Heraldic Description of Arms

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente', which is the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.
The University of New South Wales

Calendar

Summary Volume

1981
The address of the University of New South Wales is:

PO Box 1, Kensington
New South Wales, Australia 2033

Telephone: (02) 663 0351
Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY
Telex AA26054

The University of New South Wales Library has catalogued this work as follows:

UNIVERSITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES

Calendar. Kensington.
1949+
Annual.

1949 issued as NEW SOUTH WALES TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY. Bulletin of Information.
1950-58 issued as NEW SOUTH WALES UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY. Calendar.

University of New South Wales – Periodicals
Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated, as stated in the Calendar or any Handbook or any other publication, announcement or advice of the University, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, courses, arrangements or staff allocations at any time without notice.

Information in this Calendar has been brought up to date as at 8 September 1980, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

Contents

Calendar of Dates .............................................................................................................. 1
The Academic Year 1, 1981, 1982 14

The Calendar ....................................................................................................................... 15

Preface .................................................................................................................................. 16
The University 16, Brief History 16, Government 17

Donations, Gifts and Bequests ............................................................................................ 18
Death Duty and Estate Duty 19, Donations and Gifts — Taxation 19

The University of New South Wales .................................................................................... 20
The Council .......................................................................................................................... 20

Committees of Council
Executive Committee 22, Finance Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 22, Personnel
Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 22, Buildings and Equipment Committee 22,
Fine Arts Committee of the Buildings and Equipment Committee 22, Academic Committee 22,
Public Relations Committee 22, Student Affairs Committee 22, Appeals Committee 22

The Professorial Board ........................................................................................................ 23
Committees of the Professorial Board ................................................................................ 25

Staff ...................................................................................................................................... 26
Faculty of Applied Science .................................................................................................. 27
Schools of Applied Geology 27, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 28, Departments of Biological Process Engineering 28, Fuel Technology 28, Polymer Science 28, Schools of Food Technology 28, Geography 29, Metallurgy 29, Departments of Ceramic Engineering 30, Chemical and Process Metallurgy 30, Materials 30, Physical and Industrial Metallurgy 30, School of Mining Engineering 30, Departments of Mining Engineering 30, Mineral Processing 31, Schools of Textile Technology 31, Wool and Pastoral Sciences 31

Faculty of Architecture ....................................................................................................... 32
Schools of Architecture 32, Building 33, Department of Industrial Arts 33; Schools of Landscape Architecture 33, Town Planning 33; Graduate School of the Built Environment 34

Faculty of Arts ..................................................................................................................... 34
Schools of Drama 35, English 35, French 35, German Studies 35, History 36, History and Philosophy of Science 36, Philosophy 36, Political Science 37, Russian 37, Sociology 37, Spanish and Latin American Studies 38
Calendar

Faculty of Biological Sciences .................................................. 38
  First Year Biology Teaching Unit 39; Schools of Biochemistry 39, Biotechnology 39, Botany 40,
  Microbiology 40; Medical Microbiology 40; Schools of Psychology 40, Zoology 41

Faculty of Commerce .......................................................... 42
  Programming Unit 42; School of Accountancy 42, Departments of Accounting 42,
  Finance 43, Information Systems 43, Legal Studies and Taxation 43, First Year Studies Unit 43,
  School of Economics 44, Departments of Econometrics 44, Economic History 44,
  Economics 44, Centre for Applied Economic Research 45; Department of Industrial Relations 45;
  School of Marketing 46; Department of Organizational Behaviour 46; Japanese Economic and
  Management Studies Centre 46

Faculty of Engineering ....................................................... 46
  School of Civil Engineering 48, Departments of Civil Engineering Materials 47,
  Engineering Construction and Management 47; Structural Engineering 48, Water Engineering 48,
  Transport Engineering 48, School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science 49,
  Departments of Communications 49; Computer Science 49, Electric Power Engineering 50,
  Solid-State Electronics 50, Systems and Control 50; School of Mechanical and Industrial
  Engineering 50; Departments of Agricultural Engineering 51, Applied Mechanics 51,
  Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics 51, Industrial Engineering 52, Schools of Nuclear
  Engineering 52, Surveying 52; Departments of Geodesy 52, Photogrammetry 52,
  Surveying 53; Centre for Biomedical Engineering 53

Faculty of Law ................................................................. 53
  School of Law 53

Faculty of Medicine ........................................................... 55
  Schools of Anatomy 55, Community Medicine 55; Centre for Medical Educational Research and
  Development (Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel) 56; School of
  Medicine 56, The Prince Henry and the Prince of Wales Hospitals 56, St. George Hospital 57,
  St. Vincent’s Hospital 57, Department of Diagnostic Radiology 57, Schools of Obstetrics
  and Gynaecology 58, Pathology 58, Paediatrics 58, Pathology 59, Physiology and Pharmacology 59,
  Psychiatry 59, Surgery 60; The Prince Henry and the Prince of Wales Hospitals 60,
  St. George Hospital 60, St. Vincent’s Hospital 60, Departments of Anaesthetics
  and Resuscitation 60, Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery 61; Animal Facilities 61,
  Biomedical Mass Spectrometer Unit 61, Electron Microscope Unit 61, Medical Illustration Unit 61,
  Clinical Teaching Administration 61, Teaching Hospitals 61, Associated Hospitals 62

Faculty of Military Studies .................................................. 62
  Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT
  Departments of Economics 63, Geography 63, Government 63, History 63, Language and
  Literature 64, Mathematics 64, Chemistry 64, Physics 65, Civil Engineering 65, Electrical
  Engineering 65, Mechanical Engineering 66; Engineering Support Group 66;
  Computer Centre 66

Faculty of Professional Studies ............................................. 67
  Schools of Education 67, Health Administration 68, Librarianship 69, Social Work 69

Faculty of Science ............................................................ 69
  School of Chemistry 70, Departments of Analytical Chemistry 70, Inorganic Chemistry 70,
  Nuclear and Radiation Chemistry 70, Organic Chemistry 71, Physical Chemistry 71; First
  Year Chemistry 71, School of Mathematics 71, Departments of Pure Mathematics 72,
  Applied Mathematics 72, Statistics 72, Theoretical and Applied Mechanics 72, Schools of Optometry 73,
  Physics 73, Departments of Applied Physics 74, Theoretical Physics 74

Australian Graduate School of Management .................................. 74
  Library 75

Board of Studies in General Education ..................................... 75
  Department of General Studies 75

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics ............................. 76

Institutes and Other Bodies
  Institute of Administration 77, Institute of Languages 77, Institute of Rural Technology 77,
  Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 77, Social Welfare Research Centre 77,
  Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies 78, Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education 78,
  Tertiary Education Research Centre 78

Vice-Chancellor’s Unit and Administration
  Vice-Chancellor’s Unit 79, Public Affairs Unit 79, Department of Music 79, Computing Services
  Unit 79, Internal Audit 80, Radiation and General Safety Unit 80, University Archives 80,
  Division of the Registrar 80, Student Health Unit 80, Student Counselling and Research Unit 80,
  Student Complaints and Examinations Section 80, Admissions and Scholarships Section 80,
  Student Records, Higher Degrees and Scholarships Section 81, Student Services 81, Student Amenities and Recreation
  Section 81, Student Employment Section 82, Management Services 82, Data Processing and
  Statistics Section 82, Printing and Publications Section 82, Registry 82, Secretarial 83,
  Division of the Bursar 82, Personnel 83, Finance 83; Property Division 84, Architect’s
  Office 84, Buildings, Grounds and Engineering Maintenance Section 84, Property Section 84,
  Patrol and Cleaning Services 85; The University Union 85, The Kensington Colleges 85,
  International House 85, Prince Henry/The Prince of Wales/Eastern Suburbs Hospitals 85,
  Unisearch Limited 85
## Library
Administration Unit  86,
Technical Services Division  86,
Reader Services Division  86

## Broken Hill Division
W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College  88,
Departments of Mining and Mineral Sciences  88,
Science  88,
Fowlers Gap Research Station  89

## Former Officers of the University

## Former Members of the Council

## Acts Relating to the University

### University of New South Wales Act, 1968

### Regulations

### By-laws

## General Information

### Intra-University Organizations
Board of Studies in General Education  120
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics  120
Broken Hill Division  120
Royal Military College, Duntroon  121
Australian Graduate School of Management  121
Visiting Committees  122

### Other University Organizations
Alumni Unit  122
Australian School of Nuclear Technology  122
Centre for Biomedical Engineering  123
Energy Research, Development and Information Centre  123
Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies  123
Field Stations  124
Institute of Administration  124
Institute of Languages  124
Institute of Marine Sciences  124
Institute of Rural Technology  125
Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education  125
Public Affairs Unit  125
Publications Unit  126
Radiation and General Safety Unit  126
Tertiary Education Research Centre  126
Unisearch Limited  126

### Associated University Organizations
Drama Foundation  127
The Medical Foundation  127
Monomeeth Association  127
The National Institute of Dramatic Art  127
The University of New South Wales Alumni Association  127
New South Wales University Press Limited  127
U Committee  127
Wives’ Group  127

### Student Services and Activities
Accommodation
Residential Colleges  129
Other Accommodation  129
Associations, Clubs and Societies
The Sports Association  129
Calendar

School and Faculty Associations .............................................................. 130
Australian Armed Services ....................................................................... 130
Chaplaincy Centre ..................................................................................... 130
Deputy Registrar (Student Services) .......................................................... 130
Student Amenities and Recreation Section .............................................. 130
Physical Education and Recreation Centre .............................................. 130
Student Counselling and Research Unit .................................................. 130
Student Employment Section .................................................................... 131
Student Health Unit ................................................................................ 131
The Students' Union ................................................................................. 131
The University Library .............................................................................. 132
The University Union ............................................................................... 132
Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies ......................... 133
Electorates ................................................................................................. 134

Financial Assistance to Students
Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme 135, Other Financial Assistance 135, Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students 136, Fund for Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students 136

Scholarships
Undergraduate ......................................................................................... 136
General 136, Faculties of Applied Science 136, Commerce 139, Engineering 139, Science 139

Graduate ................................................................................................... 140
General 140, Faculties of Applied Science 142, Architecture 143, Arts, Commerce, Law 143, Australian Graduate School of Management 143, Faculties of Biological Sciences 144, Engineering 144, Medicine 145, Professional Studies 146, Science 146

Prizes
Undergraduate .......................................................................................... 147

Graduate .................................................................................................. 161
Faculty of Medicine 161, Australian Graduate School of Management 161, Accountancy 161, Biotechnology 161, Building 162, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 162, Chemistry 162, Civil Engineering 162, Education 162, Health Administration 162, Mathematics 162, Optometry 162

Rules and Procedures ............................................................................... 163
General Conduct ...................................................................................... 163
Appeals 163

Admission and Enrolment ....................................................................... 163
First Year Entry 163, Deferral of First Year Enrolment 163

Admission Requirements ......................................................................... 164
Special Assistance for Aboriginal Students 164, Matriculated Student 164

Matriculation Requirements for Entry in 1981
Bachelor Degree Courses ......................................................................... 164
Prerequisite Requirements for University Subjects 165

Schedule A ................................................................................................. 165
Schedule B ................................................................................................ 166
Supplementary Provision for Matriculation 167, Special Mature Age Unmatriculated Admission Scheme 168, Enrolment as a Miscellaneous Student 168, Requirements for Entry in 1982 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination 168
## Calendar of Dates

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. There is a recess of five weeks between the two sessions and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions.

Session 1 commences on the first Monday of March.

### Session 1 (14 weeks)

- **2 March to 10 May**
- **May Recess: 11 May to 17 May**
- **18 May to 14 June**
- **Midyear Recess: 15 June to 19 July**

### Examinations

- **16 June to 1 July**

### Session 2 (14 weeks)

- **20 July to 23 August**
- **August Recess: 24 August to 30 August**
- **31 August to 1 November**
- **Study Recess: 2 November to 8 November**

### Examinations

- **9 November to 27 November**

### First and Second Years

**As for other faculties**

### Third and Fourth Years

- **Term 1 (10 weeks) 27 January to 5 April**
- **Term 2 (9 weeks) 13 April to 10 May**
- **May Recess: 11 May to 17 May**
- **18 May to 21 June**
- **Term 3 (9 weeks) 29 June to 30 August**
- **Term 4 (10 weeks) 7 September to 15 November**

### Fifth Year

- **Term 1 (8 weeks) 27 January to 22 March**
- **Term 2 (8 weeks) 30 March to 24 May**
- **Term 3 (8 weeks) 1 June to 26 July**
- **Term 4 (8 weeks) 3 August to 27 September**
- **Term 5 (8 weeks) 6 October to 29 November**

### Faculty of Medicine

**The Academic Year**

1981

**Faculties other than Medicine**
# Calendar

## January 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>New Year's Day – Public Holiday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Last day for applications for review of results of annual examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Last day for acceptance of applications by Admissions Office for transfer to another undergraduate course within the University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Health Personnel Education Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Australia Day – Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Term 1 begins – Medicine III, IV and V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 2.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
February 1981

Su  1
M  2  Public Relations Committee, 8.30 am
     Student Affairs Committee, 10.15 am
     Finance Sub-Committee, 11.30 am
     Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon
     Council, 2 pm
T  3  Professorial Board, 10 am
     Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm
W  4  Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
     Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
     Graduation Ceremony, Medicine, 2.30 pm
Th  5  Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
     Enrolment period begins for new undergraduate students and undergraduate students repeating first year
F  6  Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
     Engineering Executive Committee, 2 pm
S7/Su8
M 10
T 11
W 12
Th 13
F 14
S14/Su15
M 16  Enrolment period begins for second and later year undergraduate students and graduate students enrolled
     in formal courses
T 17  Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am
     Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm
     Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
W 18  Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
     Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm
Th 19
F 20
S21/Su22
M 23  Term 1 begins – Faculty of Military Studies
     Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm
     Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm
T 24  Science Executive Committee, 2 pm
W 25  Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm
     Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
Th 26  Applied Science Faculty, 10 am
     Architecture Faculty, 2 pm
F 27  Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am
     Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
     Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am
     Engineering Faculty, 2 pm
S 28
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Su 1</td>
<td>Session 1 begins – all courses except Medicine III, IV and V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 2</td>
<td>Last day for undergraduate students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out the degree for which they have applied for any other reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 3</td>
<td>Professorial Board, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 4</td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 5</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 6</td>
<td>Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7/Su8</td>
<td>Council, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 9</td>
<td>General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 10</td>
<td>General Education Executive Committee, 12 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 11</td>
<td>Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 12</td>
<td>Continuing Education Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 13</td>
<td>Last day for acceptance of enrolment by new undergraduate students (late fee payable thereafter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14/Su15</td>
<td>Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 16</td>
<td>Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 17</td>
<td>Administrative Procedures Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 18</td>
<td>Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 19</td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 20</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 21</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 22</td>
<td>Term 1 ends – Medicine V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 23</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 24</td>
<td>Science Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 25</td>
<td>Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 26</td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 27</td>
<td>Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28/Su29</td>
<td>Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 30</td>
<td>Term 2 begins – Medicine V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 31</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative Procedures Committee, 10 am
Science Executive Committee, 2 pm
Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm

---

List of graduands for April/May ceremonies and 1980 prizewinners published in *The Sydney Morning Herald*

Last day for notification of correction of details published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* on 11 March concerning April/May graduation ceremonies.

Last day for acceptance of enrolment by undergraduate students re-enrolling in second and later years (late fee payable thereafter).
### Calendar of Dates

**April 1981**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 1</td>
<td>Commerce Faculty, 2 pm&lt;br&gt;Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 3</td>
<td>Term 1 ends – Medicine III and IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 6</td>
<td>Public Relations Committee, 8.30 am&lt;br&gt;Professorial Board, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 7</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Commerce (First Section), 2 pm&lt;br&gt;Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm&lt;br&gt;Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm&lt;br&gt;Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm&lt;br&gt;Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 8</td>
<td>Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 9</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Applied Science, Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (First Section), 10 am&lt;br&gt;Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm&lt;br&gt;Graduation Ceremony, Arts (First Section), Board of Studies in General Education, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 10</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am&lt;br&gt;Resources Allocation Advisory Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11/Su12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 13</td>
<td>Term 2 begins – Medicine III and IV&lt;br&gt;Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm&lt;br&gt;Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm&lt;br&gt;Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3.30 pm&lt;br&gt;Academic Committee, 4 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 14</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Engineering (First Section) 10 am&lt;br&gt;Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am&lt;br&gt;Law Executive Committee, 11 am&lt;br&gt;Law Higher Degree Committee, 12 noon&lt;br&gt;Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm&lt;br&gt;Graduation Ceremony, Science, Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (Second Section), 2 pm&lt;br&gt;Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 15</td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 16</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am&lt;br&gt;Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am&lt;br&gt;Graduation Ceremony, Architecture, 2 pm&lt;br&gt;Last day for undergraduate students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 17</td>
<td>Good Friday – Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S18/Su19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 20</td>
<td>Easter Monday – Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 22</td>
<td>Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm&lt;br&gt;Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 23</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Arts (Second Section), 10 am&lt;br&gt;Graduation Ceremony, Engineering (Second Section), 2 pm&lt;br&gt;General Education Board of Studies, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 24</td>
<td>Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am&lt;br&gt;Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 25</td>
<td>Anzac Day – Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 27</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm&lt;br&gt;<em>Confirmation of Enrolment</em> forms despatched to all students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 28</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Commerce (Second Section), Australian Graduate School of Management, 10 am&lt;br&gt;Science Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 29</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 30</td>
<td>Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am&lt;br&gt;Graduation Ceremony, Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (Third Section), Biological Sciences, Medicine (Second Section), 10 am&lt;br&gt;Graduation Ceremony, Law, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# May 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Term 1 ends – Faculty of Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Professorial Board, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Professional Studies, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Last day for undergraduate students completing requirements for degrees at the end of Session 1 to submit Application for Admission to Degree forms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Last day for acceptance of corrected Confirmation of Enrolment forms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Continuing Education Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>May Recess begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Council, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Administrative Procedures Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Publication of provisional timetable for June/July examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>May Recess ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Term 2 begins – Faculty of Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Law Executive Committee, 11 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Law Higher Degree Committee, 12 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>General Education Executive Committee, 12 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Applied Science Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Term 2 ends – Medicine V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Science Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# June 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| M  1 | Term 3 begins - Medicine V  
Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm  
Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3.30 pm |
| T  2 | Public Relations Committee, 8.30 am  
Professorial Board, 10 am  
Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm  
Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm  
Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm  
Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm  
Publication of timetable for June/July examinations |
| W  3 | Science and Mathematics Board of Studies, 2 pm |
| Th  4 | Health Personnel Education Committee, 10 am  
Architecture Faculty, 2 pm |
| F  5 | Queen's Birthday - Public Holiday |
| S6/Su7 | |
| M  8 | Science Faculty, 2 pm  
Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm  
Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm  
Academic Committee, 4 pm |
| T  9 | Commerce Faculty, 2 pm  
Law Faculty, 4.30 pm |
| W 10 | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
General Education Board of Studies, 2.15 pm  
University Safety Committee, 2.15 pm  
Architecture Executive Committee, 3 pm |
| Th 11 | Engineering Faculty, 2 pm |
| F 12 | Resources Allocation Advisory Committee, 2 pm |
| S 13 | Session 1 ends |
| Su 14 | |
| M 15 | Midyear Recess begins  
Computing Science Committee of Professorial Board, 11 am |
| T 16 | Examinations begin  
Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am  
Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm  
Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Mature Age Unmatriculated Admissions Scheme Meeting, 7 pm |
| W 17 | Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm  
Mature Age Unmatriculated Admissions Scheme Meeting, 7 pm |
| Th 18 | Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am  
Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am |
| F 19 | Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am |
| S 20 | |
| Su 21 | Term 2 ends - Medicine III and IV |
| M 22 | Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm |
| T 23 | Science Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| W 24 | |
| Th 25 | |
| F 26 | |
| S27/Su28 | |
| M 29 | Term 3 begins - Medicine III and IV |
| T 30 | |
## July 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W 1</th>
<th>Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examinations end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S4/Su5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 6</td>
<td>Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 7</td>
<td>Professional Studies Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 9</td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 10</td>
<td>Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11/Su12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 13</td>
<td>Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Council, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examination results mailed to students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 14</td>
<td>Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examination results displayed on University noticeboards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 15</td>
<td>Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 16</td>
<td>Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 17</td>
<td>Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 19</td>
<td>Midyear Recess ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 20</td>
<td>Session 2 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for applications for review of June examination results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 21</td>
<td>Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 22</td>
<td>Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 23</td>
<td>Architecture Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 24</td>
<td>Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 26</td>
<td>Term 3 ends – Medicine V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 27</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 28</td>
<td>Law Executive Committee, 11 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law Higher Degree Committee, 12 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 29</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 30</td>
<td>Foundation Day (no classes held)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 31</td>
<td>Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## August 1981

| S1/Su2 | Term 4 begins – Medicine V  
|        | Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
|        | Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3.30 pm  
| M 3    | Public Relations Committee, 8.30 am  
|        | Professorial Board, 10 am  
|        | Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm  
| T 4    | Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
|        | Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm  
|        | Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm  
|        | Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm  
| W 5    | Commerce Faculty, 2 pm  
| Th 6   | Applied Science Faculty, 2 pm  
|        | Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
| F 7    | Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
|        | Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am  

| S8/Su9 | Term 2 ends – Faculty of Military Studies  
| M 10   | Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm  
|        | Academic Committee, 4 pm  
| T 11   | Administrative Procedures Committee, 10 am  
|        | General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am  
|        | General Education Executive Committee, 12 noon  
|        | Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm  
| W 12   | Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm  
|        | Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm  
| Th 13  | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
|        | Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am  
| F 14   | Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
|        | Resources Allocation Advisory Committee, 2 pm  
| S 15   |  
| Su 16  |  

| M 17   |  
| T 18   | Science Executive Committee, 2 pm  
|        | Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm  
| W 19   | Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
|        | Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm  
|        | Law Faculty, 4.30 pm  
| Th 20  | University Safety Committee, 2.15 pm  
| F 21   | Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am  

| S22/Su23 | August Recess begins  
|          | Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm  
| M 24     |  
| T 25     | Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm  
| W 26     |  
| Th 27    |  
| F 28     |  
| S 29     |  
| Su 30    | August Recess ends  
|          | Term 3 ends – Medicine III and IV  
| M 31     |  

|
## September 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| T   | Professorial Board, 10 am  
Last day for undergraduate students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out the degree for which they have applied for any other reason |
| W   | Professional Studies Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| Th  | Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am  
Health Personnel Education Committee, 10 am  
Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm  
General Education Board of Studies, 2.15 pm |
| F   | Last day for undergraduate students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only |
|      | **S5/Su6** |
| M   | Term 4 begins – Medicine III and IV  
Term 3 begins – Faculty of Military Studies  
Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3.30 pm |
| T   | Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm |
| W   | Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Science and Mathematics Board of Studies, 2 pm  
Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm  
List of graduands for October graduation ceremonies published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* |
| Th  | Continuing Education Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm |
| F   | Engineering Faculty, 2 pm |
|      | **S12/Su13** |
| M   | Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon  
Council, 2 pm  
*Confirmation of Enrolment* forms despatched to all students  
Last day for notification of correction of details published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* on 9 September concerning October graduation ceremonies |
| T   | Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am |
| W   | Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm |
| Th  | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am |
| F   | Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am |
|      | **S19/Su20** |
| M   | Science Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| T   | Last day for applications from undergraduate students completing requirements for degrees at the end of Session 2 to submit *Application for Admission to Degree* form  
Last day for acceptance of corrected *Confirmation of Enrolment* forms |
| W   | Last day for undergraduate students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out the degree for which they have applied for any other reason |
| Th  | |
| F   | |
| S   | |
| Su  | Term 4 ends – Medicine V |
| M   | Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm |
| T   | Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm |
| W   | Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm |
October 1981

Th 1  Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am
      Architecture Faculty, 2 pm
      Last day to apply to UCAC for transfer to another tertiary institution in New South Wales
      Publication of provisional examination timetable

F  2  S3/Su4

M  5  8 Hour Day – Public Holiday

T  6  Term 5 begins – Medicine V
      Public Relations Committee, 8.30 am
      Professorial Board, 10 am
      Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm
      Science Faculty, 2 pm
      Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm
      Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm
      Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm
      Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm

W  7  Graduation Ceremony, 10 am
      Commerce Faculty, 2 pm
      Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm

Th 8  Graduation Ceremony, 10 am
      Graduation Ceremony, 2 pm

F  9  Resources Allocation Advisory Committee, 2 pm
      Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes
S10/Su11

M 12  Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
      Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm
      Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3.30 pm
      Academic Committee, 4 pm

T 13  Administrative Procedures Committee, 10 am
      Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm
      Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm

W 14  Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
      Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm
      Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm

Th 15  Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
      Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm

F 16  Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am
      Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
      Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am
S17/Su18

M 19

T 20  Law Executive Committee, 11 am
      Law Higher Degree Committee, 12 noon
      Science Executive Committee, 2 pm

W 21  Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm

Th 22  Applied Science Faculty, 10 am
      Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am
      Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm
      Publication of examination timetable

F 23  S24/Su25

M 26  Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm
      Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm

T 27  Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm

W 28  Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm

Th 29

F 30

S 31
### November 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Su</strong> 1</td>
<td>Session 2 ends</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **M** 2 | Study Recess begins  
Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm |
| **T** 3 | Professorial Board, 10 am  
Science Executive Committee, 2 pm  
General Education Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm  
General Education Executive Committee, 3.15 pm |
| **W** 4 | Law Faculty, 4.30 pm |
| **Th** 5 |  
Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am  
Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am |
| **F** 6 |  
Examinations begin  
Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon  
Council, 2 pm |
| **S** 7 | Term 3 ends – Faculty of Military Studies  
Study Recess ends |
| **Su** 8 |  |
| **M** 9 | Examinations begin  
Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon  
Council, 2 pm |
| **T** 10 | Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am  
Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm |
| **W** 11 | Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm |
| **Th** 12 | Health Personnel Education Committee, 10 am  
Continuing Education Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm |
| **F** 13 |  |
| **S** 14 |  |
| **Su** 15 | Term 4 ends – Medicine III and IV |
| **M** 16 |  
Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm |
| **T** 17 |  |
| **W** 18 | Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm |
| **Th** 19 | Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am  
Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am |
| **F** 20 | Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am |
| **S21/Su22** |  |
| **M** 23 | Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3.30 pm  
Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm |
| **T** 24 | Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm  
Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm |
| **W** 25 | Executive Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm  
Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm |
| **Th** 26 | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
University Safety Committee, 2.15 pm |
| **F** 27 | Examinations end |
| **S** 28 |  |
| **Su** 29 | Term 5 ends – Medicine V |
| **M** 30 |  |
## December 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T 1</td>
<td>Professorial Board</td>
<td>10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Personnel Sub-Committee</td>
<td>2.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finance Sub-Committee</td>
<td>3.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 2</td>
<td>General Education Board of Studies</td>
<td>2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 3</td>
<td>Computing Science Committee of Professorial Board</td>
<td>11 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 4</td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Duntroon</td>
<td>9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S5/Su6</td>
<td>Resources Allocation Advisory Committee</td>
<td>2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 7</td>
<td>Admissions Committee of Professorial Board</td>
<td>2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 8</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council</td>
<td>3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 9</td>
<td>Examination results mailed to students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 10</td>
<td>Examination results displayed on University noticeboards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 11</td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee</td>
<td>10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12/Su13</td>
<td>Admissions Committee of Professorial Board</td>
<td>2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 14</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council</td>
<td>3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 15</td>
<td>Examination results displayed on University noticeboards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 18</td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee</td>
<td>10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S19/Su20</td>
<td>List of graduands in Medicine for February graduation ceremony published in <em>The Sydney Morning Herald</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 24</td>
<td>Christmas Day – Public Holiday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 25</td>
<td>Boxing Day – Public Holiday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1982

**Faculties other than Medicine**

- **Session 1 (14 weeks)**
  - Examinations: 1 March to 9 May
  - May Recess: 10 May to 16 May
  - 17 May to 13 June
  - Midyear Recess: 14 June to 18 July

- **Session 2 (14 weeks)**
  - Examinations: 15 June to 30 June
  - 19 July to 22 August
  - August Recess: 23 August to 29 August
  - 30 August to 31 October
  - 15 June to 30 June
  - 17 May to 20 June
  - 19 July to 22 August
  - 30 September to 29 November
  - 30 August to 31 October
  - 15 June to 20 June

**Faculty of Medicine**

- **First and Second Years**
  - As for other faculties

- **Third and Fourth Years**
  - As for other faculties
  - Term 1 (10 weeks) 25 January to 4 April
  - Term 2 (9 weeks) 13 April to 9 May
  - May Recess: 10 May to 16 May
  - 17 May to 20 June
  - Term 3 (9 weeks) 28 June to 29 August
  - Term 4 (10 weeks) 6 September to 14 November

- **Fifth Year**
  - Term 1 (8 weeks) 25 January to 21 March
  - Term 2 (8 weeks) 29 March to 23 May
  - Term 3 (8 weeks) 31 May to 25 July
  - Term 4 (8 weeks) 2 August to 26 September
  - Term 5 (8 weeks) 5 October to 28 November

**January**

- **F 1** New Year's Day – Public Holiday
- **M 4** Last day for applications for review of results of annual examinations
- **F 8** Last day for acceptance of applications by Admissions Office for transfer to another undergraduate course within the University

**February**

- **M 1** Australia Day – Public Holiday
- **T 2** Enrolment period begins for new undergraduate students and undergraduate students repeating first year
- **M 15** Enrolment period begins for second and later year undergraduate students and graduate students enrolled in formal courses

**March**

- **M 1** Session 1 begins – all courses except Medicine III, IV and V

**April**

- **F 9** to **M 12** Easter – Public Holiday
- **Su 25** Anzac Day
- **M 26** Public Holiday
The Calendar

The Calendar is planned as a summary volume. The Faculty and Board of Studies Handbooks are supplementary, giving detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty or board of studies (see back cover for details). It contains material common to all faculties and boards of studies and, mainly through its Index, readers are directed to particular handbooks for the information they need in expanded form.
Preface

The University, the second to be established in New South Wales, is situated on 38 hectares in Kensington, an inner south-eastern suburb of Sydney. Outside that site it operates a Faculty of Military Studies, located at the Royal Military College at Duntroon in the Australian Capital Territory, the W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College at Broken Hill, New South Wales, and it has a number of research stations in other parts of New South Wales.

The University's academic activities are divided among the following faculties: applied science; architecture; arts; biological sciences; commerce; engineering; law; medicine; military studies; professional studies and science. A wide range of first degrees, higher degrees and graduate diplomas is offered and there are appropriate research facilities in these faculties. The University also operates a number of research and teaching activities and a national school of management – the Australian Graduate School of Management – which offers higher degrees and other courses in management.

The enrolment in 1980 was 18,359 made up of 14,608 proceeding to bachelor degrees, 2,815 to higher degrees and 381 to graduate diplomas and 555 not seeking to proceed to any qualification.

The full-time staff supporting these activities numbers 3,795 of whom 1,362 are teaching and research staff, and 2,433 are library, technical, administrative, clerical and other staff. The Library contains approximately 1,000,000 volumes.

The University's total recurrent expenditure in 1980 was approximately $83 million. There are buildings at a value in excess of $200 million on the Kensington site.

Brief History

The University was incorporated by Act of the Parliament of New South Wales in 1949 as The New South Wales University of Technology. This name reflected the wish of the founders that the University should place special emphasis on science and technology and attempt to meet 'the urgent demand in Australia for increasing numbers of technologists and applied scientists'.

The first courses, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, were begun in 1948 in civil, electrical, mechanical, and mining engineering. These courses were planned to give students full-time lecture and laboratory instruction at the University for approximately half the year, with planned industrial experience for the remainder. Courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science were introduced in applied chemistry and chemical engineering for the 1949 academic year, and in applied physics and wool technology for the
Preface

1951 academic year. A first degree course in architecture was established in 1950, and in 1954 a further full-time bachelor of science course (in metallurgy) and a four-year degree course in applied geology leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Geology) were offered. A four-year full-time bachelor of science course in food technology also began in 1954.

Part-time degree courses were introduced in 1954 in applied biology, applied chemistry, applied geology, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, food technology, general science, industrial chemistry, leather chemistry, mechanical engineering and metallurgy to enable students to remain continuously in employment related to their studies throughout the course. A part-time course was begun in applied psychology in 1955, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in psychology.

In 1957 full-time and part-time courses leading to the degree of bachelor of commerce and providing for specialization in accountancy, economics, statistics or applied psychology were begun; advanced courses in business administration were introduced. At the same time the full-time degree courses in textile technology and industrial engineering and hospital administration were also begun.

Although emphasis on science and technology remained a major objective, the University decided in 1958 that it should broaden its academic scope to include studies in the fields of humanities and medicine. Changes were made to the Act of Incorporation in 1958 and the name of the University changed to The University of New South Wales. Degree courses were begun in 1960 in arts, in 1961 in medicine, and in 1971 in law; in 1977 higher degree and other courses in business and public administration were first offered by the recently established Australian Graduate School of Management.

The act incorporating the University gives the Council power to establish colleges and departments. Under these powers a college was established in 1951 at Newcastle (it became the independent University of Newcastle in 1965) and a college was established in 1962 at Wollongong (it became the University of Wollongong in 1975). The University has used these powers to establish and operate the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College at Broken Hill.

Under an agreement between the University and the Department of Defence, first entered into in 1967, a Faculty of Military Studies was set up within the Royal Military College at Duntroon in the Australian Capital Territory. Courses leading to bachelor degrees of the University in arts, science, and engineering are taught by academic staff most of whom are employed by the University. The undergraduate students are cadets training to be army officers. Higher degree work and research are also undertaken. All costs are met by the Department of Defence.

In response to a request from the Minister for Defence the Council, noting the Commonwealth Government's intention to establish a defence academy, in May 1980 approved in principle the establishment of an arrangement whereby the University would ensure the academic integrity of the proposed new institution, perhaps by the means of its establishment as a College of the University. Discussions between officers of the Department of Defence and the University are proceeding.

The University is governed by a council of forty-four members from the State Parliament, industry and commerce, agriculture, the trade unions, professional bodies, the staff, the students and the graduates of the University. The principal academic body is the Professorial Board which receives advice on academic matters from the faculties of applied science, architecture, arts, biological sciences, commerce, engineering, law, medicine, military studies, professional studies and science and the boards of study. The faculties and boards are responsible for the teaching and examining of subjects within their scope and the Professorial Board co-ordinates and furthers the work of the faculties and boards.

The chief executive officer of the University is the Vice-Chancellor and Principal who is assisted by three Pro-Vice-Chancellors. The administrative work of the University is divided between the Registrar, the Bursar and the Business Manager (Property). In addition to management duties each divisional head advises the Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

There are eleven full-time Deans (one for each faculty) who have considerable delegated authority in relation to the affairs of their faculties.

Government
Donations, Gifts and Bequests

Since its foundation in 1949 the University of New South Wales has played an important role in tertiary education and, through its teaching and research, has contributed to the prosperity and development of industry and commerce in New South Wales and indeed throughout Australia. The quality of community life of the individual has also been enhanced by its work in medicine, environmental studies, engineering, the sciences and the humanities. While it receives a large measure of support from governments, the University relies to a considerable extent on funds from other sources to maintain and expand its research and to provide facilities for students and, also, to give it that additional measure of independence and freedom so necessary for the continuation of research and teaching.

In this context, as in the past, the benefactions of far-sighted individuals and companies foster the University's independent advancement. For convenience a suggested form of bequest which may be used by an intending benefactor is set out below:

'I give to the University of New South Wales the sum of $......................... which I direct to be paid free from all duties thereon to the Vice-Chancellor of the said University and to be applied for the purposes of the University in such manner as the Council thereof may determine.'*

The University could also be nominated as a residuary beneficiary in the event that other beneficiaries predecease the testator/testatrix. Solicitors would assist drafting an appropriate will.

It is desirable that any request as to the application of a bequest be expressed in terms as general as possible unless, of course, previous consultation has taken place with a representative of the University. Otherwise the University may be hampered in carrying out the real intention of a testator by detailed directions which become unsuitable in some future conditions.

A bequest to the University frequently takes the form of shares and inscribed stock. It is suggested that intending benefactors may care to consider making the necessary legal arrangements to permit the University to invest in a wide range of securities, thus allowing the University to protect the bequest against monetary depreciation.

* Any request or conditions which the testator may wish to be attached to the bequest may be added here.
This particular provision could be made in the following form:

'In addition to its express powers of investment, the University may invest moneys, the subject of this bequest, and any income earned thereon in shares, stocks, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or obligations of any company which is listed on any Stock Exchange in Australia.'

A bequest to the University is at present exempt from the payment of death duty and estate duty.

Gifts (not being testamentary gifts) of the value of two dollars and upwards of money, or of property other than money which was purchased by the taxpayer within twelve months immediately preceding the making of the gifts, and made by the taxpayer in the year of income, are at present allowable taxation deductions under a provision of the Income Tax Assessment Act (Commonwealth).
The University of New South Wales

Chancellor
The Hon. Mr Justice Gordon J. Samuels, MA Oxf.

Deputy Chancellor
Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE Syd., Hon. DSc N.S.W., FSTC, FIEAust

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Professor Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc PhD Melb., Hon. LLD Strath., Hon. DSc W'gong., CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FinstIP, FRACI
Professor John Basil Thornton, BA BSc Syd.
Professor Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME Adel., SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE

The Council

Warren David Adcock, OBE, Group General Manager-Garments, Bradmill Industries Limited

Derek John Anderson, BSc Nott., PhD Wales, Professor of Botany, Head, School of Botany

George Bell, ASTC, FIO

David John Bolton, BSc HDipEd N.U.I., BA Dub., MEd N.S.W., MACE, Deputy Master, Warrane College

Laurence John Brereton, MP

Nicole Brodie, Student, Faculty of Arts

David Robert Mackenzie Burns, MA DipEd Melb., Associate Professor, Department of General Studies

George William Kenneth Cavill, MSc Syd., PhD DSc Liv., FAA, FRACI, Professor, School of Chemistry

John Bowes Clarkson, CBE, Chairman and Managing Director of Alcan Aust Ltd

Arthur Ashley Cooper, MBuild PhD N.S.W., ASTC, Max Cooper & Sons Pty Ltd

Richard Arthur Corin, BE N.S.W., MIEAust, District Manager, Australian Telecommunications Commission
The University of New South Wales: The Council

Therese Frances Mary Delanty, MA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA, Senior Research Officer, Department of Youth and Community Services

Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA N.Z., PhD Camb., Professor, Australian Graduate School of Management

Walter Ernest Glover, MD BCh BAO Belfast, Professor of Physiology, Head, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Sir John Goodsell, CMG, Hon. DSc N.S.W., FASA

James Murray Gosper, OBE, BE Syd., LGE, FFB, FCIArb, FIArbA, FIEAust, FAIB, Civil Engineering and Building Consultant

Peter William Harvey Grieve, CSTJ, MB BS Syd., FRACGP

Heinz Richard Harant, BE N.S.W., ASTC, Engineer, Australian Telecommunications Commission

Harry Fredrick Heath, OBE, BA BEc Syd., Hon. DSc N.S.W.

Paul Huggins, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng

Graham Reginald Ireland, LLB Syd., OBE Insurance Group Limited

Stephen Raymond Kirkham, BCom N.S.W., Chartered Accountant

Reginald John Lamble, BSc Syd., General Manager, NRMA Insurance Limited

Robert John Lawrence, BA DipSocSc Adel., MA Ox., PhD A.N.U., Professor of Social Work, Head, School of Social Work

Alan Hamilton Loxton, LLB Syd., Solicitor, Allen, Allen & Hemsley

Murray John Liljeqvist, Technical Officer, School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Guy Barrington Marks, Student, Faculty of Medicine

Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE Syd., Hon. DSc N.S.W., FSTC, FIEAust

Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA Syd., MA BPhil Oxf. Professor of Political Science, Head of the School of Political Science, and Chairman of the Professorial Board

Lyn McCarthy, Student, Faculty of Arts

David McLeish, Secretary, Electrical Trades Union (NSW)
Committees of Council

Executive Committee
The Chancellor (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Sir John Goodsell
Dr H. F. Heath
Mr P. Huggins
Professor D. M. McCallum
Ms L. McCarthy
Mr I. F. Morrison
Mr R. M. Porter

Finance Sub-Committee of Executive Committee
Sir John Goodsell (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr J. B. Clarkson
Dr H. F. Heath
Mr A. H. Loxton
Mr G. B. Marks

Personnel Sub-Committee of Executive Committee
The Chancellor (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr R. A. Corin
Sir John Goodsell
Mr R. M. Porter

Buildings and Equipment Committee
Dr F. M. Mathews (Chairman)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr J. B. Clarkson
Dr A. A. Cooper
Mr R. A. Corin
Professor M. R. Fisher
Professor W. E. Glover
Mr J. M. Gosper
Mr P. Huggins
Mr S. R. Kirkham
Ms L. McCarthy
Mr D. McLeish
Mr H. Seidler
Mr C. W. Stockings

Fine Arts Committee of the Buildings and Equipment Committee
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr R. Z. Langker (Executive Member)
Professor J. C. Haskell (School of Architecture)
Mrs C. M. De Lorenzo (Department of General Studies)
Miss S. Waddell (Students' Union)

Academic Committee
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal (Chairman)
Mr G. Bell
Mr D. J. Bolton
Professor G. W. K. Cavill
Dr P. W. H. Grieve
Mr H. R. Harant
Dr H. F. Heath
Mr G. R. Ireland
Mr M. J. Liljeqvist
Mr G. B. Marks
Dr C. E. May
Professor D. M. McCallum
Mr R. P. Meagher
Associate Professor I. F. Morrison
Dr J. L. Symonds
The Deans of the Faculties (not otherwise included)

Public Relations Committee
Mr P. Huggins (Chairman)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr G. Bell
Mr L. J. Brereton
Associate Professor D. R. M. Burns
Miss T. F. M. Delanty
Mr R. J. Lamble
Ms L. McCarthy

Student Affairs Committee
Dr H. F. Heath (Chairman)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr W. D. Adcock
Professor D. J. Anderson
Mr J. M. Gosper
Mr H. R. Harant
Professor R. J. Lawrence
Mr A. H. Loxton
Professor D. M. McCallum
Mr W. P. Nicholas
The Hon. J. S. Thompson
Mr P. J. Wildblood

Appeals Committee
The Chancellor (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
Member of Council nominated by association representing staff members or member of Council nominated by appellant students
The University of New South Wales: The Professorial Board

Chairman
Professor D. M. McCallum

Vice-Chairman
Professor D. J. Anderson

Members Ex Officio
The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Registrar

Members
School/Division/Centre

Professor M. W. Allen
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

Professor J. E. Andersen
Science (Broken Hill)

Professor D. J. Anderson
Botany

Professor P. V. Angus-Leppan
Surveying

Professor R. Baker
Social Work

Professor R. J. Ball
Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor R. J. Bearman
Chemistry (Military Studies)

Professor F. C. Beavis
Applied Geology

Professor B. D. Beddie
Government (Military Studies)

Professor G. Bennett
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor J. Beveridge
Paediatrics

Professor R. B. Blackett
Medicine

Professor J. M. Blatt
Mathematics

Professor J. S. Bowles
Metallurgy

Associate Professor D. Broadbent
Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies

Professor C. H. P. Brookes
Accountancy

Professor G. Brown
Mathematics

Professor L. B. Brown
Psychology

Professor R. A. A. Bryant
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor V. T. Buchwald
Mathematics

Professor J. C. Burns
Mathematics (Military Studies)

Professor H. M. Carey
Obstetrics & Gynaecology

Professor A. S. Carrington
Accountancy

Professor G. W. K. Cavill
Chemistry

Professor M. Chaikin
Textile Technology

Professor T. G. Chapman
Civil Engineering (Military Studies)

Professor J. S. J. Chaussiert
French

Professor M. R. Chesterman
Law

Professor T. Cizova
Russian

Professor G. N. Cooper
Microbiology

Professor M. Cooper
Education

Professor K. R. Cox
Centre for Medical Education Research & Development

Professor F. K. Crowley
History

Professor E. C. Daniels
Architecture

Professor H. L. Davis
Wool & Pastoral Sciences

Professor L. W. Davies
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

Professor J. G. Davis
Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor T. J. Dawson
Zoology

Professor D. J. Drinkwater
Education

Professor R. K. Duggins
Mechanical Engineering (Military Studies)

Professor D. C. Dunphy
Marketing

Professor R. A. N. Edwards
Food Technology

Professor S. Encel
Sociology

Professor F. J. Evans
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

Professor C. J. D. Fell
Chemical Engineering & Industrial Chemistry

Professor M. Feughelman
Textile Technology

Professor P. T. Fink
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor M. R. Fisher
Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor R. B. Forrest
Surveying

Professor R. T. Fowler
Chemical Engineering & Industrial Chemistry
Professor J. M. Freeland  
Architecture 
Professor P. W. Gage  
Physiology & Pharmacology 
Professor B. J. Garner  
Geography 
Professor W. E. Glover  
Physiology & Pharmacology 
Professor R. M. Golding  
Chemistry 
Professor H. J. Goldsmid  
Physics 
Professor G. J. S. Govett  
Applied Geology 
Dr A. Graycar  
Director, Social Welfare Research Centre 
Professor H. E. Green  
Electrical Engineering (Military Studies) 
Professor R. F. Hall  
Department of General Studies 
Professor C. L. Hamblin  
Philosophy 
Professor D. E. Harding  
Law 
Professor J. C. Haskell  
Architecture 
Professor A. M. Hasofer  
Mathematics 
Professor J. R. Hewson  
Economics 
Professor J. B. Hickie  
Medicine 
Professor H. Hora  
Physics 
A. R. Horton  
University Librarian 
Professor R. L. Huckstep  
Surgery 
Professor A. A. Hukins  
Education 
Professor R. Johnson  
Spanish & Latin American Studies 
Professor N. C. Kakwani  
Economics 
Professor A. E. Karbowiak  
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science 
Professor W. E. Kasper  
Economics (Military Studies) 
Professor M. C. Kemp  
Economics 
Associate Professor J. P. Kennedy  
Wool & Pastoral Sciences 
Professor C. S. Kessler  
Sociology 
Professor L. G. Kiloh  
Psychiatry 
Professor P. T. King  
Political Science 
Professor R. J. Lawrence  
Social Work 

Professor R. A. Layton  
Marketing 
Professor J. Lederer  
Optometry 
Professor I. K. Lee  
Civil Engineering 
Professor S. E. Livingstone  
Chemistry 
Professor S. H. Lovibond  
Psychology 
Professor A. W. J. Lykke  
Pathology 
Professor D. M. McCallum  
Political Science 
Professor M. McManus  
Economics 
Professor R. A. Ma  
Accountancy 
Professor J. A. Mabbutt  
Geography 
Professor K. C. Marshall  
Microbiology 
Professor B. K. Martin  
English 
Professor B. V. Milborrow  
Biochemistry 
Professor J. R. Milfull  
German Studies 
Professor R. Mitchell  
Surgery 
Professor H. Muir  
Metallurgy 
Professor G. F. Murnaghan  
Surgery 
Professor R. G. Nettheim  
Law 
Professor J. W. Nevile  
Economics 
Professor J. R. Niland  
Economics 
Professor P. J. O’Farrell  
History 
Professor W. J. O’Sullivan  
Biochemistry 
Professor H. J. Oliver  
English 
Professor R. C. Olsson  
Accountancy 
J. I. Owen  
Director, Institute of Administration 
Professor P. L. B. Oxley  
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering 
Professor G. R. Palmer  
Health Administration 
Professor W. R. Pitney  
Medicine 
Professor N. W. Rees  
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science 
Professor W. G. Rimmer  
Economics
The University of New South Wales: The Professorial Board

Professor G. E. Roberts
Architecture
Professor D. W. Robinson
Mathematics
Professor J. Ronayne
History & Philosophy of Science
Professor F. W. D. Rost
Anatomy
Professor F. F. Roxborough
Mining Engineering
Professor J. L. Ryan
Accountancy
Professor R. Sackville
Law
Professor J. S. Shannon
Chemistry
Professor I. A. Shearer
Law
Professor P. F. Sinnett
Community Medicine
Professor L. E. Smythe
Chemistry
Professor J. Stringer
Australian Graduate School of Management
Professor N. L. Svensson
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering
Professor K. N. R. Taylor
Physics
Professor B. G. Thom
Geography (Military Studies)
Professor L. J. E. Thomas
Mining & Mineral Sciences (Broken Hill)
Professor E. O. P. Thompson
Biochemistry
Professor J. J. Thompson
Nuclear Engineering
Professor J. B. Thornton
History & Philosophy of Science
Professor A. R. Toakley
Building
Professor G. D. Tracy
Surgery
Professor D. L. Trimm
Chemical Engineering & Industrial Chemistry
Professor R. E. Vowels
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science
Professor D. N. Wade
Physiology & Pharmacology
Professor R. Walker
Accountancy
Professor R. J. Walsh
Community Medicine
Professor I. W. Webster
Community Medicine
Professor M. Weinstock
Librarianship
Professor H. L. Westerman
Town Planning
Professor H. Whitmore
Law
Professor A. J. Wicken
Microbiology

Professor P. Wilenski
Australian Graduate School of Management
Professor G. V. H. Wilson
Physics (Military Studies)
Professor R. W. Woodhead
Civil Engineering
Professor D. Yerbury
Australian Graduate School of Management

Committees of the Professorial Board

Executive Committee
Chairman
D. M. McCallum
Chairman of the Professorial Board and Professor of Political Science
Administrative Procedures Committee
Chairman
D. M. McCallum
Professor of Political Science
Admissions Committee
Chairman
The Registrar
Advanced and Extension Studies Committee
Chairman
J. B. Thornton
Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Professor of History and Philosophy of Science
Computing Science Committee
Chairman
C. H. P. Brookes
Professor of Information Systems
Continuing Education Committee
Chairman
Associate Professor D. K. Broadbent
Co-ordinator of Postgraduate Extension Studies
Library Committee
Chairman
R. T. Fowler
Professor of Chemical Engineering
Matriculation Committee
Chairman
D. M. McCallum
Professor of Political Science
Re-Enrolment Committee
Chairman
D. J. Anderson
Professor of Botany
Research and Higher Awards Committee
Chairman
I. A. Shearer
Professor of Law
Resources Allocation Advisory Committee
Chairman
H. Muir
Professor of Metallurgy
Staff

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Professor Rupert H. Myers, CBE, MSc PhD Melb., Hon. LLD Strath., Hon. DSc W'gong., CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor R. M. Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FinstP, FRACI
Professor J. B. Thornton, BA BSc Syd.
Professor R. E. Vowels, AO, ME Adel., SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE

Heads of Administrative Divisions

Division of the Bursar:  Bursar: T. J. Daley
Property Division:  Business Manager (Property): Vacant
Division of the Registrar:  Registrar: I. R. Way

Public Affairs Unit:  Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Unit:  Dr R. P. C. Pockley

Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units

Faculty of Applied Science:  Dean: Professor M. Chalkin
Faculty of Architecture:  Dean: Professor G. E. Roberts
Faculty of Arts:  Dean: Professor F. K. Crowley
Faculty of Biological Sciences:
Dean: Professor E. O. P. Thompson
Faculty of Commerce:  Dean: Professor A. S. Carrington
Faculty of Engineering:  Dean: Professor N. L. Svensson
Faculty of Law:  Dean: Professor R. Sackville
Faculty of Medicine:  Dean: Professor R. J. Walsh
Faculty of Military Studies (Royal Military College, Dunrobin, ACT):  Dean: Professor G. V. H. Wilson
Faculty of Professional Studies:  Dean: Professor A. A. Hukins
Faculty of Science:  Dean: Professor V. T. Buchwald

Australian Graduate School of Management:
Director: Professor J. G. Davis
Board of Studies in General Education:
Chairman: Professor J. B. Thornton
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics:
Dean: Professor V. T. Buchwald
Library:  University Librarian: A. R. Horton
Broken Hill Division:  Director: Professor J. E. Andersen
Faculty of Applied Science

Comprises Schools of Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Food Technology, Geography, Metallurgy, Mining Engineering, Textile Technology, and Wool and Pastoral Sciences.

Dean
Professor M. Chaikin

Chairman
Professor R. T. Fowler

Executive Officer
John David Collins, BSc PhD N.S.W., ATI

Senior Administrative Officer
Robert Frederick Starr, ASTC

Senior Project Officer
Desmond Rokfalussy, BE Bud.

Professional Officers
Badan-Singh Deol, MSc Punj’., PhD Syd.
Endel Nomm, BA Macq., MSc N.S.W.
Dante Simon Santea, DiplIng T.L.lassy

Electron Microscopist
Vivian Noel Edward Robinson, BSc PhD W.Aust.

Officer-in-charge, Drawing Office
Max Renner

School of Applied Geology

Professor of Geology and Head of School
Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc Wales, PhD Lond., DIC, FIMM

Professor of Engineering Geology
Francis Clifford Beavis, MA Cant., BSc PhD Melb., FGS

Associate Professors
Laric Villier Hawkins, MSc Syd., FGS
Frederick Charles Loughman, BSc Syd., PhD DSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM
John Roberts, BSc N.E., PhD W.Aust.
Bryce Leslie Wood, MSc DSc Otago, MAusIMM

Senior Lecturers
Alberto Albani, DrGeoISc Florence, MSc PhD N.S.W.
Alan Norval Carter, BSc PhD Melb., MSc Adel.
Philip Richard Evans, BA Oxf., PhD Brist., FGS
Bastiaan Jan Hansen, MSc Ley., PhD A.N.U.
Michael Barry Katz, BS Mich. T.U., MSc McG., PhD Tor.
Peter Cyril Rickwood, BSc Lond., PhD Cape T., CChem, FGS, MRIC
Iftikhar Rasul Qureshi, MSc Panj., PhD Glas., FGS

Lecturers
Alistair Chisholm Dunlop, BSc N.E., PhD Lond., DIC, MIMM
Michael John Knight, BSc PhD Melb.
Geoffrey Robert Taylor, MSc Birm., PhD N.E., FGS, MIMM, AMAusIMM
Robert James Whiteley, MSc Syd.

Senior Tutor
Maren Krysko von Tryst, BSc GradDip N.S.W., AMAusIMM

Tutor
Leonie Ann Campbell, BSc W’gong., DipT Kuring-gai C.A.E.

Honorary Associate
John Ringis, BE PhD N.S.W., MGSA

Administrative Officer
Graham John Baldwin, BA A.N.U.

Professional Officers
Peter Richard Atherden, BSc N.S.W., MSc Macq.
Frederick Ivor Roberts, BSc N.S.W.
Calendar

School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Maxwell Kenneth Shaw, MSc Qld., PhD Calif., FAIFST, MASM

Department of Biological Process Engineering

Head
Dr R. J. Hall

Department of Fuel Technology

Head
Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant

Department of Polymer Science

Head
Associate Professor J. K. Haken

School of Food Technology

Professor of Food Technology and Head of School
Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FAIFST

Associate Professors
Terence Henderson Lee, BSc PhD N.S.W., FAIFST

Ronald Baden Howe Wills, BSc N.S.W., PhD Macq., ASTC, AAIFST

School of Chemical Engineering

Professor of Chemical Technology and Head of School
David Lawrence Trimm, BSc PhD Exe., DIC

Professor of Chemical Engineering and Director of Graduate Studies
Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc N.S.W., PhD Camb., CEng, MIChemE

Professor of Chemical Engineering and Director of Undergraduate Studies
Robert Thomas Fowler, BSc Wales, PhD Lond., DScEng Syd., CEng, FIEAust, FIChemE, FinstF, FAIE, MiM, ARIC

Professor of Fuel Technology
Vacant

Associate Professors
Ian Dracup Doig, BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIMechE, MIChemE
Peter Craig Farrell, BE Syd., SM M.I.T., PhD Wash., MASAIO
John Kingsford Haken, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FRACI
Robert George Robins, MSc PhD N.S.W., MAmrIChE, ARACI, AMAusIMM
Geoffrey David Sergeant, BSc PhD Wales, CEng, FinstF, FAIE
Barry John Welch, MSc PhD N.Z., FNZIC, FRACI

Senior Lecturers
Denis Barrett, MSc Leeds, PhD N.S.W., CEng, FinstF, FAIE
Kenneth Spencer Basden, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FinstF, FAIE, MIEAust, ARACI, AMAusIMM
Michael Paul Brungs, BSc PhD N.S.W.
John Buchanan, ME Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Rodney Phillip Chaplin, BSc PhD Adel., ARACI
Douglas Christopher Dixon, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Anthony Gordon Fane, BSc PhD Lond., CEng, MIChemE
Robert James Hall, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Peter Munro Linklater, RDA, BAppSc Adel., MAGrSc N.Z., PhD Wis.
Barry George Madden, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIREAust
Phillip Souter, MSc Syd., ARACI
Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc Adel., PhD McM., ARACI
Robert Marsden Wood, BSc Leeds, PhD Camb., CEng, FAIPet, MIChemE

Lecturers
Robert Paul Burford, BSc PhD Adel., ARACI
Franklin Owen Howard, BE Syd., CEng
Val Wolf Pinczewski, BE N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD N.S.W.
John Frank Stubington, BE Qld., PhD Camb., MAIE
David John Young, BSc PhD Melb., ARACI

Lecturers
Robert Edmund Brand, BSc N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
Eric Alan Vincent Durbin, MAppSc N.S.W., CEng, MIChemE, MIEAust
Orest Dvorjanyn, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
David John Kelly, BSc BE Syd.
Cyril Leslie Samways, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W.
Johannes Peter Smits, BSc(Tech) N.S.W., CEng, MInstF, MAIE

Departmental Officers
Robert Paul Burford, BSc PhD Adel., ARACI
Franklin Owen Howard, BE Syd., CEng
Val Wolf Pinczewski, BE N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD N.S.W.
John Frank Stubington, BE Qld., PhD Camb., MAIE
David John Young, BSc PhD Melb., ARACI

School of Food Technology

Professor of Food Technology and Head of School
Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FAIFST

Associate Professors
Terence Henderson Lee, BSc PhD N.S.W., FAIFST
Ronald Baden Howe Wills, BSc N.S.W., PhD Macq., ASTC, AAIFST
Senior Lecturers
Ronald Graham Bowrey, BE PhD N.S.W., AAIFST
Kenneth Alan Buckle, BSc PhD N.S.W., AAIFST, AFlCA
Michael Wootton, BSc PhD N.S.W., AAIFST, ARACI, MAaG

Lecturers
Graham Harold Fleet, MSc Qld., PhD Calif., AAIFST
Heather Greenfield, BSc PhD Lond., AAIFST

Tutors
Vera Szopen, BSc N.S.W.
Annesley Jean Watson, BSc N.S.W.
Rosalea Anne Platz, BSc A.N.U.
Nguyen Thi Son, BSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Richard John Greenwood, BA N.S.W.

Professional Officer
Maxwell Robert Bell, BSc N.S.W., ASTC

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Kevin Joseph Scott, BScAgr DipEd Syd.

School of Geography

Professor of Geography and Head of School
Jack Alan Mabbutt, MA Camb.

Professor of Geography
Barry Jardine Garner, BA Nott., MA PhD Northwestern

Associate Professor
Eugene Albert Fitzpatrick, BA Wash., MA Syd., PhD Rutgers

School of Metallurgy

Professor of Physical Metallurgy and Head of School
Hugh Muir, BMetE Melb., ScD M.I.T., CEng, FIM, FIEAust, MAusIMM

Research Professor of Physical Metallurgy
John Stephen Bowles, MSc Melb., CEng, FIM

Professor of Chemical and Extraction Metallurgy
Vacant

Senior Lecturers
Frederick Charles Bell, BSc Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., MSocSigmaXi
Ian Harry Burnley, MA Cant., PhD Well.
Andrew John Holsman, MA Camb., PhD N.S.W.
Anthony Shepherd, MA Oxf.
Peter Leon Simons, BA PhD Syd.

Lecturers
Colin John Chartres, BSc Brist., PhD R'dg.
John Richard Dodson, MSc Monash, PhD A.N.U.
Michael Dick Melville, BScAgr PhD Syd.
Colin Frederick Pain, MA Auck., PhD A.N.U.
Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA Keele, MSc PhD Lond.
Hans Joachim Schneider, GeoChil. Slate, DU Bordeaux
Susanne Rae Walker, MA Well., DPhil Oxf.
Donald John Webb, BA DipEd Melb., MPhiI Lond., PhD N.S.W.
Frank Williamson, MSc Lond., PhD Syd.
David Ian Wilson, BA W.Aust., MS PhD Northwestern

Tutors
Philip Weston Greenwood, BA Syd.
Vivienne Rae Milligan, BA Syd.
Henrietta Ann Turner, BA Macq.
Patricia Christina Vorst, BA Macq.
Louise Anne Walsh, BSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Brian McClunghan, BA N.E.
Professional Officers
Raymond George Anthony, BSc N.S.W., PhD Tas., ARACI
Edda Filson, ASTC, ARACI
Ulo Joasoo, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, AMAusIMM
John Milton Newburn, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, MiM
Frederick Henry Scott, BSc N.S.W., MAIP
John Walton Sharp, BSc(Tech) N.S.W.
John Armitage Taylor, ASTC, FAISS, MIEAust, AMAusIMM

Honorary Associate
Bernhard John Frederick Ralph, BSc Tas., PhD Liv., FRACI, FTS

Department of Physical and Industrial Metallurgy
Associate Professors
Max Hatherly, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIM
Greig Richard Wallwork, PhD DSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIM

Senior Lecturers
David John Haviland Corderoy, BSc N.S.W., PhD Sheff., CEng, FIM, MWeld(Lond), MIEAust, AMAusIMM
Peter George McDougall, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, MiM
Michael Bernard McGirr, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Roy Thomas Southin, PhD Camb., CEng, FIM, MIBF

Department of Ceramic Engineering
Associate Professor
Eric Robert McCartney, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FICIeram, MIEAust, ARACI

Lecturer
Sviatoslav Antonovich Prokopovich, MSc N.S.W., ASTC

Department of Chemical and Process Metallurgy
Senior Lecturers
Sidney Blair, BSc PhD Manc.
Bruce Harris, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM
Alan Philip Prosser, BSc PhD Lond., DIC, ARCS, ARACI, AMAusIMM
David Ronald Young, BSc(Eng), PhD Lond., ARSM, AMAusIMM

Department of Materials
Associate Professor
Lewis Henry Keys, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIM

Senior Lecturer
Keith Robin Lee Thompson, BSc Wales, PhD N.S.W., CEng, MiM

Lecturer
Peter Krauklis, BSc PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIM

Department of Mining Engineering
Professor of Mining Engineering and Head of School
Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD Durh., CEng, FIMinE, FIMM, AMAusIMM

Professional Officers
Christopher Raymond Daly, BE MSc(Acoustics) N.S.W.
Joseph Arthur Shonhardt, BSc(Tech) MSc N.S.W., AIM, AMAusIMM

Honorary Associate
Charles Harold Warman, MIEAust, AMAusIMM, AWASM

Department of Mining Engineering
Senior Lecturers
Ross Leslie Blackwood, BE Syd., PhD Macq., MIEAust, AMAusIMM
Edward George Thomas, BE PhD Qld., AMAusIMM, MAIME, MCIMM

Lecturers
Amal Krishna Bhattacharyya, BSc Glas. MSc Durh., PhD N’cle.(U.K.), CEng, PEng, MiMinE, MCIMM
Huw Ronald Phillips, BSc Bríst., MSc PhD N’cle.(U.K.), CEng, MiMinE, MIEE, MAIME

Tutor
Victor Rudenko, BE PhD N.S.W.
Department of Mineral Processing

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
Russell George Burdon, ME PhD N.S.W., CEng, FinstE, FAIE, MIMM, MAIME, ASASM, AMAusIMM

Lecturer
Anthony Charles Partridge, BSc Leeds, MSc PhD McG., CEng, MCIM, MIMM, AMAusIMM, AMAIME

School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences

Associate Professor and Head of School
John Patrick Kennedy, MSc N.S.W., BSc Oxf., MAIAS

Professor of Pastoral Sciences
Haydn Lloyd Davies, PhD W.Aust., BSc Wales, MAIAS

Associate Professors
John William James, BA Qld., DSc N.S.W.,
Walter Ragnall McManus, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W., MAIAS
Euan Maurice Roberts, MAGrSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., MAIAS

Administrative Officer
John Edward Lawrence

School of Textile Technology

Professor of Textile Technology and Head of School
Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc PhD Leeds, DipEng L.T.T.(Shanghai), FTI, FTS

Professor of Textile Physics
Max Feughelman, BSc DSc Syd., FAIP, ASTC

Associate Professors
Colin Herbert Nicholls, BSc Adel., PhD Leeds, FRACI, FTI
Ronald Postle, BSc N.S.W., PhD Leeds, FTI, FAIP

Senior Lecturers
Ross Ernest Griffith, BSc N.S.W., ATI
Thomas Stanislaus Hickie, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Mstislav Stephen Nossar, Dipling Harbin, PhD N.S.W., FIEAust
Michael Thomas Pailthorpe, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Senior Project Scientist
John Raymond McCracken, BE MSc PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Nicholas Buchsbaum, BSc Haifa, MSc N.S.W.
Barry William Edenborough, BE PhD N.S.W.
Michael David Young, BSc PhD N.S.W., ATI
Oto Zubzanda, Dipling T.U. Bratislava

Honorary Associate
Arved Datyner, BSc PhD Lond., FTI, FRIC, FSDC
Faculty of Architecture

Comprises Schools of Architecture, Building; Department of Industrial Arts; Schools of Landscape Architecture, Town Planning; and Graduate School of the Built Environment.

Dean
Professor G. E. Roberts

Chairman
Professor E. C. Daniels

Executive Assistant
P. A. Johnson

Senior Administrative Officer
Brian John Newell, BCom N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Terrence Edward Gill, BE N.S.W.
Roderick Craig McGregor, BSc N.S.W.
Richard Rosenberger, BE Timisoara

School of Architecture

Professor of Architecture and Head of School
Eric Charles Daniels, MArch N.S.W., ASTC, LFRAIA, Hon.MIES

Professor of Architecture
John Christopher Haskell, DipTP Lond., MArch Natal, Rome Scholar, FRSA

Professor of Architecture
Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch MCD Liv., FRAIA, FRAPI, MRTPI, ARIBA

Associate Professors
Neville Joseph Anderson, BArch Syd., MArch Liv., DipTP Lond., FRAIA, MRTPI
Richard Eric Apperly, BArch Syd., MArch N.S.W.
Laszlo Peter Kollar, MArch PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA
Peter Thomas Oppenheim, BArch Cape T., MArch PhD N.S.W.
ARIBA

Administrative Officer
Randall Watkins, DipTech N.S.W.I.T.

Senior Lecturers
John Albyn Ballinger, BArch Adel., FRAIA
Russell Callam Jack, ASTC, FRAIA, ARIBA
Paul Alan Johnson, BArch Syd., DipCD N.S.W., FRAIA
Sidney Charles Palmer, BArch Syd., MArch N.S.W., FRAIA, FIArbA
Richard Patrick Parlour, BSc Lond., PhD N.S.W., DipEng Lough.
Arthur Edgcombe Rupert Purkis, MArch N.S.W., FRAIA, ARIBA
Peter Leggett Reynolds, BArch PhD N.S.W.
Nancy Claire Rodgers, BArch N.Z., MBdgSc Syd., FIES, ANZIA, ARAIA
Clive William Stevens, MArch N.S.W., MSc Sur., DipTCP Syd., ASTC
Barry Vivian Wollaston, BArch Syd., MArch N.S.W., FRAIA

Lecturers
Chris LeRoy Bell, BA(Arch) Calif.
Victor Martin Berk, BArch DipAdmin N.S.W.
Robert John Bryant, BArch N.S.W., MTCP Syd., ASTC, DipEnvStud Macq., MRAPI, ARAIA
Geoffrey Lindsay Dwyer, FRAIA
Richard Grantley Fitzhardinge, DipArch Kingston on Thames Poly., MArch Calif., ARIBA, ARAIA
John Barrie Fraser, DipArt(Ed)
Peter Hale, BArch N.S.W., ARAIA
Richard Hough, BSc BE N'cla.(N.S.W.), MEng Tor., MIEAust
Geoffrey Kenneth Le Sueur, BArch GradDip N.S.W.
Nicholas Marinov, DipArch Prague, ARAIA
Peter Reginald Proudfoot, BArch Syd., MArch Penn., PhD N.S.W., Rome Scholar
Staff: Architecture

Vinzenz Franz-Josef Sedlak, DiplIngArch T.U. Graz, MPhil Sur.
Harry Anthony Stephens, BArch DipLD N.S.W., ARAIA
Kwong Hon Tang, BArch H.K., MArch Melb., ARIBA, ARAIA
Brian Woodward, DipLArch Oxf.

Senior Tutors
Marion Anne Burgess, BSc Syd., MSc(Acoustics) N.S.W., MAAS
Elizabeth Ann Howard, BArch Syd., BA Macq.
Paul Edward Walsh, BArch N.S.W.

Tutors
Desley Olwyn Luscombe, BSc(Arch) BArch N.S.W.
Michael Charles Tawa, BArch N.S.W.

Department of Industrial Arts

Senior Lecturer and Acting Head of Department
William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS, MAIHR

Lecturers
Donald McArthur Godden, MSc N.S.W.
John Kyle Redmond, MA R.C.A., BA C.S.A.D., FRSA, AIDIA

School of Landscape Architecture

Professor of Landscape Architecture
Vacant

Associate Professor and Acting Head of School
Finn Christopher Thorvaldson, BArch N.S.W., MLA Mich., ARAIA, AAILA

Lecturers
Helen Beatrice Armstrong, BSc Syd., GradDip N.S.W.
Sydney Allison Baggs, MArch DipLD N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA, AAILA, ARIBA
Donald Crawford, BArch Melb., GradDip N.S.W.
Donald Guy Sigsby, MLA Mich., AAILA

School of Building

Professor of Building and Head of School
Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc Melb., PhD Manc., CEng, FIEAust, FAIB

Associate Professor
Roger Mark Anthony Miller, BBuild N.S.W., SM CE M.I.T., AAIB

Senior Lecturers
David Nevil Hume Hassall, BE MBdgSc Syd., MIEAust
John Malcolm Hutcheson, MC, BE Syd., BCom Qld., MBA PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, FID, FIArbA, AAUQ, LGE, AASA(Snr), AFAIM, AAIB, ACIS
Graham Edward Levido, BBuild MSc(Building) N.S.W., AAIB
James Francis Mooney, MBuild N.S.W., ASTC, FIQSA, FIArbA

Lecturers
Ojars Indulis Greste, ME N.S.W., DEng Calif.
Bruce Hedford Hawkins, BE W.Aust.
Martin Marosszeky, BE N'cle.(N.S.W.), MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust
Clyde Donald Smythe, MBuild N.S.W., ASTC, AAIB
Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MSc(Building) N.S.W., AAIB

Tutor
Margret J. Doring, BE Melb., ARMIT, LIAB

School of Town Planning

Professor of Town Planning and Head of School
Hans Leo Westerman, ME Delft, FRAPI, MIEAust

Associate Professor
Elias David Duek-Cohen, MA Oxf., BArch Liv., DipTP Lond., FRAPI, MRTPI, ARIBA, ARAIA
Calendar

Senior Lecturers
Douglas Robert Daines, DipTCP Syd., MTP N.S.W., MRAPI, AAIV
James Leslie King, BArch MTCP Syd., FRAPI
Zula Nittim, BArch Melb., DipCD PhD N.S.W., FRAIA, MRAPI

Lecturers
Stephen Harris, BTP N.S.W., MRAPI
Neville Thomas Schaefer, BA N.E., PhD N.S.W.

Graduate School of the Built Environment

Faculty of Arts

Comprises Schools of Drama, English, French, German Studies, History, History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Political Science, Russian, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies.

Dean
Professor F. K. Crowley

Chairman
Professor J. Ronayne

Professor of Russian
Tatjana Cizova, BA Syd. and Lond., DiplSlavStudies Oxf.

Executive Assistant
Dr I. D. Black

Administrative Assistant
Sheena Mary Wiard, MA Edin.

Research Assistant
Virginia Bowen, BA N.E. DipLib N.S.W.
School of Drama

Professor of Drama
Vacant

Senior Lecturer and Acting Head of School
Victor Eugene Emeljanow, MA N.Z., PhD Stan.

Senior Lecturers
Oliver Fiala, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Colorado, MACE
Peter Rene Gerdes, PhD Basle
Philip Edward Parsons, BA W.Aust., MA PhD Camb.
Marie-Louise Mathilde Thiersch, MA Adel., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
Stephen John Crofts, BA Camb., PCE CertFilmStudy Lond., DipFilmStudies Polytech Central Lond., MA R.C.A.
John Duncan Golder, BA Rdg., MA Brist.
Margaret Anne Williams, BA Melb., PhD Monash

Tutors
Jacqueline Betty Phillips Lyons, BA Brist.
Barry James O’Connor, BA DipEd Syd., MA Tor., MACE
Jane Westbrook, BA N.S.W.

School of French

Professor of French and Head of School
Jean Stephane Jacques Roger Henri Chaussivert, LèsL Paris, MesL Poitiers

Senior Lecturers
Alan Lawrence Chamberlain, BA DipEd Syd., DU Paris
Anthony Stewart Newman, BA DipEd Syd., DU Besançon

Lecturers
Maurice John Blackman, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Emmeline Marie Josette Boothroyd, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Vera Sauran, LScPol Paris, PhD N.S.W.

Tutors
Margaret Deidre Hennessy, BA DipEd N.S.W.
Anne Marie Nisbet, MèsL LèsL Toulouse, MA N.Y.State
Françoise Josette Saint, MèsL LèsL CAPES Paris

School of English

Professor of English and Head of School
Harold James Oliver, MA Syd., FAHA

Professor of English
Bernard Kilgour Martin, MA Well., MLitt Camb.

Senior Lecturers
James Michael Allen, BA Witw. and Oxf.
Mary Elizabeth Chan, MA Victoria, PhD Camb., LTCL
Anthony John Bruce Johnson, MA Adel., PhD Lond., DipT Adel. T.C.

Lecturers
Peter Fraser Alexander, BA Witw., MA Leeds, PhD Camb.
Eleanore Margaret Bradstock, BA DipEd Syd., MA Macq.
Peter Craig Collins, MA Syd., DipEd N.E.
Roslynn Doris Haynes, BSc Syd., MA Tas., PhD Leic.

School of German Studies

Professor of German and Head of School
John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD Syd.

Associate Professor
Gero Max von Wilpert, PhD N.S.W.
Calendar

Senior Lecturers
Bernd Rüdiger Hüppauf, DrPhil Tübingen
Konrad Kwiet, DrPhil habil F.U. Berlin

Lecturers
Gerhard Fischer, MA PhD N.Y. State
Olaf Günter Reinhardt, BA PhD Syd.
Harry Leonard Simmons, BA W.Aust., PhD A.N.U.

School of History

Professor of History and Head of School
Frank Keble Crowley, MA PhD Melb., DPhil Oxf., FAHA

Professor of History
Patrick James O'Farrell, MA N.Z., PhD A.N.U., FAHA

Associate Professors
Alan David Gilbert, MA A.N.U., DPhil Oxf.
Beverley Rhonda Kingston, BA Qld., PhD Monash

Senior Lecturers
Ian James Bickerton, BA Adel., MA Kansas, PhD Claremont
Ian Donald Black, BA Adel., PhD A.N.U.
Richard Ian Cashman, BA Syd., MA Monash, PhD Duke
Philip Sidney Edwards, BA Lond., PhD Camb.
John Edward Ingleston, MA W.Aust., PhD Monash
Michael Matthew McKernan, BA PhD A.N.U.
David Robert Walker, BA Adel., PhD A.N.U.

Lecturers
Frank Farrell, BA A.N.U., DipEd Canberra C.A.E., PhD A.N.U.
Maxwell Vernon Harcourt, MA W.Aust., PhD Sus.
Martyn Lyons, BA PhD Oxf.
Allfred William McCoy, BA Col., MA Calif., PhD Yale
Kui-Kwong Shum, BA MPhil H.K., PhD A.N.U.
Jürgen Tampke, BA Macq., PhD A.N.U.
Ian Robert Tyrrell, BA Qld., MA PhD Duke

Tutors
Verity Burgmann, BSc Lond.
Deborah Campbell, BA N.S.W.
Dianne Olive Collins, BA N.S.W., PhD Syd.
Mark John Celsus Finnane, BA N.S.W.
John Gascoigne, BA Syd., MA Prin.
Andrew James Major, MA Cant.
Gail Olivia Pearson, BA Qld.

School of Philosophy

Professor of Philosophy and Head of School
Charles Leonard Hamblin, BSc MA Melb., PhD Lond.

Senior Lecturers
Richard Eric Dowling, BA Syd., PhD Lond.
Peter Cornwallis Gibbons, BA Syd., BPhil Oxf.
Frank Vlach, MA PhD Calif.
Raymond Steven Walters, MA Syd.
Lecturers
Stephen Cohen, AB Brandeis, MA PhD Chic.
Francis Neil Harpley, BA Syd.
Barbara Anne Roxon, BA Syd.

Senior Lecturer
Michael Ulman, Diplom Leningrad State Univ.

Lecturers
Robert Dessaix, MA PhD A.N.U.
Barry Edward Lewis, BA MPhil Leeds

Senior Tutor
Lyndall Morgan, BA Qld.

School of Political Science

Professor of Political Science and Head of School
Preston King, BA Fisk, Tennessee, MSc PhD L.S.E.

Professor of Political Science
Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA Syd., MA BPhil Oxf.

Associate Professor
Owen Harries, BA Wales, MA Oxf.

Senior Lecturers
Conal Stratford Condren, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond.
Donald Richmond Home
Frederick Alexander Mediansky, BA San Francisco, PhD Syd.
Anthony Creedon Palfreeman, LésScPol Geneva, MA A.N.U.
John Barrington Paul, MA Melb.
George Shipp, MEc Syd.

Lecturers
Adrian Man-Cheong Chan, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Sailesh Chandra Ghosh, BA Dacca, MA Calc.,
MScSc Inst Soc Stud., The Hague, PhD Manc.
Damian John Grace, BA N.S.W.
Elaine Vera Thompson, BEd PhD Syd.

Tutors
Dianne Court, BA N.S.W.
Philippa Ann Hall, BA Syd.
Christopher John McGillion, BA Syd.
Charles Pickett, BA N.S.W.

School of Sociology

Professor of Sociology and Head of School
Solomon Encel, MA PhD Melb.

Professor of Sociology
Clive Samuel Kessler, BA Syd., PhD Lond.

Associate Professor
Lois Joyce Bryson, BA DipSocStud DipEd Melb., PhD Monash

Senior Lecturers
Stephen Oliver D’Alton, MEc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Alexander Kondos, BA W.Aust., PhD N.S.W.
Grant Edwin McCall, BA Calif. and San Francisco, BLitt Oxf.,
PhD A.N.U.
Michael Pusey, BA Melb., DipEd Tas., EdD Harv.
John Joseph Ray, MA Syd., PhD Macq.

Lecturers
Michael Paul Bittman, BA N.S.W.
William John Bottomley, BA Syd.
Mira Crouch, BA Syd.
Ann Emily Daniel, BA Syd.
Terence Sean Leahy, BA Syd., MA Car.
Frances Hewlett Lovejoy, BSc BCom Qld., MA Ec N.E.
Lenore Hilda Manderson, BA PhD A.N.U.
Maria Renata Markus, MA Warsaw
Raul Pertierra, BA PhD Macq.

Tutors
Cristina Cordero, Geog Chilean State, CertD’EtudesSup Bordeaux
Christopher McCallum Epiper, BA Syd.
School of Spanish and Latin American Studies

Professor of Spanish and Head of School
Robert Johnson, MA Camb.

Senior Lecturers
James Robert Levy, MA Col., PhD Penn.
Luis Alberto Vargas Saavedra, MA Chile, PhD Madrid
John Stevenson, MA Essex and London.

Lecturers
Miguel Americo Bretos, BA St. Bernard College, MA Nebraska, PhD Vanderbilt
John Thomas Brotherton, BA PhD Birm.
Stephen William George Gregory, MA Sheff.
Jane Yankovic Morrison, BA Chatham, MA PhD Yale

Faculty of Biological Sciences*

Comprises First Year Biology Teaching Unit, Schools of Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Botany, Microbiology, Psychology and Zoology.

Dean
Professor E. O. P. Thompson

Chairman
Professor L. B. Brown

Senior Administrative Officer
Patrick James MacGinley, BA N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Rose Ann Varga, BSc N.S.W.
John Campbell Woodard, BE N.S.W.

*For Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics see later in this section.
First Year Biology Teaching Unit

Director
Dr C. J. Quinn

Professional Officer
Anthony Ross Smith-White, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W.

Tutors
Robert Leslie Cutler, BSc James Cook
Carol Drury, BSc Syd.
Joan Loke, MSc Syd., DipEd Kuring-gai C.A.E.
Jane Lyttleton, BSc Massey, MPhil Lond.
David Webster, BSc N.S.W.
Heather Mary Weir, BSc Rhodes, MSc N.S.W.

School of Biochemistry

Professor of Biochemistry and Head of School
Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc Lond., FLS, FIBiol

Professor of Biochemistry
Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD ScD Camb., FRACI

Professor of Medical Biochemistry
William James O’Sullivan, BSc W. Aust., PhD A.N.U.

Associate Professors
John Bruce Adams, MSc Syd., PhD DSc N.S.W., ARACI
Keith Guenther Rienits, MSc Syd., PhD Birm.
Philip John Schofeld, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Aldo Sebastien Bagnara, BSc PhD Melb.
Kevin David Barrow, MSc PhD Adel.
Antony George Mackinlay, MSc PhD Syd.
Thomas Stanley Stewart, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Roy Tirrell, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
George Zalitis, BSc PhD W. Aust.

Lecturers
Michael Richard Edwards, MA PhD Camb.
Ian James McFarlane, BSc PhD Syd.,
Kenneth Edward Moon, BSc PhD N.S.W.

School of Biotechnology

Professor of Biotechnology
Vacant

Associate Professor
Pamela Athalie Deidre Rickard, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., PhD Lond.

Senior Lecturers
Noel William Dunn, MSc Melb., PhD Monash
Peter Philip Gray, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE Adel., DPhil Oxf.

Lecturer
David Edward Tribe, BSc PhD Melb.

Professional Officers
Thomas Babij, BSc Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., ARACI
Lucky Blechich, BSc N.S.W.
Robert Barrie Doble, BSc N.S.W.
Ching Lien Wong, MSc PhD N.S.W.
Calendar

School of Botany

Professor of Botany and Head of School
Derek John Anderson, BSc Nott., PhD Wales

Associate Professors
John Henry Palmer, BSc PhD Sheff., FIBiol
Haydn John Willetts, MSc Brist., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA Camb., PhD Leeds
Michael John Kempster Macey, BSc Lond., MSc PhD N.S.W.
Christopher John Quinn, BSc Tas., PhD Auck.
Robert Stanley Vickery, BScAgr PhD Syd.
John Teast Waterhouse, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., MSc R’dg., FLS
Alec Edward Wood, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
Paul Adam, BA PhD Camb.
Stephen Francis Delaney, BSc Sheff., PhD Liv.
Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD Melb.

Senior Tutor
Helen Patricia Ramsay, MSc PhD Syd.

Tutors
Jelena Olivera Emmerick, BSc N.S.W.
Penelope Anne Farrant, BSc(Arch) Syd., BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Milos Kratochvil, IngAgr Prague
Peter Stricker, BSc Syd.

Honorary Associates
Mary Maclean Hindmarsh, BSc PhD Syd.
Lawrence Alexander Sidney Johnson, BSc DSc Syd.

School of Microbiology

Professor of Medical Microbiology and Head of School
Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD Melb., MASM

Professor of Microbiology
Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr Syd., MS PhD C’neil., MASM

School of Psychology

Professor of Psychology and Head of School
Laurence Binet Brown, MA DipEd N.Z., PhD Lond.
School of Zoology

Professor of Zoology and Head of School
Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD N.E.

Associate Professor
Erik Shipp, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Michael Lane Augee, BSc Willamette, PhD Monash
Alan Michel Beal, DipAH Old Agr Coll., BSc PhD Qld.
Rossiter Henry Crozier, MSc Melb., PhD C'bell.
Charles Keith Goddard, BSc Edin., PhD St. And.
Peter Greenaway, BSc PhD N'cle. (U.K.)
Robert John Maclntyre, MSc Cant., PhD McGregor.
Aola Mary Richards, MSc PhD N.Z., FRES.
Arthur Woods, MA Ox., FRES, MiBiol.

Lecturers
Michael Archer, BA Prin., PhD W. Aust.
David Benjamin Croft, BSc Flin., PhD Camb.
Alexander Mazanov, BSc A. N. U., PhD N.E.

Senior Tutors
Patricia Irene Dixon, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd Syd.
Barry James Fox, BSc N.S.W., DipEd N'cle. (N.S.W.), MSc W. Ont.

Tutors
Jennifer Merciana Anderson, MSc Agr Syd., PhD N.S.W.
John Hamlyn Harris, BVSc Syd.
Alan Dennis Needham, BSc N.S.W.
Stephen Andrews Sparkes, BSc N. S. W.

Professional Officers
Francis Dominic Fanning, BSc N.S.W.
Lionel Winston Filewood, BSc Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Susan Lorraine Stewart

Honorary Associates
Ronald Strahan, MSc W. Aust., FSIH.
Kenneth Radway Allen, MA ScD Camb.

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Judith Everleigh Marlow, BSc Lond.
Charles Pregenzer, BS N.Y. State, MA Hofstra U. Hempstead, N.Y., PhD N.S.W.
Grahame John Wardon Webb, BSc PhD N. E.
School of Accountancy

Professor of Information Systems, Head of School and of Department of Information Systems
Cyril Henry Putnam Brookes, BE MEngSc Syd., DPhil Oxf.

Professors of Accountancy
Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom N.Z., FASA, FCA(NZ), CMANZ, FCIS
Ronald Ma, BCom Lond., MBA Br. Col., FCCA, FASA

Professor of Finance and Head of Department of Finance
Rex Olsson, BEc Syd., MBA PhD N.Y., FASA

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Legal Studies and Taxation
John Lawrence Ryan, BA St. Thomas, BCL New Br., PhD Lond.

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Accounting
Robert Graham Walker, BCom N.S.W., MEc PhD Syd., ACA

Executive Assistant
Nina Kingston

Administrative Assistant
Lesley Ritchie, BA Syd., DipEd N.S.W.

Department of Accounting

Associate Professor
Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom N.S.W., FASA, FCA, ACIS

Senior Lecturers
Brian Booth, BCom Qld., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), AAUQ
Ronald Gordon Dryen, BA N.S.W., FASA
Victor Andrew Fatseas, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)
Gregory Paul Whittred, BCom Qld., AASA(Senior)

Lecturers
Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, BSc Witw., BCom N.S.W., AASA(Prov)
Charles William Frederick Beelaerts, BEc Syd., MBA Harv.
Lawrence Albert Blackett, MCom N.S.W.
Gerhardt Gniewosz, BA GradDip S.A.I.T., MCom DipCom Otago

Programming Unit

Analyst/Programmer
Vincent Ferrer Lawrence, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Mark Keith Hirst, BA Macq., BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)
Albert Ewart Hussey, BEc Syd., AASA(Senior), ACIS
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Richard Donald Morris, BCom Qld., MBA N.S.W., AAUQ(Prov), AASA(Senior)
Alexander James Pekin, BCom Melb., MCom N.S.W., MA(HospAdmin) Iowa, AHA
Alfred Edward Fulton Rolfe, BA LLB Syd., BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACIS
Peter Schelluch, MCom N.S.W., AASA
Mark Richard Scott, MCom Cant., MS Roch., ARANZ(Prov)
John Bernard Shanahan, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)
Graham George Sullivan, BCom Auck., BA Syd., MBA N.S.W., ACA, AASA(Senior)
Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)
Terence Robert Vagg, BCom N.S.W.
John Frederick Williams, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)
Ian Raymond Zimmer, BBus Swinburne C.T., MCom Liv., AASA

Lecturer
David Ross Jeffery, BCom Qld., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), AAUQ

Department of Legal Studies and Taxation
Senior Lecturers
Albert William Lacey, AM, LLB Syd., PhD Lond., MBSC
Hilton Leigh Ffrench, LLM Syd., BA N.E.

Lecturers
Peter Desmond Giugni, LLM Syd.
Geoffrey John Lehmann, BA LLB Syd.
Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLM Cant.

Senior Tutor
Wayne Gregory Guild, BA LLB N.S.W., LLM Syd.

Tutor
Leslie Szekely, BA LLB N.S.W.

Department of Finance
Senior Lecturers
Leonard Greenwood, BSc Melb., MPhil MBA PhD Col.
Gabriel Noti, BE BSc Syd., DipENA(Finance and Economics) Paris, MBA PhD N.S.W., AASA

Lecturers
Steven Ross Bishop, BEc Monash, MCom N.S.W., AASA
Neil Martin McDermott, BE Syd.; MEngSc MCom N.S.W., MIEAust
Toan My Pham, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)
Michael Thomas Skully, AA N.Y. State, BSBA Arizona, MBA Utah, DipEcon Stockholm, AASA, ACIS, ASIA

Senior Tutor
Robert Richard Taylor, BSc Syd., MBA N.S.W., AIA

First Year Studies Unit
Associate Professor
Gordon Howitt, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W., ASTC, AASA(Senior), ACIS

Tutors
Neil Arthur, BEc Syd.
Robert Hugh Edmundson, BCom N.S.W.
Patrick William Gallacher, BCom LLB N.S.W.
Garry Kelly, BFinAdmin N.E.
David Leitch, BEc Syd.
Claudio Marzilli, BCom LLB N.S.W.
Geoffrey Lex Mitchell, BBus Kuring-gai C.A.E., AASA
Jonathan Tyler, BCom N.S.W.
Reginald Wellings, BEc Syd., FCIS, AASA

Department of Information Systems
Associate Professor
Phillip John Grouse, MSc Syd., BD Lond., ThL

Senior Lecturer
Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE Syd., MS PhD Calif.
School of Economics

Professor of Economics, Head of School and of Department of Industrial Relations
John Rodney Niland, MCom N.S.W., PhD Ill.

Professor of Economics
John Robert Hewson, BEc Syd., MA Sask., MA PhD Johns H.

Professor of Statistics and Head of Department of Econometrics
Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD Delhi, FASSA

Research Professor of Economics
Murray Chilvers Kemp, BCom MA Melb., PhD Johns H.

Professor of Economics
Maurice McManus, BCom PhD Birm.

Professor of Economics and Head of Department of Economics
John Warwick Nevile, BA W.Aust., MA PhD Calif., FASSA

Professor of Economic History and Head of Department of Economic History
William Gordon Rimmer, MA PhD Camb., AM Harv., FRHistS

Executive Assistant
William Ernest Hotchkiss, MEc Syd., MCIT

Administrative Assistant
Robert Anthony Hohnen, BA Canberra C.A.E.

Department of Econometrics

Senior Lecturers
Nripesh Podder, MA Calc., PhD N.S.W.
Eric Richard Sowey, BEc Syd., BSc PhD N.S.W., MSc Lond.
John Alton Zerby, MA Penn. State and Vanderbilt

Lecturers
Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA Sheff.
John Lewis Knight, MCom N.S.W.
Anthony David Owen, BA Leic., MA Kent
Manimay Sengupta, MA PhD Delhi
Hideo Suzuki, BSc Tokyo, MEC Hitotsubashi, PhD N.S.W.

Department of Economic History

Associate Professor
Srinivasa Ambirajan, MA PhD And. and Manc.

Senior Lecturers
David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD Syd.
Ian Clifford Inkster, BA E. Anglia, PhD Sheff.
David Hewitt Pope, MEC Monash., MA Ohio State, PhD A.N.U.
Peter Roger Shergold, BA Hull, MA Ill., PhD Lond.

Lecturers
Barrie Drummond Dyster, MA Syd., PhD Tor.
David Meredith, BA PhD Exe.
Stephen James Nicholas, BA Syr., MA Iowa
John Albert Perkins, BSc(Econ) Hull
Louis T. Sigel, BA Yale, MA PhD Harv.

Tutors
Chaudhry Imran Ali, BA Sus.
Gregory John McPhee, BA N.S.W.

Department of Economics

Associate Professors
Geoffrey Michael Folie, BE Melb., MSc(Econ) Lond., PhD S’ton., DIC, MIEAust
Gregory Duncan McColl, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond.
Thomas Gregory Parry, MEC Syd., PhD Lond.
Kenneth Deakin Rivett, MA PhD Melb.
Neil Runcie, BEd Syd., PhD Lond.
Douglas John Stalley, MEC Adel., MBA Col., AUA

Senior Lecturers
Peter Calvo, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond.
Norman James Dudley, BAgEc PhD N.E.
Peter John Forsyth, MEC Syd., DPhil Oxf.
David Ronald Gallagher, MAgEc N.E.
Margaret Joan Vipond, BA Durh.
Lecturers
David Ross Chapman, BA N.E., MA(Econ) Essex
Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom N.S.W.
Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD N.S.W.
Paul John Forward, MCom DipEd N.S.W., MSc(Econ) Lond.
James Robert Harratty, BEc Syd., MSc(Econ) Lond.
Benjamin Francis Hunt, BEC MAgSc Adel.
Charles William Junor, MCom N.S.W.
Fu-Chi-Liu, MA Taiwan, PhD Roch.
Leonard John Perry, MCom DipEd PhD N.S.W.
Robin Elizabeth Pope, BA N.E., MEc Monash, MA Ohio State
Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA And., MA Ban., BSc(Econ) Lond.,
PhD N.S.W.
Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc Syd., MCom N.S.W.

Principal Tutor
Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom N.S.W.

Senior Tutors
Rita Hardie, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W.
Michael Joseph Lauer, BCom N.S.W.
Andrew Chi Kuen Lo, BA Melb., MA N.S.W.
Mary Ellen Pickering, BEc Syd., MEc DipEd N.E.

Tutors
Helen Beatrice Bendall, BA N.S.W.
Larry Michael Dwyer, BCom N.S.W., BA Syd., MA PhD W.Ont.
Christine Lee, BCom N.S.W.
Robert John Murray, MCom N.S.W., DipEd Tas.
Christine Marion May, BCom N.S.W.
John Richard Nicol, BA MCom N.S.W.
Robert Henry Keith Sloan, MCom DipEd N.S.W.
James Andrew Thier, BSc N.S.W.

Department of Industrial Relations

Associate Professor
Frank Seymour Stevens, BA Syd., MA Slan., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturer
William Ernest Hotchkiss, MEc Syd., MCIT

Lecturers
Braham Dabscheck, MEc Monash
Edward Michael Davis, MA CertEd Camb., MEc Monash
Christopher Harold Fisher, MA N.S.W., MA PhD Warw.
Stephen Jerome Frenkel, BA Camb., MA Warw.
David Henry Plowman, BEc W.Aust., MA Melb.,
GradDipT Adelaide C.A.E.

Tutors
Mark David Bray, BEc MA N.S.W.
Alice Coolican, BCom N.S.W.

Centre for Applied Economic Research

Director
Professor J. W. Nevile

Research Associates
R. M. Conlon
Associate Professor G. M. Folie
D. R. Gallagher
Professor J. R. Hewson
Professor N. C. Kakwani
Associate Professor G. D. McColl
Associate Professor T. G. Parry

Industrial Relations Research Centre

Director
Professor J. R. Niland

Research Fellows
Dr C. H. Fisher
S. J. Frenkel
School of Marketing

Professor of Marketing and Head of School
Roger Alexander Layton, MEc Syd.

Senior Lecturers
Stanley Glaser, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
George Holmes, Dip Liv., MA Lanc.
Raymond Christopher O’Leary, BE Syd., MA Lanc.
Ian Frederick Wilkinson, BSc S’ton., MSc Warw., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
John Lino Gattorna, BE Melb., MBA Monash, PhD Cranf. I.T.
Leonie Veronica Still, BA MEc DipEd Syd., MCom MBA N.S.W.

Tutors
Margaret Lees, BA N.S.W.I.T.
Frank Leopold Winter, BCA Well.

Faculty of Engineering

Comprises Schools of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, and Surveying; and Centre for Biomedical Engineering.

Dean
Professor N. L. Svensson

Chairman
Professor N. L. Svensson

Department of Organizational Behaviour

Professor of Business Administration and Head of Department of Organizational Behaviour
Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Harv.

Associate Professor

Senior Lecturers
Allan Matthew Bordow, BS Wis., MA PhD Col. State
Anthony Francis Donovan, MA PhD N.U.I.
Barry Russell Maley, BA Syd., MA A.N.U.

School of Civil Engineering

Professor of Civil Engineering, Head of School and of Department of Engineering Construction and Management
Ronald William Woodhead, BE Syd., ME N.S.W., FIEAust, FAIB, MASCE, MAIC, MPMI, MACI, MIQ, MAACE

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Civil Engineering Materials
Ian Kenneth Lee, BCE MEngSc PhD Melb., FIEAust, MASCE

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Structural Engineering
Vacant

Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre

Director
John Tohry Yamaguchi, BS Col., DipASD Prin., PhD A.N.U.

Research Fellow
Jane Crawford Devitt, BA Syd., AM PhD Harv.
Department of Civil Engineering Materials

Includes Soil Mechanics, Rock Mechanics, Concrete Technology, Plastics and Timber, Pavement Engineering, Continuum and Statistical Mechanics, Metals and Welding Technology.

Associate Professors
Owen Graeme Ingles, BA MSc Tas., CEng, CChem, FRIC, MIEAust, MInstF
Somasundaram Valliappan, BE Annam., MS Northeastern, PhD Wales, MASCE
Geoffrey Baldwin Welch, BE Syd., ME N.S.W., CEng, MICE, FIIEAust

Senior Lecturers
William Henry Cogill, MSc(Eng) Cape T., MSc Camb., PhD N.S.W., FIIEAust, MICE
David John Cook, BE W.Aust., MSc PhD Calg., MIEAust
Esca Morrice Kitchen, BE Syd., MIEAust
Bruce John Francis Patten, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., DIC
John Maurice Wheatley, MA PhD Camb., CEng, FIM, FAusWI, MWeldI (Lond)
William Otho Yandell, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Lecturers
Arthur William Manton-Hall, BE MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust
Harry Taylor, BSc(Eng) Birm., DipNA&AC Syd., MIEAust
Weeks White, BSc BE Syd., MIEAust
Stephen Ross Yeomans, BSc PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIM

Department of Engineering Construction and Management

Includes Systems Engineering, Engineering Economy, Project Planning and Management.

Associate Professor
Alan Frank Stewart Nettleton, BSc BE Syd., ME N.S.W., DIC

Senior Lecturers
Arthur Gordon Douglas, ME N.S.W., PhD Mich. State, MIEAust
Lawrence Vincent O'Neill, BE Syd.
Victor John Summersby, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Lecturers
Graham Rush Easton, BSc BE Syd., MEngSc Birm., MIEAust, MIArbA
Jonathan Brian O'Brien, BE N.S.W., MASc Tor., MIEAust

Tutor
John Laurence Knott, BE N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Anatole Baidjurak, BE N.S.W., GradlEAust
Frederick Adrian John Stein, ED, BE N.S.W., GradlEAust, AMASCE

Analyst Programmer
Eleanor Ruth Langley, BA Syd., MACS
Department of Structural Engineering


Associate Professors
Horace Joseph Brettle, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., DIC, ASTC, FIEAust
Kenneth Alan Faulkes, ME N.S.W., MS III., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Robert Alexander Frisch-Fay, DiplEng Bud., ME N.S.W., MIEAust
Aigis Kabaila, MEngSc PhD N.S.W., FRMTC, MIEAust, MASCE
Victor Andrade Pulmano, BSC Philippine, MEng A.I.T.
PhD Northwestern
B. Vijaya Rangan, BE Madr., PhD I.I.S.B'llore., MASCE, MIEAust, MIEIndia
Rupert Whitfield Traill-Nash, BE W.Aust., PhD Brist., CEng, MIEAust, MRAeC

Senior Lecturers
Peter Stephen Balint, DiplEng Bud., ME N.S.W., MIEAust
Donald John Fraser, MEngSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Alex Cuthbert Heaney, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Wat., MIEAust, MASCE, AMICE
Ian James Somervaille, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Lecturers
Raymond Ian Gilbert, BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Peter WalderKneen, BE Melb., PhD Wat., MIEAust, IASS
Raymond Eric Lawther, BE PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officer
John Wesley Carrick, BE N.S.W.

Department of Transport Engineering

Senior Lecturers
Alec James Fisher, BSc Lond., PhD N.S.W., FIEAust
Robert Alexander Jones, BE W.Aust., ME Auck., MSc Lond., DIC, MIEAust, LS(NZ)
Ross Donald Munro, BSc W.Aust., BA Melb., FSS
Brian Scheckel, BE Sheff., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MASCE
Theo ten Brummelaar, BE MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust
John Irwin Tindall, BE Qld., BCom ME N.S.W., MIEAust

Lecturers
John Andrew Black, BA Manch., PhD Brad., MTCP Syd., AMIT
Michael Clarence Dunne, BSc PhD Adel.

Professional Officers
Roger Roy Hall, BSc A.N.U., MSc N.S.W., FESANZ, MIEAust
Clement Edward Quinlan, GradDip N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust
Andrzej Waldemar Raczkowski, Mgrinz T.U. Warsaw, MIEAust
Colin John Wingrove, BSc MEngSc N.S.W.
School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

Professor of Electrical Engineering – Systems and Control and Head of School
Neville Waller Rees, BSc PhD Wales, FIEAust

Professor of Electrical Engineering – Communications
Antoni Emil Karbowiak, DSc(Eng) Lond., CEng, FIIEEE, FTS, FIREE, SMIEEE

Professor of Computer Science
Murray William Allen, BE Adel., PhD Syd., CEng, FIREE, MIEEE, MIEEE

Tyree Professor of Electrical Engineering – Electric Power Engineering
Frederic John Evans, BSc BE Syd., Hon. DSc Liège, CEng, SMIEEE, FIEE, FIEAust

Visiting Professor – Solid State Electronics
Louis Walter Davies, AO, BSc Syd., DPhil Oxf., FTS, SMIEEE, FinstP, FAIP, FIREE, FAA

Professor of Electrical Engineering – Electronics
Vacant

Professor of Electrical Engineering
Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME Adel., SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEEE

Executive Assistant to Head of School
Colin Arthur Stapleton, BSc BE Syd., CEng, MIEAust, MIEEE, MIEE

Senior Administrative Officer
Halsey George Phillips

Administrative Assistant
Robyn Christine Horwood, BA DipEd N.S.W.

Tutors
Bruce Richard Clarke, BE N.S.W.
Kim Huong Dinh, BE Auck.
Gregory Charles Hurst, BSc BE N.S.W.
Fuad Assia Jilwan, BE N.S.W.
Peter Joseph Mason, BSc BE N.S.W.

David Russell Milway, BSc BE N.S.W.
Rodney John Savage, BE Darling Downs I.A.E., DipEd Kuring-gai C.A.E., MIEEE
Geoffrey Robert Whale, BE N.S.W.
David Russell Wilkins, BE N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Peter Ivanov, BSc MEngSc N.S.W.
Jeffrey Stanley Skebe, BS Case W.R., MEngSc N.S.W.

Analyst Programmer
Kevin Frank Hill, BE N.S.W.

Department of Communications

Associate Professors
Warwick Harvey Holmes, BSc BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Camb., SMIEEE, MIEEE, MAES
The Bao Vu, BE PhD Adel., SMIEEE

Senior Lecturers
Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEEE
Edward Henry Fooks, BSc PhD Lond., CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE
Thomas Leslie Hooper, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE, MIEEE
Israel Korn, MSc DSc Technion, Haifa, SMIEEE
Christopher John Elliott Phillips, BSc BE PhD Syd., CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE, MIEEE
Robert Radzyner, BE Melb., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., SMIEEE, MIEEE
Ramutis Anthony Zakarevicius, BSc BE MEngSc PhD Syd., MIEAust, MIEEE, MIEEE

Lecturers
Po Sheun Chung, MS Ill., PhD Camb., CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE
William John Dewar, MSc(Eng) Qu., PhD N.S.W.
Harold Leslie Humphries, BSc BE BEc Syd., MIEEE, MIEEE

Professional Officers
Douglas Hamilton Irving, BE N.S.W.
Kirill Poronnik, BE N.S.W., ASTC, MIEEE
Trevor Wayne Whitbread, BE N.S.W.

Department of Computer Science

Associate Professors
Alan Dunworth, BSc PhD Man., SMIEEE, FIREE
John Lions, BSc Syd., PhD Camb., MACS
Calendar

Senior Lecturers
Graham Barry McMahon, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MACS, MACM, MASOR
Peter Clive Maxwell, MSc Auck., PhD A.N.U., MIEEE

Lecturers
Paul William Baker, BE PhD N.S.W.
David Athol Carrington, BSc N.S.W.
Ian James Hayes, BSc N.S.W.
Graham Reginald Hellestrand, BSc N.S.W.
Leslie Charles Hill, BE N.S.W., MIEAust
Kenneth Arthur Robinson, BSc BE Syd.

Professional Officers
Serge Poplavsky, Diploming Bratislava, ME N.S.W.
Keith William Tilmuss, BSc(Tech) MEngSc N.S.W.

Department of Electric Power Engineering

Associate Professors
Garth Claud Dewsnap, MEE Melb., CEng, FIEE, MIEAust
Gordon William Donaldson, BE Qld., BSc MA Oxf., CEng, SMIEEE, MIEEE, MIEAust
Gregory Joseph Johnson, MSc Syd., CEng, SMIEEE, SMIEEE, Firee, MAIP, AAlP, AlnstP
Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD Syd., CEng, MIEAust, MIEEE

Senior Lecturers
Trevor Robert Blackburn, BSc Adel., PhD Flin., GAIP
Harry Harrison, BSc BE Syd., ME N.S.W., MIEAust
Ronald Edward James, BSc(Eng) PhD Lond., CEng., MIEE, MIMechE, AESEA
Hugh Ronald Outhred, BSc BE PhD Syd., AMIEE

Professional Officers
Joseph Rhine Kinard, BA Fla S U., MS Mass., MIEEE, MOSA
Edward Douglas Spooner, ME N.S.W.

Department of Solid-State Electronics

Senior Lecturers
Henry Stanley Blanks, BSc ME Syd., PhD N.S.W., CEng, SMIEEE, FiIEEE, SMIES, MIQA
Martin Andrew Green, BE MEngSc Qld., PhD McM.
Peter Howard Ladbroke, BTech Lough., PhD Camb.
John Alan Richards, BE PhD N.S.W., MIREE, MIEEE
Richard Vaughan, BSc BE PhD Syd.

Project Scientist
Chee Yee Kwok, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

Department of Systems and Control

Associate Professors
John Barry Hiller, BE PhD N.S.W., FiIEEE, MIEEE
Colin Arthur Stapleton, BSc BE Syd., CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE, MIEAust
Keith Eugene Tait, BE BSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Senior Lecturers
Peter Thomas Bason, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEEE, MIEEE
Reginald Frederick Brown, BEng Liv., PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEEE
Felix Lewin, BSc BE Syd.
David Harold Mee, BSc BE Syd., PhD Lond., DIC, MIEEE
Darrell Williamson, BSc ME N’cle.(N.S.W.), PhD Harv., MIEEE

Lecturers
David James Clements, BSc Qld., ME PhD N’cle.(N.S.W.), MIEEE, MIEE, MSIAM
Kevan Charles Daly, BSc BE PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Kevin John Flynn, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC
Kong Been Lee, BE MEngSc N.S.W., MIEEE, AMIEEE
Johan Herman Siewuerts, BE N.S.W., ASTC

School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Head of School and of Departments of Applied Mechanics and Agricultural Engineering
Noel Levin Svensson, MMechE PhD Melb., CEng, FiEAust, MIMechE, MACPSM, MIBME

Nuffield Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of Department of Fluid Mechanics-Thermodynamics
Raymond Alfred Arthur Bryant, ME N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FiMechE, FiEAust, MRAeS

Professor of Mechanical Engineering (on leave)
Peter Thomas Fink, CBE, BE Syd., CEng, FTS, FiEAust, FiMechE, FRAeS, FRINA, MAIAA

Sir James Kirby Professor of Production Engineering
Peter Louis Brennan Oxley, BSc PhD Leeds, CEng, FiProdE, FiEAust, MIMechE
Professor of Operations Research and Head of Department of Industrial Engineering
George Bennett, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIProdE

Executive Assistant to Head of School
John Young Harrison, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Senior Administrative Officer
George Dusan, BEc Syd.

Teaching Fellows
Thao Doan, BE N.S.W.
Lyle John McLean, BSc(Eng) MEngSc N.S.W., GradIEAust
Nan Hung Pan, BE N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Vaclav Becvar, ME Prague
Eric Arthur Carter, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC
Walter Dollar, ASTC
Thomas Done, BA Macq.
Joseph Yuk Ming Fung, BE MEngSc Syd., GradIEAust
Anthony Gordon Harris, BSc Exe.
Khoi Hoang, BE Saigon, PhD N.S.W.
Alexander Litvak, DiplIng Odessa, MIEAust
Barrie Clifford Motson, BE N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust
Colin Barrington Smith, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC, MAIRA,
GradIEAust

Honorary Associate
Cyril Arthur Gladman, BSc(Eng) Lond., ACGI, CEng, FIProdE, MIMechE, MIED

Department of Agricultural Engineering

Senior Lecturer
Harold Glenn Bowditch, ME N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Lecturer
Ronald Arthur Dennis, MSc Nott., CEng, MIMechE

Department of Applied Mechanics

Associate Professor
John Young Harrison, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Senior Lecturers
John Edward Baker, MSc Syd., BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W.
Kerry Patrick Byrne, BE MEngSc Qld., BSc Melb., PhD St'lon.
Jacob Alexander Bruce Cartmel, MSc Cran.I T.,
PhD DipEd N.S.W., CEng, FI MechE, FIEAust, MASME
Donald Jabez Stephen Mudge, BSc Lond., DipEd N.S.W., CEng,
MIMechE, MIEAust, WhSc
Alexander Eric Churches, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD N.S.W., MASME
Edward Colvyn Hind, ME N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust, MInstMC
Hugh Lithgow Stark, BSc PhD Strath., CEng, MIMechE, MIEAust

Lecturers
Raymond Albert Vincent Byron, BE Syd., CEng, MRAeS, MAIAA
George Crawford, BE BSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIEAust, MAE, ARACI
Robin Arthur Julian Ford, BSc(Eng) PhD Lond., ACGI
Richard Butler Frost, BE N.S.W., MIEAust
Knut Kjorrefjord, BSc Durh., CEng
Jae Lin Woo, BSc Seoul, SM M.I.T., PhD N.S.W.

Department of Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics

Includes Aeronautical Engineering and Naval Architecture.

Associate Professors
Richard Douglas Archer, BSc Melb., BE Syd., MS PhD Minn.,
FBIS, MIEAust, MAIAA, MRAeS
Graham de Vahl Davis, BE Syd., PhD Camb., CEng, FI MechE,
FIEAust, MASME
Owen Francis Hughes, SB SM(NavArch) M.I.T., PhD N.S.W.,
MIEAust, MRINA, MSNAME

Senior Lecturers
Michael Richard Davis, BSc(Eng) PhD S'lon., CEng, MRAeS
Lawrence Julian Doctors, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Mich.,
AMSNAME
John Newton Hool, BE Syd., DPhil Oxft., ASTC, CEng, FI MechE,
MIEAust
Robert Taggart Black McKenzie, MS ME Purdue, CEng,
ARCST(Glas), FI MechE
Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD N.S.W., MSc Birm., CEng, MIEAust,
MRAeS
Graham Lindsay Morrison, BE PhD Melb.
John Arthur Reizes, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Charles Matthew Sapsford, BSc(Eng) Lond., ME N.S.W., CEng,
MIMechE
Department of Industrial Engineering

Includes Operations Research and Production Engineering.

Associate Professor
Michael Geoffrey Stevenson, BSc(Tech) PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIEAust, MIProdE

Senior Lecturers
Leonard Edward Farmer, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Thomas Richard Jefferson, MSc Tor., PhD Northwestern
Grier Cheng Lin, DipMechEng P.T.I.T., Taiwan, PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Bruce Albert Murtagh, ME Cant., PhD Lond., DIC, CEng, MIChemE
Raymond Norman Roth, BE PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust
Carlton Henry Scott, BSc Qld., PhD N.S.W.
Graham Smith, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Lecturer
Daniel Goodridge, DiplIngChim L’Aurore, Shanghai, DiplIndEng N.S.W.

School of Surveying

Professor of Surveying, Head of School and of Department of Geodesy
Peter Vincent Angus-Leppan, BSc(Eng) Rand., PhD DipTP Natal, FISIAust, MIILS(Natal), MAIC

Professor of Surveying and Head of Department of Photogrammetry
Robert Brewster Forrest, BA Minn., DGeodSci Ohio State

Associate Professor of Surveying and Head of Department of Surveying
George Gordon Bennett, MSurv Melb., PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), FISIAust, MIN

Administrative Officer
Joseph Valentine Fonseka, BA Lond.

Professional Officers
Norman John Brinsden, BE N.S.W.
Colin Edward Wardrop, BSc N.S.W.

Department of Geodesy

Senior Lecturers
Friedrich Karl Brunner, DiplIng Dr techn T. U. Vienna
Arthur Harry William Kearsey, BSurv MSurvSc PhD N.S.W., MAIC, MISAust
Artur Stolz, BSurv PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW)

Department of Photogrammetry

Includes Land Studies and Cartography.

Associate Professors
George James Forster Holden, DipPhoto Lond., PhD N.S.W., FRGS, FRICS, MISAust, MAIC
John Charles Trinder, BSurv PhD N.S.W., MSc I.T.C. Delft, RegSurv(NSW), MISAust

Senior Lecturer
Bruce Crosby Forster, MSurv Melb., MSc R’dg., MISAust, LS(Vic)

Lecturers
Pratap Shivabhai Amin, BSc T.H. Delft, MSc Lond., MISAust, MIISK, CLSEA, ARICS
Leonard Berlin, BSc(LS) Cape T., BSc T.H. Delft
Lynn Charles Holstein, MIS N.Z., DipPhotogram U.C.L., RegSurv(NSW), ARICS
Ian Philip Williamson, BSurv MSurvSc N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), MISAust
Department of Surveying

Associate Professor
John Stuart Allman, BSurv PhD N.S.W., MISAust, MAIC

Senior Lecturers
Anthony John Robinson, BSurv MBA PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), MISAust, MAIC
Jean Marc Rueger, DiplEng E.T.H. Zurich, SIA, LS(Switz), MISAust

Lecturers
Sabapathy Ganeshan, BSc Ceyl., MISAust
Klaas Ids Groenhout, BSurv MSurvSc N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), MISAust, MAIC
Gregory Justin Hoar, BSurv PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), MISAust, MAIC
John Richard Pollard, BSc Qld., BTech S.A.I.T.

Tutors
Paul Charles Covell, BSurv N.S.W.
Thomas Sinclair Morrison, BSurv N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW)

Faculty of Law

Comprises School of Law.

Dean
Professor R. Sackville

Chairman
Professor I. A. Shearer

Executive Assistant to the Dean
C. J. Rossiter

Executive Assistant to the Head of School
P. M. Redmond

Administrative Officer
Judith Joan Tonkin, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Jane Maree Trethewey, BAppSc Canberra C.A.E., DipEd N.S.W.

Centre for Biomedical Engineering

Director
Associate Professor Peter Craig Farrell, BE Syd., SM M.I.T., PhD Wash., MASAIO, MISAIO

Lecturers
Christopher David Bertram, MA DPhil Oxf.
Klaus Schindhelm, BE PhD N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Margaret Anne Cook, BA N.S.W.

Professional Officer
Walter Flicker, BE N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Tibor Timothy Vajda, DDS Bud., FRSM, FACBS

Honorary Associate
Bernard Bloch, MB CRB Wifw., FRCS

School of Law

Professor of Law and Head of School
Ronald Sackville, LLB Melb., LLM Yale, FASSA
Visiting Professor of Law
Julius Stone, BA DCL Oxf., LLM Hon. LLD Leeds, SJD Harv.

Professors of Law
Michael Rainsford Chesterman, BA LLB Syd., LLM Lond.
Donald Edward Harding, BA LLB Syd., LLM Calif.
Robert Garth Nettheim, AM Tufts, LLB Syd.
Ivan Anthony Shearer, LLM Adel., SJD Northwestern
Harold Whitmore, LLB Syd., LLM Yale

Associate Professors of Law
Mark Isaac Aronson, BJuris LLB Monash, DPhil Oxf.
Brian Thomas Brooks, BA Well., MA N.Z., LLM Cant.
Robert Alexander Hayes, LLB Melb., LLB Qld., PhD Monash
Krishna Mohan Sharma, MA LLM DipLabourLaws Raj., LLM SJD Harv.

Senior Lecturers
Mark Charles Armstrong, BA LLB Syd., LLM N.S.W.
John Basten, LLB Adel., BCL Oxf.
Michael Leslie Blakeney, BA LLB Syd.
Brian Bromberger, LLB Melb., LLM Penn.
Terence Lionel Buddin, BA LLB Syd., BCL Oxf., LLM Ill.
Philip Newell Burgess, LLM Well.
Richard Colin Chisholm, BA LLB Syd., BCL Oxf.
Michael David Coper, BA LLB Syd.
Malcolm David Farrier, LLB Lond., DipCrim Camb., LLM Col.
Richard Arthur Gelski, BA LLB Syd., LLM Lond.
Patricia Hyndman, LLM Lond.
Jane Rue Levine, AB Duke, JD Chic.
Dirk John Meure, LLB Tas., LLM Sheff.
Norman Stephen Reaburn, LLB Melb.
Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLB Syd.
Stanley David Ross, BA C.U.N.Y., MA S.F. State, JD Calif.
George Graham Winterton, LLM W. Aust.
George Zdenkowski, BA LLB Syd.

Lecturers
Salahuddin Ahmed, BA LLB Dacca, LLM Lond.
Shenagh Barnes, LLM Syd.
Keven Hartley Booker, LLB W. Aust.
David Bentley Brown, LLB Auck., DipCrim Camb.
Ian Malcolm Cameron, LLM Cant., DipEd Monash,
LRSM LTCL Lond.
Stephen William Cavanagh, LLB Syd., LLM Lond.
Denis John Harley, BA LLB Syd., LLB Camb.
Catherine Marion Hetherington, BA LLB Auck.
Owen David Jessep, BA LLB Syd., PhD A. N.U.
John Warren Kirkwood, BA LLB Syd.
Neil Robert Rees, BJuris LLB Monash, LLM S.M.U., Dallas
Christopher John Rossiter, BA LLB Syd.
Daniel Rowland, MA Johns H., LLB Leeds
Gerard Clyde Rowe, BA LLB MTCP Syd.
Rosalie Pam Schaffer, BA LLB PhD Witw.

Tutors
Michael Robert Aitken, BA LLB Well.
John Alexander Cole, BCom LLB N.S.W.
Adrian Suzanne Merritt, BA Qld., LLM A.N.U.

Senior Research Assistants
Arthur Efren Garcia, LLB Madrid and Manila, LLM Syd.
Zena Sachs, LLM Syd.
Robert Alexander Spence, BA Syd., LLM N.S.W.
Faculty of Medicine

Comprises Schools of Anatomy, Community Medicine; Centre for Medical Education Research and Development; Schools of Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry, and Surgery.

Dean
Professor R. J. Walsh

Chairman
Professor J. B. Hickie

Executive Officer
John Alfred Robertson, BA N.E., MIPMA

Administrative Officer
Desmond Kevin O'Rourke

Administrative Assistant
Peter Melville, BA N.S.W.

School of Anatomy

Professor of Anatomy and Head of School
Frederick William Dickes Rost, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD DCP Lond., DipRMS

Associate Professors
Jonathon Stone, BSc(Med) PhD DSc Syd.
Charles Roger Rolleston Watson, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Ewa Krystyna Bystrzycka, MD Lodz.
Darrel Ananda Fernando, BVSc Ceyl., PhD Lond.
Brian Warwick Freeman, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Saw Kin Loo, MB BS Malaya, PhD Sing.
Murray Stanley Smith, BSc PhD Cant.
Istvan Joseph Tork, MD Bud.

Lecturers
Ellengene Hodges Peterson, BA Mass., MA PhD Calif.
Michael Howard Rowe, BSc Loyola, MA PhD Calif.

Senior Tutors
Roslyn Carol Bohringer, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Tutors
Deborah Jane Ayscough, BSc Syd.
Judith Helen Burrell, BVSc Syd., MVSc Melb.
Gregory Stephen Kesby, BSc N.S.W.
Shirley Gladys Maclean, BSc DipEd Syd.

Professional Officers
Patrick John De Permentier, BSc N.S.W.
Geoffrey Douglas Schneider, BSc Qld.

Honorary Associate
Alexander Gonski, BSc MB BCh Witw., FRCSEd, FRACS

Honorary Visiting Fellow
David H. Rapaport, BA Calif.
School of Community Medicine

Professor of Community Medicine and Head of School
Ian William Webster, MD BS Melb., FRACP

Professor of Human Genetics
Robert John Walsh, AO, OBE, MB BS Syd., FAA, FRACP, FRCPA

Professor of Geriatrics
Peter Frank Sinnett, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Senior Lecturers
Lawrence Yook Chee Lai, BSc PhD W.Aust.
Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS Adel.
Alan Edmund Stark, BA Adel., MA PhD N.S.W., Dip T Adel. T.C.

Lecturer
Peter Podmore Manzie, ED, BA MB BS Syd., FRACGP

Senior Tutor
Paul Murray McNiell, MA N.Z., LLB Otago

Senior Instructor
Felicity Anne Maclean, SRN

Honorary Associates
Neville Arthur Andersen, MB BS DTM&H Syd., FRCGP, FRACGP
George Garrett Burniston, CMG, OBE, MB BS Syd., DPRM, FACMA, FRSH

Professional Officer
Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA Syd.

School of Medicine

Chairman
Professor R. B. Blacket

Centre for Medical Education Research and Development

Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel

Professor of Surgery and Director
Kenneth Russell Cox, MB MS Melb., MA Mich. State, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
Ralph Beattie Blacket, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Professor of Neurology
*James Waldo Lance, CBE, MD BS Syd., FAA, FRCP, FRACP

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
Staff: Medicine

Associate Professors
Terry Dorcen Bolin, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Lond., FRCP, FRACP, MRCPed
*Clement Russell Boughton, MB BS DTM&H Syd., FRCP, FRACP
Hal John Hester Colebatch, MD BS Adel., FRACP
Alan Edward Davis, MD BS Syd., BSc MA Oxf., FRACP, MRCP
*Bryan Harie Gandevia, MD BS Melb., FRACP
*Ian Provan Cathcart Murray, MD ChB Glas., FRCPed, FRACP
Alfred William Steinbeck, MD BS Syd., PhD Lond., FRCP, FRACP
David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Senior Lecturers
John David Gillies, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
Graham Jon Macdonald, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP, MRCP

Professional Officers
Clifford Ng, MSc N.S.W.
Peter William Owen, BSc N.S.W.
Helen Margaret Theile, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W.

St Vincent's Hospital

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
John Bernard Hickie, AO, MB BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP, FACC

Associate Professors
Ronald Penny, MD BS Syd., DSc N.S.W., FRACP, FRCPA
Michael Francis O'Rourke, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Clinical Associate Professors
**James Crawford Biggs, MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA
**Donald John Chisholm, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Senior Lecturers
Donald John Frommer, BSc MD BS Lond., FRACP, MRCP
Leon Abraham Simons, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Lecturer
**James Michael Hayes, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Clinical Senior Lecturer
**David Hamilton Bryant, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Professional Officer
Mary Rowe, BSc Lond.

St George Hospital

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
William Robert Pitney, MD BS Melb., FRACP, FRCPA

Associate Professor
Malcolm Edward Schonell, MB BS Qld., MD N.S.W., FCCP, FRCPed, FRACP

Senior Lecturer
Donald Sidney Pryor, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Clinical Senior Lecturer
††John Patrick Edmonds, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Lecturer
David John de Carle, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP

Clinical Lecturers
††Peter Anthony Barrett, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP, FACC
††John James Burke, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Department of Diagnostic Radiology

Clinical Associate Professor
*Frederick John Palmer, MB ChB Sheff., FRCR, MRCP, DMRD, MRACR

Lecturer
*Geoffrey James Harrington, MB BS Syd., FRACR

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
††Conjoint appointment with St George Hospital.
**Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital.
School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Head of School
Harvey McKay Carey, MB BS MSc DGO Syd., FRACS, FRCSEd, FRCOG

Associate Professor
Barry George Wren, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRCOG, FAGO, FAustCOG

Senior Lecturer
David Charles Ross Macourt, MB BS Syd., FRCSEd, MRCOG

Clinical Senior Lecturer
§Cuthbert Collingwood Fisher, MB BS Syd., FRCOG, FRACGP, FAustCOG

Lecturers
Graeme Jackson Hughes, MB BS N.S.W., FAustCOG, MRCOG
Leo Robin Leader, MB ChB CapeT., FCOGSA, MRCOG, DARCPS

School of Pathology

Professor of Pathology and Head of School
Athol William Lykke, MD BS Adel., FRCPA, MRCPath

Clinical Professor of Pathology
*Bruce Albert Warren, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRCPA, MRCPath

Associate Professor
*Douglas Duncan Smith, MD ChB Glas., FRCPA, MRCPath

Senior Lecturers
Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD Syd., MRCVS, MACVSc
Ruth Evelyn Mitchell, BMedSc MD ChB Otago, DCH Lond.
**Vincent Frederick Munro, MB BS DCP Syd., FRCPA
Jimmy Leng Chai Yong, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD N.S.W.

Clinical Senior Lecturer
§Robert Andrew Osborn, MD BS BSc Lond., FRCPA, FRCPath, MRCPEd, MAACB, MIAC

Lecturers
Shirley Grace Higgins, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W.
Rakesh Kamal Kumar, MB BS AllIndiana MS, New Delhi

School of Paediatrics

Professor of Paediatrics and Head of School
John Beveridge, AO, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Associate Professors
*Aubrey Charles Bowring, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS
Jagdish Mitter Gupta, MB BS Malaya, MD Sing., DCH Lond., FRCPed, FRACP
Darcy William O’Gorman Hughes, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
Leslie Herbert Stevens, MB ChB BSc N.Z., PhD Lond., FRACP

Senior Lecturers
Gabriel Antony, MD Bud., FRACP, LRCPsyd., LRFPSc, DABP, DABPE
John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS Melb., FRACP

Lecturer
*John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS Syd., FRACP

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
**Conjoint appointment with St Vincent’s Hospital.
§Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women.
School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor of Physiology and Head of School
Walter Ernest Glover, MD BCh BAO Belfast.

Professor†
Peter William Gage, MB ChB N.Z., PhD A.N.U., DSc N.S.W., FAA

Professor of Clinical Pharmacology
Denis Newell Wade, BSc(Eng) MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf. FRACP

Associate Professors
Robert Alastair Beveridge Holland, MD BS Adel., FRACP
Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MD BS Adel.
Douglas Ian McCloskey, BSc(Eng) MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., DSc N.S.W., FRACP
Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Peter Hosford Barry, BSc PhD Syd.
John Joseph Carmody, MD BS Adel.
David George Garlick, BSc(Eng) MB BS Syd., PhD A.N.U.
**David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Eng) MB BS Syd., DOBSTRCOG Lond., FFARCS, FRCS, FRFARACs

Lecturers
Gary George Graham, MSc PhD Syd.
Bruce Stanley Nail, BSc W.Aust., DPhil Oxf.
Ian Richard Neering, BSc PhD N.S.W., MSc Syd.

Senior Tutor
Gillian Phyllis Courtice, BSc PhD Syd.

Tutors
Pamela Anne Davis, BSc Monash
Dale Gregory Ferrington, BSc N.S.W.
Neil Gordon Kiloh, MB BS N.S.W.
Rekha Sharma, MSc Delhi

Teaching Fellow
Nino Quartararo, BSc N.S.W., BVSc Syd.

Professional Officer
Kenneth Harry Curtis, AISt(Lond)

Honorary Visiting Professor
Frederick Colin Courtice, MA DPhil Oxf., DSc Syd., LRCP, FRACP, FRACS, FAA, MRCS

School of Psychiatry

Professor of Psychiatry and Head of School
Leslie Gordon Kiloh, MD BSc Lond., DPM(RCP&RCS), FRCP, FRANZCP, FRCPsych

Associate Professors
John Gavin Andrews, ChB MD Otago, DPM Melb., FRANZCP, MRCPsych
*John Ewart Cawte, MD BS Adel., DPM Melb., PhD N.S.W., FRANZCP, FRCPsych, FAPA
Nathaniel McConaghy, MB BS Qld., BSc MD DPM Melb., FRANZCP

Senior Lecturers
Ronald Ford Barr, MB ChB Glas., MD N.S.W., DPM(RCP&RCS), FRANZCP, MRCPsych
Susie Eva Maria Owen, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Glas., DPM(RCP&RCS), FRANZCP
Gordon Barracough Parker, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRANZCP

Clinical Senior Lecturer
*Leslie Allen Guille, MB ChB Liv., DPM Melb., FRANZCP, MRCPsych

Lecturers
Gaye Emily Butt, BA PhD N.S.W.
**James Graham Durham, MB BS Adel., DPM Melb., MRANZCP
*Richard John Perkins, MB BS Lond., DPM(RCP&RCS), MRCPsych
*Noel Maurice Wilton, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRANZCP

Tutor
June Goldin, BSc CapeT.

†In the field of physiology.
**Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital.
*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
School of Surgery

Chairman
Professor G. F. Murnaghan

The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
Gerald Francis Murnaghan, MD ChM Edin., FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS

Associate Professor of Ophthalmology
Frederick Cossom Hollows, MB ChB N.Z., DO Lond., FRCS

Associate Professor
John MacKenzie Ham, MD BS Syd., FRACS

Clinical Associate Professors
*Leicester Atkinson, MB BS DMRT Lond., FRCS, FRACS, FACMA, FACR
*John Saxon Wright, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FACS

Senior Lecturers
Graham Leonard Newstead, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS
Bryan Wheaton Yeo, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Lecturer
Edward Chee-Pong Shi, MB BS N.S.W., FRACS

Professional Officer
Margaret Anne Rose, BVSc Syd.

St George Hospital

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
Robert Mervyn Mitchell, BMedSc Otago, MB ChM N.Z., FRCS, FRACS

Associate Professors
David Robert Hunt, MD BS Syd., FRACS
Christopher John Magarey, BSc(Med) MB MS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Clinical Lecturer
††William Monaghan, MB BS Syd., FRACGP

St Vincent's Hospital

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
Graham Douglas Tracy, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Associate Professor
Reginald Sidney Albert Lord, MD BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Lecturers
Antony Robert Graham, MB BS N.S.W., FRCS, FRACS
David Alexander Hill, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FRCSEd

Department of Anaesthetics and Resuscitation

Clinical Associate Professors
**Gordon Alfred Harrison, MB BS Syd., FFARACS
*Thomas Andrew Gabriel Torda, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DA Lond., DipABA, FFARCS, FFARACS

Senior Lecturer
*George Madgwick Davidson, MB BS DA Syd., FFARACS

Lecturer
§Colin Richmond Climie, MB ChB N.Z., FFARCS, FFARACS

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
††Conjoint appointment with St George Hospital.
**Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital.
§Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women.
Department of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery

Hugh Smith Professor of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery and Head of Department
Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, CMG, MA MD Camb., FRCSEd, FRCS, FRACS

Lecturer
Gregor Kirkham Bruce, MB BS Adel., FRACS

Graduate Assistant
Donald Heaton, BA N.S.W.

Medical Illustration Unit

Officer-in-charge
Kenneth Walter Deason, AIMG, ARPS, AIAP

Clinical Teaching Administration

Teaching Hospitals

The Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals

Senior Administrative Officer (Medical)
Maxwell Elmore Cochrane Thorpe, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Administrative Assistant
Patricia Dorothy Shaw, BCom N.S.W.

St George Hospital

Warden of Clinical Studies
Benedetto Haneman, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Administrative Assistant
Albert Burlakov, BA Syd.

St Vincent's Hospital

Warden of Clinical Studies
Marguerite Nash Weston, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Administrative Assistant
Elizabeth Louise Tudehope, BA Brighton Polytech.
Royal Hospital for Women

Warden of Clinical Studies
Edward Graham Bosch, MB BS Syd., MRCOG

Associated Hospitals

Canterbury Hospital

Honorary Clinical Supervisor
Peter Thomas Tornya, MB BS Syd., FRACP, MRCP

Lewisham Hospital

Clinical Supervisor
Gregory John Leslie, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Sutherland Hospital

Clinical Supervisor
George Meredith Stathers, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT

Faculty of Military Studies

Comprises Departments of Economics, Geography, Government, History, Language and Literature, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering; with tuition in Military Art, Military Science, and Military Technology.

Dean
Professor G. V. H. Wilson

Chairman
Professor R. K. Duggins

Secretary
Roy William Osmac Pugh, BE Syd., BA A.N.U., psc

Senior Graduate Assistant
John Dennis Harverson, BSc N.S.W., AAIFST, psc

Graduate Assistants
Marcia Annette Daniel, BA Syd.
Peter Frank Kowald, BA DipEd Syd.
Sally-Ann Phillips, BA Monash

Programmer
Roger Philip May, AACS
Department of Economics

Professor of Economics and Head of Department
Wolfgang Ernst Kasper, Staatl. geprüfter Ubers., Dipl Volksw Saarbr., Dr rer pol Kiel

Associate Professors
Horace Sydney Hodges, BSc(Econ) DipEd Lond., FRGS
Jozef Wilczynski, BSc(Econ) PhD Lond., BED Melb., MEc A.N.U., DSc N.S.W.

Senior Lecturer
George Russell Webb, BA MCom Melb., MEc A.N.U., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
Kenneth George Gannicott, MA Sus.
Abul Mansur Mohammad Masih, MA Dacca, MA(Econ) Manc., PhD Leeds

Research Assistant
Sharon Edith Jackson, BA N’cle.(N.S.W.)

Department of Government

Professor of Government and Head of Department
Brian Dugan Beddie, BA Syd., PhD Lond., FASSA

Senior Lecturers
Ellis David Daw, BSc(Sydn.), MA A.N.U.
William Hugh Smith, BSc(Econ) MPhil Lond., PhD A.N.U.

Lecturers
Malcolm Hugh Mackerras, BSc Syd.
Beverley Mary Male, BA PhD A.N.U.
Alan Carlyle Thayer, AB Brown, MA Yale, PhD A.N.U.

Teaching Fellow
Chandran Kukathas, BA A.N.U.

Research Assistant
Susan Constance Moss, BA A.N.U.

Department of Geography

Professor of Geography and Head of Department
Bruce Graham Thorn, BA Syd., PhD Louisiana State

Associate Professor
Eric Richard Woolmington, MA Syd., PhD N.E.

Lecturers
Colin John Adrian, BSc N.S.W., MA Ohio State
James Sidney Burgess, MA PhD Cant.
Laurence John Olive, BSc N.E., MSc Tas.
William Arthur Rieger, MA Tor., PhD Syd.

Tutor
Paul Joseph Tranter, BA N’cle.(N.S.W.)

Teaching Fellow
Sammy Topalidis, BSc N’cle.(N.S.W.)

Research Assistant
Gregory Mark Bowman, BA PhD Syd., DipTertEd N.E.

Department of History

Professor of History
Vacant

Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department
John Rodway Robertson, MA W.Aust. and A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers
John Malcolm McCarthy, BA Qld., MA N.S.W., PhD A.N.U.
Roger Clark Thompson, BA DipEd Melb., PhD A.N.U.
Gerald Patrick Walsh, MA DipEd Syd., MA A.N.U.

Lecturer
Peter John Dennis, BA Adel., MA PhD Duke,
DipT(Sec) Adel. T.C., FRHS, FRSA

Tutor
Ann-Mari Jordens, MA Syd. and Melb.
Teaching Fellow
Gillian Ena Gould, BA N'cle. (U.K.)

Research Assistant
Maria de Groot, BA Adel.

---

**Department of Language and Literature**

Professor of English
Vacant

Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department
John Tudor Laird, MA Syd.

Associate Professor
William Henry Wilde, MA DipEd Syd., MACE

Senior Lecturer
Barry Geoffrey Andrews, MA N.S.W., DipEd Syd.

Lecturers
Joy Wendy Hooton, BA MPhil Lond.
Kenneth Bruce Moore, MA Melb.

Teaching Fellow
Douglas Robert Jarvis, BA N'cle.(N.S.W.), MA Syd.

Research Assistant
Sandra Mourilwyn Smout, BA DipEd Qld.

---

**Department of Chemistry**

Professor of Chemistry and Head of Department
Richard Bearman, AB Corn., PhD Stan., FAIC, FRACI

Associate Professor
Boyd Dempsey, MSc DipEd Syd., BEd Melb., FRACI

Senior Lecturers
Norman David Hamer, BSc Arizona State, PhD M.I.T.
William Gregory Jackson, BSc PhD Melb. ARACI
Dennis Joseph McHugh, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., ARACI
Eldon Percy Serjeant, MSc N.S.W., ARACI
John William Tardif, MSc Syd.

Lecturers
Shiu Pang Lee, BSc H.K., MA PhD N.Y. State
Richard Alan Russell, BSc Tas., PhD A.N.U.
Department of Civil Engineering

Professor of Engineering and Head of Department
Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc Leeds, PhD Stron., FIEAust, MACS

Senior Lecturers
Alan John Bonham, BSc(Eng) Lond., MEngSc N.S.W., AKC, CEng, MICE, MIWE, MIEAust
Bruce Wilfrid Golley, BE Adel., MSc(Eng) PhD Qu., MIEAust, AMASCE
Muhammad Naseerul Haque, BSc(Engg) W.Pak.Eng., MEng A.I.T. Bangkok, PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MASCE, MACI
John Sneddon, BSc(Tech) N'cle.(N.S.W.), BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Lecturer
Alan Alexander Curtis, BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Tutor
Joseph Petrolito, BE Qld., DipE R.M.I.T.

Teaching Fellow
Gen Sen Liu, BSc N.C.K., Taiwan, MEngSc W.Aust.

Professional Engineer
Machumpurath Koru Kutty Gopalan, BSc(Eng) Kerala, PhD N.S.W.

Department of Electrical Engineering

Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department
Harry Edward Green, ME Adel., PhD Ohio State, CEng, FIEAust, FIEEE, SMIEEE, Jsc

Senior Lecturers
John Desmond Cashman, BE PhD N.S.W., BA MSc A.N.U., CEng, MIEEE, MIEAust
Michael Charles Cavenor, BSc Aston, PhD N.E., CEng, MIEAust
Geoffrey Cochrane, BSc Lond., PhD N.E., MinstP, MIEEE, MIEAust
Cyril George Joseph Streatfield, BSc(Eng) Lond., CEng, MIEEE, MIEAust

Lecturers
Dennis Keith Fowler, MSc N.E.
Robert William Noel Kinnear, MSc N.Z., GradAIP

Teaching Fellow
Philip James Back, BSc Adel.

Research Associate
Donald Carruthers Price, BSc PhD Monash
Calendar

Lecturers
John Frederick Arnold, BE MEngSc MELb., GradIEAust.

Teaching Fellow
Neale Leslie Fulton, BE Tas., MIEEE

Professional Engineer
Leonard Charles Farmer Whyte, BSc A.N.U., MSc Essex

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of Department
Robert Kirby Duggins, BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD Nott., CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE

Lecturers
John Patrick Baird, BSc PhD A.N.U.
Ian William Linnett, BE MEngSc Syd.
David Brian Stewart, BE N.S.W., ME PhD N'cle. (N.S.W.), ASTC, MIEAust
Noel Edward Thompson, BSc Syd., MSc Birn.

Tutor
John Stuart Childs, BE Syd.

Professional Officer
Colin Francis Vaskess, BE Syd., BSc Adel.

The following members of the staff of the Royal Military College, Duntroon, have been appointed members of the Faculty:

Department of Mechanical Engineering
A. R. Watson, BE Qld., MSc Manc., CEng, MIMechE, MIEAust

Department of Mathematics
D. L. Hoffman, BA A.N.U.

Bridges Memorial Library
Judith A. Wing, BA Syd., ALAA

The following military officers have also been appointed members of the Faculty:

Commandant, Royal Military College, Duntroon
Major-General A. L. Morrison, AO, DSO, MBE, rcds, psc

Director of Military Art, Royal Military College, Duntroon
Colonel J. Essex-Clark, psc, pscUS

Student Counsellor
Lieutenant Colonel A. R. Craig, BA DipSocStud Syd., AAPsychCorps

Commanding Officer of the Corps of Staff Cadets
Lieutenant Colonel P. C. Jones, psc, G, RAA

Chief Instructor
Lieutenant Colonel P. Davies, AM, jssc, psc, qtc, RAInf

Computer Centre

Manager
Malcolm Charles Smith, ME N.S.W., MACM, MIEEE, MACS

Programmer-in-charge
Willma Alison Stibbards, BSc Qld., GradDipCompStud Canberra C.A.E., MACS

Programmers
Terrence James Dixon, BSc W.Aust., GradDipCompStud Canberra C.A.E.
Russell Sydney Knock

Engineering Support Group

Professional Engineer
Ronald Edward Cottis, BSc(Eng) N.S.W.
Second in Command of the Corps of Staff Cadets
Major G. A. H. Dugdale, psc, RAInf

Staff Officer 2 (Co-ordination)
Major R. B. Cathcart, psc, RAInf

Staff Officer 2 (Cadets)
Major J. K. Campbell, DipMilStud, RAAOC

Company Commanders
Major P. N. Gibson, MC, BA A.N.U., AustIntCorps
Major G. R. Hill, BA(Mil) N.S.W., RAInf
Major G. R. Kelly, BE N.S.W., MIEAust, RAE

Instructors
Major S. B. Bramah, psc, RAInf
Major E. T. Finnimore, RNZAC

Director of Training Requirements
Colonel T. F. H. Walker, psc, psc(US)

Director of Training Studies
Colonel P. G. Cole, jssc, psc, psc(US)

Faculty of Professional Studies

Comprises Schools of Education, Health Administration, Librarianship and Social Work.

Dean
Professor A. A. Hukins

Chairman
Professor R. J. Lawrence

The following members of the University located at Kensington have also been appointed members of the Faculty:

Head of the School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry: Professor D. L. Trimm
Head of the School of Chemistry: Professor J. S. Shannon
Head of the School of Civil Engineering: Professor I. K. Lee
Head of the School of Economics: Professor J. R. Niland
Head of the School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science: Professor N. W. Rees
Head of the School of English: Professor H. J. Oliver
Head of the School of Geography: Professor J. A. Mabbutt
Head of the School of History: Professor F. K. Crowley
Head of the School of Mathematics: Professor D. W. Robinson
Head of the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering: Professor N. L. Svensson
Head of the School of Metallurgy: Professor H. Muir
Head of the School of Physics: Professor K. N. R. Taylor
Head of the School of Political Science: Professor P. King
Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Professor R. M. Golding
Registrar of the University: Mr I. R. Way
Associate Registrar of the University: Mr J. M. Gannon
Senior Lecturers
Robert John Barry, BSc N.S.W., BA DipEd PhD Syd., MSc Macq., MAIP, MAPsS
Colin Fraser Gauld, BSc DipEd PhD Syd.
James Harry Gribble, BA PhD Melb., MPhil Lond.
Colman Kevin Harris, BA MEd Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Barry Charles Newman, BA MSc PhD Syd.
Shelley Phillips, BA Melb., PhD Syd.
Shirley Louise Smith, BA PhD Syd.
Robert Thomas Solman, BSc N.S.W., BSc Tas., PhD A.N.U.
John Sweller, BA PhD Adel.

Lecturers
Richard Martin Bibby, MA Otago, PhD Monash
Rachel MacDonald Boyd, MA PhD Otago
Patricia Davies, BA C.U.N.Y., MSc Lond.
Michael Robert Matthews, BA BSc MEd DipEd Syd.
Michael Francis Petty, BA Durh., DipEd MEd Caig., PhD Wis.
Frederick Edward Trainer, MA PhD Syd.

Senior Administrative Officer
Jane Wholohan, BA DipEd Syd.

Staff Detached from the New South Wales Department of Education

Lecturers
John Joseph Oliver Brehon, BA HDipEd N.U.I., LèsL Louvain, Med N.S.W.
Timothy Douglas Stirton Hull, BSc N.S.W.
Alan Laughlin, BSc MEd DipEd Syd.
Christopher Raymond Murray, BA Syd., DipEd Syd.T.C., MA Macq.
Kathleen Helene Robson, BA DipEd N.S.W.
Gaye Laurette Rosen, BSc DipEd MEd N.S.W.
Philip Steven Tucker, BA DipEd Syd.

School of Librarianship

Professor of Librarianship and Head of School
Melvin Weinstock, BSc Rutgers, MSc Drexel, ALAA

Associate Professor
Carmel Jane Maguire, BA Qld., MA A.N.U., ALAA

Senior Lecturers
Jack Richard Nelson, MA Syd., MLib N.S.W., ALAA
Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd Syd., MLib N.S.W., ALAA

Lecturers
Michael Robert Middleton, BSc W.Aust., MScSoc DipLib GradDip N.S.W., ALAA
Patricia Willard, BA N.E., MLib N.S.W., ALAA
Concepción Shimizu Wilson, BA Pomona, MLib N.S.W., ALAA

School of Health Administration

Professor and Head of School
George Rupert Palmer, BSc Melb., MEd Syd., PhD Lond., FSS, FHA, Hon. FRACMA

Associate Professor
John Colin Harris Dewdney, BA MD BS Melb., SM Harv., DPh Lond., DipFinMangt DipTertEd N.E., FRACMA, FHA, MFCM, MACE

Senior Lecturers
Erica Margaret Bates, BA DipSocStud Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Colin Grant, MA Oxf., and Brun., FHA
John Roger Bancks Green, ARIBA, ARAIA, AADipl

Lecturers
Philip William Bates, BCom LLB N.S.W.
Roger Ryerson Collins, BSc N.S.W., PhD Macq.
Stephen John Duckett, BEc A.N.U., MHA N.S.W., GradDipEd Darling Downs I.A.E., AHA
Sandra Jeanna Kirby, BA N.E., MA Macq., SRN, RPN, DipNE Cumberland C.A.E., MCN(NSW)
Helen Madeleine Lapsley, BA Auck., MEd Syd.
Timothy John Philips, MCom N.S.W., DipEd Syd.
Graeme Kendle Rawson, BA N.E., MA Macq., PhD N.S.W., AHA

Tutors
Jane Bradfield, BA Qld.
Elizabeth McMaugh, BA Syd., MSc Lond.

Administrative Assistant
Adrian L. Landa, BA N.S.W.

Honorary Associate
Trevor James Wood, MB BS Melb., MHA N.S.W., FRACP, FRACMA, FHA

Senior Tutor
Merilyn Jean Bryce, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
School of Social Work

Professor of Social Work and Head of School
Robert John Lawrence, BA DipSocSc Adel., MA Oxf., PhD A.N.U.

Professor of Social Work
Ron Baker, MA Brad., CertPSW Manc., DipSocStud Leic., SRN, SRMN

Senior Lecturers
June Huntington, BA Lond.
Margaret Teresa Lewis, BSocStud Qld., MSW N.S.W.

Lecturers
Shirley Jessie Barnes, BA DipSocWk Syd., MSW N.S.W.
Rosemary Ellen Berreen, BSW N.S.W.
Maisry Elisabeth Browne, BA DipSocStud Syd., MSW N.S.W.
Charles Maxwell Ross Cornwell, BA BSocStud Qld.
Brian Anthony English, BSW N.S.W.
Martin Scott Mowbray, BSW N.S.W., MSW Syd.
Sandra Regan, BA Boston S.C., MSW EdM N.Y.State
Jennifer Warner Wilson, BA BSocStud Syd.

Senior Tutor
Elizabeth Aureena Fernandez, MA Madr.

Tutors
Carmel Petrea Flaskas, BSW Qld.
Brenda Smith, BA Manc., DpIApp1SocSt Lond.

Administrative Officer
Audrey Nancy Ferguson, BA DipSocStud Syd.

Faculty of Science*

Comprises Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics, Optometry and Physics.

Dean
Professor V. T. Buchwald

Chairman
Professor K. N. R. Taylor

Lecturer
Jason Harry Falla Middleton, BSc PhD Monash

Graduate Assistant
Emma Shackleton Rossi, BA Syd.

*For Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, see later in this section.
School of Chemistry

Professor of Chemistry and Head of School
James Stanley Shannon, DIC PhD Lond., DSc Adel., FRACI

Professor of Organic Chemistry
Vacant

Professor† and Head of Department of Organic Chemistry
George William Kenneth Cavill, MSc Syd., PhD DSc Liv., FAA, FRACI

Professor of Theoretical and Physical Chemistry
Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Head of Department of Analytical Chemistry
Lloyd Earle Smythe, MSc Syd., PhD Tas., FRACI

Professor** and Head of Department of Inorganic Chemistry
Stanley Edward Livingstone, PhD DSc N.S.W., FSTC, FRACI

Executive Assistant to Head of School
W. J. Dunstan

Administrative Assistant
Dominic Vincent Portelli

Honorary Associates
Lister George Clark, ASTC, ARACI, FAIFST
Edward Ritchie Cole, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FRACI
Lister Waverley Ormsby Martin, BSc Syd., ARACI
Neville Charles Stephenson, MSc Syd., PhD DSc N.S.W., FRACI

Professional Officers
Joseph John Brophy, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd Monash, ARACI
Leonard Alexander Cherksen, BE PhD Kiev
Donald Chadwick Craig, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W.
Vladimir Djohadze, BSc N.S.W.
Richard James Finlayson, BSc N.S.W., ARACI
Peter Anthony James, BSc N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
Derek Nelson, BSc DipEd Bell.
Victor Arthur James Pickles, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
James Francis Rockwell, BSc N.S.W., ASTC
Graeme Thomas See, BSc N.S.W., ASTC
Heinz Schneider, BE N.S.W.
Helen Shumsky, BSc Odessa I.T.
John Sussman, BSc Syd.
Richard Szczepanski, BSc N.S.W.
Oen Bin Tio, BE N.S.W.
Michael Keys Withers, MSc N.S.W.

Department of Analytical Chemistry

Associate Professor
Douglas Peter Graddon, MSc PhD Manc., DSc N.S.W., FRIC

Senior Lecturers
Peter William Alexander, MSc PhD Syd., ARACI
Ian Kelvin Gregor, BSc N.E., MSc PhD N.S.W.
Jaroslav Petr Matousek, IngChem T.U. Prague, PhD N.S.W., ARACI

Lecturers
Sergio Dilli, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
Paul Raymond Haddad, BSc PhD N.S.W., ARACI

Tutor
Edward Joseph Czobik, BSc DipFDA N.S.W.

Department of Inorganic Chemistry

Associate Professor
Harold Andrew Goodwin, BSc PhD Syd., ARACI

Senior Lecturers
James Roy Backhouse, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Ian Gordon Dance, MSc Syd., PhD Manc., ARACI
David John Phillips, BSc PhD Lond., ARACI

Tutors
Manoranjan Das, BSc Calc., MSc Patna, PhD Boston and N.S.W., FRIC
Rodney Jack Secomb, BSc DipEd W.Aust.
William Anton Zimmermann, BSc DipEd N.S.W.

Department of Nuclear and Radiation Chemistry

Associate Professor and Head of Department
Douglas John Carswell, MSc PhD DipEd Syd., CChem, FRACI, FRSC

Senior Lecturers
Norman Thomas Barker, MSc PhD N.S.W.
Mervyn Allan Long, MSc PhD Auck., ANZIC

Tutor
Ruth Ann Brooks, BSc PhD N.S.W.

†In the field of organic chemistry.
**In the field of inorganic chemistry.
Department of Organic Chemistry

Associate Professors
Peter Steele Clezy, BSc PhD Tas., ARACI
George Crank, MSc Qu., PhD Monash, CChem, MRSC
Ronald Arthur Eade, MSc Syd., PhD Liv., FRACI
Michael John Gallagher, MSc Qld., PhD Camb., ARACI
John Johnson Henry Simes, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD Liv., FRACI

Senior Lecturers
Roger Bishop, BSc St.And., PhD Camb.
Norman William Herbert Cheetham, BSc PhD Qld.
John Lawrence Courtney, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
William John Dunstan, MSc Syd., ARACI
Peter Thomas Southwell-Keely, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
John David Stevens, BSc Tas., PhD N.E., ARACI

Lecturer
George Vernon Baddeley, BSc Manc., DPhil Oxf.

Senior Tutors
Satya Narayana Murthy Durvasula, MSc And., PhD Syd., ARIC
Inno Salasoo, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI

First Year Chemistry

Director of First Year Classes in Chemistry
Trevor Norman Lockyer, MSc PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer
Clive Reginald Taylor, BSc Syd.

Senior Tutors
Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD N.S.W.
Naseem Hasan Peerzada, MSc Punjab, PhD LaT.

Tutors
Hai Hoang Minh, BSc N.S.W.
Joan Pauline Ross, BSc Syd.

School of Mathematics

Professor of Pure Mathematics and Head of School
Derek William Robinson, MA DPhil Oxf., FAA

Professor of Applied Mathematics
Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc Manc., MSc PhD Lond., FIMA

Professor of Applied Mathematics
John Markus Blatt, BA Cinc., PhD C'nell. and Prin., FAA, FACS

Professor of Pure Mathematics
Gavin Brown, MA St.And., PhD N'cle.(U.K.)

Professor of Statistics
Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE Faruk, BEc PhD Tas., MIEAust

Associate Professor and Director of First Year Studies
Angus Henry Low, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Tutors
Mandel Brender, BSc McG.
Donald Sidney Craig, BSc Qld.
Thomas Rolf Turner, BA Vic. B.C., MSc Qu., PhD Mich.

Tutors
Felicity Alison Dewar, BSc Qu.
Ivan George Graham, MA Edin.
Janette Patricia Keevers, BSc N.S.W.
Fernando Viera, BE MEngSc N.S.W.
Robert John Wells, BSc Tas.
Department of Pure Mathematics

Senior Lecturers
Peter Windeyer Donovan, BA Syd., DPhil Oxf.
Jack David Gray, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
David Christopher Hunt, BSc Syd., MSc PhD Warw.
John Harold Loxton, MSc Melb., PhD Camb.
Ezzat Sami Noussair, BA BSc Cairo, PhD Br. Col.
John Frederick Price, MSc Melb., PhD A.N.U.
John St Alban Sandiford, MSc Syd.

Lecturers
Charles Dixon Cox, BSc DipEd Qld.
Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc Adel., DPhil Oxf.
Mary Ruth Freislich, BA Witw., MA N.S.W.
Rodney Kelvin James, BSc PhD Syd.
Iain Raeburn, BSc Edin., PhD Utah
Jeffrey William Sanders, BSc Monash, PhD A.N.U.
Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc Cant., PhD Calif.
David Graham Tacon, BSc N'c'le.(N.S.W.), PhD A.N.U.

Senior Tutors
Michael David Hirschhorn, BSc Syd., MSc Edin., PhD N.S.W.
Agnes Vilma Nikov, DiplMath DiplEd Bud.

Emeritus Professor
George Szekeres, DiplChemEng Bud., Hon.DSc N.S.W., FAA

Honorary Associate
Gregory Maxwell Kelly, BSc Syd., BA PhD Camb., FAA

Department of Applied Mathematics

Associate Professors
Ian Hugh Sloan, BA BSc Melb., MSc Adel., PhD Lond.
William Eric Smith, MSc Syd., BSc Oxf., PhD N.S.W., MInstP

Senior Lecturers
Michael Newton Barber, BSc N.S.W., PhD C'nell.
Brian James Burn, MSc Otago, PhD Camb.
Elvin James Moore, MSc W.Aust., PhD Harv.
Kazuto Okamoto, BS Tokyo, PhD Louisiana State
Alexander Hugh Opie, BSc DipEd Melb., PhD Monash
Kok-Lay Teo, BSc Sing., MASC PhD Ott., MIEEE, AMIEEE

Senior Tutor
Veronica Paul, BSc Wales, DipEd N.E.

Department of Statistics

Associate Professor of Mathematical Statistics
James Bartram Douglas, MA BSc DipEd Melb.

Associate Professor
Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd Qld., MSc PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Peter John Cooke, MSc N.E., MS PhD Stan.
John Anthony Eccleston, BSc Syd., MSc Manc., PhD C'nell.
Anthony Gilbert Lewis Elliott, BSc W.Aust.
Manohar Khanderao Vagholkar, MSc Bom., DIC PhD Lond.

Lecturers
Ronald Bruce Davis, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., DipEd N.E.
John Douglas MacFarlane, BSc Qld., MStats N.S.W.

Senior Tutor
Lynette Anne Freeman, BSc MStats N.S.W.

Professional Officer
Rhonda Gock, BSc N.S.W.

Honorary Associate
Alan John Miller, MSc PhD Manc., FSS

Department of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics

Senior Lecturers
Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Johns H.
John Desmond Fenton, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Camb.
William Dennis McKee, BSc Adel., MSc Flin., PhD Camb.

Lecturers
Noel Geoffrey Barton, BSc PhD W.Aust.
Peter James Bonnerhasset, BE W.Aust., PhD Lond.
Douglas Edward Mackenzie, BSc Tas., FIMA, MACE
David Allan Mustard, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W.
Richard Wyndham O'Brien, BE N.S.W., PhD Camb.

Senior Tutor
Albert Tator Daoud, BSc R'dg., PhD N.S.W., FInstP

Honorary Associates
Bruce Valton Hamon, BSc BE Syd., MAIP
Captain Daniel James McKeegan, BSc Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., RAN
School of Optometry

Professor of Optometry and Head of School
Josef Lederer, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO

Associate Professor
George Amigo, BSc(OptSc) PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIO, FAAA

Senior Lecturers
John Andrew Alexander, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIO, FAAO
Brien Anthony Holden, BAPPSc Melb., PhD C.U.N.Y., LOSc VCO(Melb), FAAO
Maxwell McNeil Lang, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIO, FAAO, MAIP

Lecturers
Philip James Anderton, BOptom BSc N.S.W., MScOptom Melb.
Stephen John Dain, BSc PhD C.U.N.Y., FBOA
Graham Leslie Dick, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO
Elijah Udovitch, MOpptom N.S.W.

Professional Officer
Angela Kathleen McCarthy, ASTC, FIO

Tutors
Shoba Ayyar, BOptom N.S.W.
Bruce Michael Cook, BOptom N.S.W.

Instructor
Ian William Robinson

School of Physics

Professor of Experimental Physics and Head of School
Kenneth Norman Robert Taylor, BSc PhD Birm., FInstP, FAIP

Professor of Physics
Vacant

Professor of Experimental Physics and Head of Department of Applied Physics
Hiroshi Julian Goldsmid, BSc PhD DSc Lond., FInstP, FAIP

Professor of Theoretical Physics and Head of Department of Theoretical Physics
Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys Halle, DrRerNat Jena, FInstP, FAIP

Professor of Applied Physics
Vacant

Associate Professors
Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD Syd., MInstP, MAIP
Dan Haneman, DSc Syd., PhD R'dg., FAIP
John Charles Kelly, BSc Syd., PhD R'dg., DSc N.S.W., FInstP, MAIP, MAmPS
Lindsay George Parry, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., MInstP, MAIP

Executive Assistant to Head of School
Dr P. R. Elliston

Director of First Year Studies
Dr G. J. Russell

Administrative Officer
Peter Clark, BSc Lond., CEng, FIM, FiCorrTech, ARSM

Senior Lecturers
Graham James Bowden, BSc DipAdvStudSc PhD Manc.
Peter Russell Elliston, BSc Melb., PhD Monash
Colin Trevor Grainger, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc N.E., PhD N.S.W., MInstP, MAIP
Eric Harting, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Veronica Jean James, BA BSc Qld., PhD N.S.W., MAIP
Peter Mitchell, BSc PhD Adel., MAIP
Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD N.S.W., GradInstP, GradAIP
Raymond Garry Simons, BSc Syd., MSc Tel Aviv, PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
Kenneth Hulme Marsden, BSc Lond., MSc N.S.W., MInstP, MAIP, ARCS
David John Miller, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd Syd., MAIP, MAmPS
George Lange Paul, MSc Syd., PhD Edin., MAIP
James Martin Pope, MSc Brist., DPhil Sus., AlnstP
Betty Louise Turtle, BSc Adel., PhD A.N.U.

Senior Tutors
Ian Richard Dunn, BSc BA Melb., MIEEE
Edward Peter Eyland, BSc MPhysics N.S.W., BD Lond.
Martin Desmond Knight, BSc N.S.W.

Tutors
Lance Breger, BA Lake Forest Coll., MSc Northwestern, PhD Ill.
Ling Bun Chiu, BSc H.K.
Jan Frommelt, MSc Flin.
Sophia Papaconstantinopoulou, DipPhysics Patras
Michael Ramsey, BSc N'cle.(N.S.W.)
Colin Michael Reekie, BSc Brist., LitB N.E.
Paul John Walker, BSc DipEd N.S.W.

Teaching Fellows
Christine Mary Carmichael, BSc DipEd Edin.
Stephen James Foster, BSc N'cle.(N.S.W.)
Professional Officers
Peter Robert Barker, BSc Monash
Robert Louis Dalglish, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Barry Perczuk, BSc PhD Monash
Fredericus Gerardus Majella Steenbeeke, DiplMechEng Arnhem T.H.
Jeremy Karl Walter, BSc Lond.

Honorary Associates
John Stuart Dryden, MSc Melb., DIC PhD Lond., FAIP
John Lloyd Symonds, BSc Adel., PhD Birm., FinstP, FAIP
Guy Kendall White, MSc Syd., DPhil Oxf., FAA, FinstP, FAIP

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Victor Kastalsky, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MInstP, MAIP

Department of Applied Physics

Associate Professors
Brian Ronald Lawn, BSc PhD W.Aust., GradInstP
David Henry Morton, MA Oxf., FinstP, FAIP

Senior Lecturers
John Ian Dunlop, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAIP, MAASATI
John Robert Hanscomb, BSc Qld., MSc PhD N.S.W., MAIP, GradinstP
Leslie Bevan Harris, BSc Lond., BA DipEd Durh., PhD N.S.W., MIM, AInstP
Victor Raymond Howes, BSc PhD Lond.

Lecturer
Kenneth Mann, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W.

Tutor
Christopher David Miller, BE Syd., BSc N.S.W.

Department of Theoretical Physics

Associate Professor
Jaan Oitmaa, BSc PhD N.S.W., FAIP

Senior Lecturer
David Neilson Lowy, BSc Melb., MS PhD N.Y. State

Lecturer
John Richard Shepanski, MSc Syd., MAIP

Tutors
Paul McNamara, BSc N.S.W.
Marlene Noella Read, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Gabriel Vierra, BSc N.S.W.

Australian Graduate School of Management

Director
Professor J. Davis

Chairman, Board of Studies
Professor M. R. Fisher

Executive Officer
Bruce Munro Irwin, BCom N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Richard Potter, BSc(Arch) N.S.W.

Secretary to the Director
Angelika Friedrich

Professors
Raymond John Ball, BCom N.S.W., MBA PhD Chic.
Jeremy Davis, BEc Syd., MBA AM Stan.
Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA N.Z., PhD Camb.
John Stringer, MA Camb.
Peter Stephen Wilenski, MB BS Syd., MA Oxf.,
MA(InternatAffairs) Car., MPA Harv.
Dianne Yerbury, LLB Lond., DiplTechSci Manc., PhD Melb.

Associate Professor
Philip Yetton, BA Camb., DipIndustAdmin Liv.,
MS PhD Carnegie-Mellon
Senior Lecturers
Lex Donaldson, BSc Aston., PhD Lond.
David Francis Midgley, BSc Salf., MSc PhD Brad.
Victor George Taylor, BEc Monash, MA Warw.

Lecturers
Christopher Michael Adam, BEc W. Aust., AM PhD Harv.
Colin John Bowers, MCom N'cle (N.S.W.)
John Alfred Charles Conybeare, BA A.N.U., AM PhD Harv.
Richard Dowell, BS Okla., MA PhD Chic.
Robert Ernest Marks, MEngSc Melb., ResCert Camb.,
MSc PhD Stnb.
Daniel Alexander Samson, BEng N.S.W.
Izan Haji Yaakob, BEc Monash, MBA PhD Chic.

Senior Analyst Programmer
Colin Graham Webb

---

Library

AGSM Librarian
Pamela Ann Taylor, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Librarians
Susan Rae Hornby, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
June Marion Ohlson, BA DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Board of Studies in General Education

Comprises Department of General Studies.

Chairman
Professor J. B. Thornton

Administrative Assistant
Margaret Leonard, MA Ill.

Department of General Studies

Professor and Head of Department of General Studies
Ralph Frederick Hall, MA PhD Syd.

Associate Professor
David Robert Mackenzie Burns, MA DipEd Melb.

Senior Lecturers
Roger John Bell, BA N.S.W., MA PhD Syd.
Richard John Martyn Lucy, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Peter Keeton Lomas, BCom Durh., MCom Witw.
Kenneth Graham Pont, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Joan Margaret Ritchie, MA Melb., MEd Syd.
John Cromarty Tulloch, BA DipEd Camb., PhD Sus.
James Robert Erskine Waddell, MA Oxf., CertEd Birm.,
MSc Lond., PhD P.N.G.
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science, and some members of specific schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Course: Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Geography, Metallurgy (Applied Science); History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Sociology, Political Science (Arts); Economics (Commerce); Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Department of General Studies (Board of Studies in General Education).

Dean*
Professor V. T. Buchwald

Chairman
Professor A. J. Wicken

Coordinator of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Associate Professor K. G. Rienits

Graduate Assistant
Mrs E. S. Rossi

*For 1980-81. The Deans of the Faculty of Science and of the Faculty of Biological Sciences serve alternately as Deans responsible for the Board.
Institute of Rural Technology

Chairman
Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

Senior Administrative Officer
John William Alfred Brain, BA Syd.

Institute of Administration

Director
Joshua Indra Owen, BEd BM DipBM Adel., FASA, FCIS, FAIM, MACE, ACA

Course Directors
Lalor Edward John Curran, BA Syd., MBA N.S.W., ASTC, ACIS, AASA(Senior)
Geraldine Maple Myra Hoeben, BA MEd DipEd Syd., MACE, MRIPA, AAIM
Leslie Ronald Lewarne, BA Syd.
Sawsan Medina, BSc(Econ) Cairo, DipEd Syd.
William John Mark, MA Macq., ASTC, AFAIM
Kevin Patrick Moffat, BA N.E., MA Syd., DipEd N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Ruth Wear Newman, BA Macq.

House Manager
Douglas Bryan Collins

Institute of Languages

Director
Alex John Garrick, BA DipEd Melb., psa

Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

Director
Associate Professor Geoffrey David Sergeant, BSc PhD Wales, CEng, FInstF, FAIE

Senior Administrative Officer
John William Alfred Brain, BA Syd.

Social Welfare Research Centre

Director
Adam Graycar, BA PhD N.S.W.

Senior Research Fellow
Adam Wladyslaw Jamrozik, BA Adel., MA Flin.

Senior Research Officers
Bettina Cass, BA N.S.W.
Tania Sweeney, BA N.S.W., DipTCP Syd.

Research Officers
David Henry Kinnear, BA Adel., BSocAdmin Flin.
Jerry Nigel Moller, BA Adel., BSocAdmin Flin.
**Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies**

Co-ordinator of Postgraduate Extension Studies  
Associate Professor Derek Broadbent, BSc *Birm.*, MEngSc PhD *Melb.*, SMIEEE, FIEEEAust, MIEAust, MIEE

Senior Producer  
John Henry Shaw, MSc DipEd *Syd.*, FRGS

Course Director  
Leo Cheng, BE *N.S.W. I.T.*

Assistant Course Director  
Margaret Clarke, BA DipEd *Macq.*, MSc *R'dg.*

Producer  
Barbara O'Brien, BA *N.S.W.*

Administrative Officer  
Molly Lenthall, BA *Syd.*

Administrative Assistant  
Trudy Dunne, BSc GradDip *N.S.W.*

**Tertiary Education Research Centre**

Director and Professor  
Vacant

Assistant and Acting Director  
John Percival Powell, BA *Brist.*, MA *Dub.*, PhD A.N.U.

Head, Educational Testing Centre  
Maxwell Rolfe Dunstan, BA MEd PhD DipEd *Syd.*

Lecturer  
David John Boud, BSc PhD *Surrey*, MinstP

Senior Education Officer  
Douglas John Magin, BA LittB *N.E.*

Education Officers  
Lee Ward Andresen, BSc DipEd *Qld.*  
Merilyn Teresa Armstrong, BSc DipEd *N.S.W.*  
Evelin Madge Barrett, BSc(Econ) *Lond.*  
Elizabeth Anne de Rome, BA DipEd *N.S.W.*

Film Officer  
Anthony Hill, BSc *N.E.*, DipEd *Tas.*

Officer-in-charge, Productions  
George Pashuk

Analyst/Programmer  
Grahame Hutchinson

**Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education**

Honorary Director  
Harold Kramer, MB ChB *Cape T.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRCPA, FRCPath, FRACP, FACMA, FAACB

Program Co-ordinator  
Charles Paul Moess, DJur *Bud.*, BA *Syd.*
Staff: Vice-Chancellor’s Unit and Administration

Information Officer
Amanda Wilson

Publications Officer
Anthony Long, BA, Well.

Publications Assistant
Graham Downie

Office Supervisor
Patricia Rooney

Department of Music

Associate Professor and Head of Department
Roger David Covell, BA, Qld., PhD, N.S.W.

Lecturer
Patricia Anne Brown, MA, Qld., DipLib, N.S.W.

Co-ordinator
Marion Sinclair

Computing Services Unit

Director
John L. Gergen, BPh, MS, PhD, Minn.

Operations Manager
Graham David Lodwick, BSc, Qld., MSc, N.S.W., MACS, MACM

Manager of Programming
John Tindale, BSc, Adel.

Senior Analyst/Programmers
John Phillip Beale, BSc, PhD, N.S.W., ARACI
Phillip Edgar Johnstone, MSc, Melb., ARMIT, MACS
James Murray, BSc, Glas.

Analyst/Programmers
Noel Diaz, BSc, EE, BSc, MEngSc, FtAust
Christopher Robert Llewellyn Ooney, BSc, N.S.W.
Lindsay Anthony Harris, BSc, N.S.W., MACM, MIEE
David Ian Horsfall, BSc, N.S.W.
Shu Fai Mok, BSc, N.S.W.
Geoffrey Innes Smith, BE, MEngSc, N.S.W.
Christopher Lawrence Thornhill, BSc, N.S.W.

Vice-Chancellor’s Unit and Administration

Vice-Chancellor’s Unit

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Professor Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc, PhD, Melb., Hon. LLD, Strath., Hon. DSc, W’gong., CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM

Senior Administrative Officer
Kevin Maxwell Barry

Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor
Joan Patricia Waghorn

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc, Auck., PhD, Camb., FNZIC, FINP, FRACI
Professor John Basil Thornton, BA, BSc, Syd.
Professor Rex Eugene Vewels, AO, ME, Adel., SMIEEE, CEng, FIIEEE, MIEEE

Public Affairs Unit

Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Unit
Peter Pockley, BSc, DipEd, Melb., DPhil, Oxf.

Community Liaison Officer
Michael King
Calendar

Professional Officers (Engineer)
Phillip A. Cohen, BE N.S.W.
Vladimir Kuperman, BSc(Eng) N.S.W.

Graduate Assistant
John Stanton Burkitt, BSc Syd., ARMTC, MACS

Librarian
Sylvia Maguire, BA Syd., ALAA

Internal Audit
Senior Internal Auditor
Bruce Lance Marsh, BEc Syd., AASA

Auditor
Anthony Van der Horst, BA N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACIS

Radiation and General Safety Unit
Radiation Protection Officer
Ronald Rosen, MSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., FAIP, MInstP

Safety Officer
Graham Suckling

University Archives
University Archivist
Laurence Thomas Dillon, BA Adel., DipArchivAdmin N.S.W., AAIM, ALAA

Senior Lecturer
Roy Stafford Caddy, BSc DipEd Syd., MInstP, MAIP, MAAS

Division of the Registrar
Registrar
Ian Richard Way, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W., FIEAust

Associate Registrar
John Martin Gannon, ASTC, ARACI

Administrative Officer
Pamela Jean Monk, BSc N.E.

Administrative Assistant
Christine Patricia Cox, BA N.S.W.

Student Health Unit
Director
Geoffrey Ross Hansen, MB BS N.S.W.

Medical Officers
Igor Galitsky, MB BS Syd.

Nursing Sister
Hillegonda Aafje Krans, SRN, SRM

Student Counselling and Research Unit
Head
Vacant

Senior Counsellor
Bryan David Burke, BA Syd., PhD W.Aust., MAPsS

Counsellors
Christine Ann Elkerton, MA Macq.
Robert George Hay, BA Syd., MSc N.S.W., MAPsS
Fred Earl Orr, BA Ohio, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS

Assistant Counsellors
Carmen Christine Moran, BA N.S.W.
Judith Warwick-James, BA DipEd Syd., MAPsS

Research Officers
William Gordon Adams, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Basil Smith Walker, BSc N.S.W., MAPsS

Student Administration
Deputy Registrar
John Edward Fitzgerald, ED, BA N.S.W.

Admissions and Examinations Section
Assistant Registrar
John Philip Hill, ASTC
Staff: Vice-Chancellor's Unit and Administration

Undergraduate Admissions Unit

Senior Administrative Officer
John Vincent Beauchamp, BA N.S.W., DipTertEd N.E.

Administrative Assistant
Paul Alan Facer

Examinations Unit

Administrative Officer
John Reginald Grigg, ASTC

Administrative Assistant
Kimberley Paul Schwieters, BA Well.

Student Services

Deputy Registrar
Peter O'Brien, BA W.Aust., DipTertEd N.E.

Adviser for Prospective Students
Fay Lindsay, BA N.S.W., DipEd Syd., MEd N.S.W.

Student Financial Assistance

Administrative Assistant
Anne-Claude Beaumont, BA N.S.W.

Student Housing

Administrative Assistant
Judith Anne Hay, BA N.E.

Higher Degrees and Scholarships Unit

Administrative Officer
Stuart Nelson Clarke, LLB Lond.

Administrative Assistants
Stephen Thomas King, BA N.S.W.
Harry Kin-Kwok Lo, BSc N.S.W.

Student Amenities and Recreation Section

Head
Ian Edmund Joseph Moutray, BA Syd., MEd N.S.W., DipPhysEd S.T.C., MACE

Deputy Head
William Arthur Harris, BCom N.S.W.

Supervisor of Physical Recreation
James Andrew O'Brien, BEd W.Aust., DipPhysEd S.T.C.
Assistant Supervisors of Physical Recreation
Paul Tyne, BServ N.S.W., DipTeach W'gong. C.A.E.

Administrative Assistant
Maureen Lees, BA N.S.W.

Student Employment Section

Assistant Registrar
John Francis Foley, BEc Syd.

Administrative Officer
Kerry Maxwell Trembath, BA Syd., GradDip N.S.W.

Administrative Assistants
Denise Cranfield, BA A.N.U., MA Syd.
Robyn Ann Mellor, BA N.S.W.

Statistics Unit

Senior Administrative Officer
Paul David Best, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
John Edward Chappell, DipSoc N.S.W., GradDipAdmin Kuring-gai C.A.E.

Printing and Publications Section

Assistant Registrar
John Arnold Warr, DSO, BA Melb., AFAIM

Printing Unit

Officer-in-charge
William Roy Harvey, AAIM

Publications Unit

Senior Administrative Officer
David Ernest Milliss, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant
David Watson, BA Macq.

Publications Assistant
Judith Benson, BA Syd.

Graphics Designer
Marianne Yamaguchi, BFA R.I.S.D.

Registry

Officer-in-charge
Ronald Frederick Nelson

Management Services

Deputy Registrar
Peter James Wildblood, PhC Syd., BSc(Econ) MSc Lond., AFAIM

Data Processing and Statistics Section

Assistant Registrar
Vacant

Data Processing Unit

Operations Manager
John Baron Laing, BA Macq.

Systems Analysts
Lindsay Arthur Hurst
Keith William Jordan
Patricia Margaret Thorne, BSc Syd.
Staff: Vice-Chancellor's Unit and Administration

Secretariat

Assistant Registrar and Secretary to Council
Raymond Arthur Nicol

Senior Administrative Officers
Geoffrey Taylor Bradshaw
Terence James Wallace

General Staff Office

Executive Officer
Warwick Acott, BA Syd.

Senior Administrative Officers
Warwick Gregory Spooner, BCom N.S.W.
Peter John Seymour Thom, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Simon Christopher Robert Malcolm, BA Syd., MIPMA

Administrative Assistants
Prudence Grace Castleden, BSc N.E., DipEd Riverina C.A.E.
Anthony John Potter, BSc(Arch) N.S.W.
Stephen Paul Richards, MA Auck., DipEd Syd.

Division of the Bursar

Bursar
Thomas Joseph Daly, BEc Syd.

Personnel

Senior Deputy Bursar
Jack Alexander Owens, BA Syd.

Senior Administrative Officer
David Lee Hood, BBus S.A.I.T.

Senior Academic Appointments Unit

Deputy Bursar
Valerie May McCallum, BSc N.S.W., MAPsS

Finance

University Accountant
Bruce Cecil Smith, AASA

Special Projects
Assistant Bursar
George Knight Bull, FASA

Systems Planning and Analysis
Assistant Bursar
Phillip Francis Shepherd, AASA

Establishments Office

Administrative Officer
Roger Dye, BCom N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Ian Charles Paton, BA N.S.W.

Industrial Relations Office

Senior Administrative Officer
Kerrin Patrick Mills, DipLabRel&Law Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Francis Patrick Higgins, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Reginald Clement Snellgrove
Accounts Branch

Assistant Bursar
Kenneth James Williams, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Paymaster and Investment Records Officer
Mervyn Ray Atherton

Examiner of Accounts
Benjamin Van Dulst, BCom N.S.W.

Salaries and Wages Officer
Leslie George Hughes

Officer-in-charge, Purchasing Office
Keiran Russell Young

Administrative Officer
John Aitken Clark Morrison, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistants
Janice Margaret Sweaney
Colin Clarence Withers

Budget Branch

Assistant Bursar
Michael James Anstiss, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Senior Administrative Officers
Eric William Bamforth, AASA
John Michael Cameron, BCom N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Michael John Webster

Administrative Assistants
Christopher Mark Lidbury, BCom N.S.W.
Dianne Elizabeth Lim
Gordon Joseph McMahon
William Christiaan Van Kaiken

Property Division

Business Manager (Property)
Vacant

Deputy Business Manager (Property)
Vacant

Senior Administrative Officer (Legal)
John William Kennedy, LLB Syd.

Architect’s Office

University Architect
Noel Sydney Wright, BArch DipTCP Syd., FRAIA

Architects
Allan Lindsay Craig, DipTCP Syd., ASTC, ARAIA
Peter Alfred Godhard, BArch Syd., ARAIA

Buildings, Grounds and Engineering Maintenance Sections

Engineer
John Francis McDonagh, BCE Melb., FIIEAust

Assistant Engineer
Barrie Glenn Windhurst, MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Maintenance Controller
Kevin Joseph Horsell

Supervisor, Engineering Services
Patrick Joseph Prior

Curator
William Gregory Hart

Property Section

Senior Administrative Officer
Terence John Flitcroft, BEc Syd.

Administrative Assistants
Philip Cheong, BA N.S.W.
Roger Michael Parks, BEc Monash
Staff: Vice-Chancellor's Unit and Administration

Patrol and Cleaning Services

Superintendent
Dennis Michael McMahon

Supervisor (Patrol)
Brian Stanley

Supervisor (Cleaning)
Ronald William Knox

Prince Henry/Prince of Wales/Eastern Suburbs Hospitals

Chief Executive Officer
John Edward Delaney, BHA N.S.W.

Unisearch Limited

General Manager and Secretary
Barry Rosenberg

Assistant Manager
Ross Arch Lewis, BCom N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Kenneth McGregor Dick, BSc N.S.W., DipEd N'cle.(N.S.W.)

The University Union

Warden
Halwyn Charles Serow, BCom Qld., AASA(Senior)

The Kensington Colleges

Master
Kenneth William Bromham, ED, BA MEd DipEd Syd.

Warden, Basser College
Commander Edward Shimmin, BE BSc Adel., MEngSc N.S.W.

Warden, Goldstein College
Vacant

Warden, Philip Baxter College
Professor Melvin Weinstock, BSc Rutgers, MSc Drexel, ALAA

International House

Warden
Emeritus Professor John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIEEE, FIEAust, FChemE

Assistant Warden
June Hall
Library

Administration Unit

University Librarian
Allan Roy Horton, BA Syd., FLAA

Associate Librarian
Robert Ziegler Langker, MA Syd., ALAA

Senior Administrative Officer
Ronald Walter Gilmour, BSc N.S.W., DipTech N.S.W.I.T.

Technical Services Division

Technical Services Librarian
Adalbert Dobrovits, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Acquisitions Department

Acquisitions Librarian
Dora Petrie Berman, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Senior Librarians
Margaret Pam Glock, BA N.E., ALA, ALAA
Lester Gerald Hovenden, BA Tas., ALAA
Elizabeth Jane Marcinko, BA Sask., DipLib N.S.W.

Part-time Senior Librarians
Johanne Elizabeth McLachlan, BA Qld., ALAA
Isabella Doris Trahn, BA Qld., DipLib N.S.W.

Cataloguing Department

Head Cataloguer
Kerrie Edith Talmacs, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Deputy Head Cataloguer
Shora Gertrude de Saxe, BA HDipLib Witw.

Senior Librarians
Janet Lyndall Robinson, BA Macq., ALAA
Irene Smith, BA DipLib N.S.W.
Janne Worsley, BA DipEd Tas.

Librarians
Ronald Sherby Berman, BA Brandeis, MLS Pratt Inst., N.Y.
Margaret Brierley, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Elisabeth Hau, BA A.N.U.
Bogdan Kazimierz Lewik, MEngPhil Lodz, DipLib N.S.W.
Reginald Musung, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W.
Thomas Pill, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W. ALAA

Systems Section

Systems Manager
Geoffrey Alexander Villin, BSc BA Syd., MACS

Systems Analysts
Andrew Michael McBurnie, BAppSc DipTech N.S.W.I.T., MACS
Patricia Orr, MBCS

Reader Services Division

Deputy University Librarian (Reader Services)
Brian Douglass Foote, BDSc Qld., DDS Tor., ALAA

Audio Visual Librarian
Drummond William George McBain, MA St. And.,
DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Reader Education Librarian
David George Reeder, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Librarian
Brigitte Ingrid Hamann, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Joint Services

Senior Librarian
Roslyn Margaret Walker, BA Syd., ALAA

Biomedical Library

Biomedical Librarian
George Thomas Franki, BDS Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Biomedical Librarian
Betty Waddell McEwin, BSc Adel., ARMIT, ALAA

Librarians
Monica Cecilia Davis, BA DipEd Chile, DipLib N.S.W.
Frances Grant-Taylor, BSc Qld., DipLib N.S.W.

Social Sciences and Humanities Library

Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian
Alan John Walker, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian
Pamela Margaret O’Brien, BEc Adel., DipLib N.S.W.

Senior Librarian
Pasu Visvalingham Pasupathy, BA Malaya, DipEd Syd.,
DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Librarians
Mohammed Kazim, BA DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Malcolm Ross Gordon, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W.
Rosaline Wai-Shan Lam, BSocSci H.K., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Suzanne Cheryl Peters, BA N.S.W.
Anne Wilhelmina Van Wieren, DrEcon Hamburg, DipCom Berl.,
DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Hermine Margot Zeggelink, BA A.N.U., DipLib Canberra C.A.E.

Law Library

Law Librarian
Robert Francis Brian, BA A.N.U., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Law Librarian
John Paul Moulos, BEc Syd., LLB DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Librarians
Margaret Selina Bettison, BA DipEd Adel., ALAA
Donald William Goodsell, BA LLB Auck., DipNZLS

Physical Sciences Library

Physical Sciences Librarian
Marian Elizabeth Bate, MSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Deputy Physical Sciences Librarian
Dorothy Anne Basili, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Senior Librarian
Phin That Tjhai, BE DipLib N.S.W.

Librarians
Rhonda Joan Langford, BA Monash, DipLib R.M.I.T.
Margaret Mary Penson, BA DipEd DipLib N.S.W.
Lionel John Robson, BA N.S.W., ALAA
Walter Duncan Rutherford, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Undergraduate Library

Undergraduate Librarian
Patricia Frances Howard, BA Syd., ALAA

Deputy Undergraduate Librarian
Carol Valerie Terry, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Senior Librarian
Helen Elaine Lorne-Smith, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Librarians
Judith Mary Bonner, BSW BA Qld., ALAA
Caroline Ann Bowyer, BA DipEd Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Douglas George Hynd, BCom DipLib N.S.W.
Rani Khuman, BA Punj., DipLib N.S.W.

Part-time Librarians
Cecilia Croaker, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.
Prudence Mary Taylor, BA Monash, DipLib N.S.W.
Department of Mining and Mineral Sciences

Professional Officer
Kenneth James Murray, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM

Mechanical Engineering

Lecturers
Llewellyn Ramsay Jones, BSc N.Z., DipAm MEng Sheff., PhD Wales, MiEAust, MiMechE
Ian Lachlan Maclaine-cross, BE Melb., PhD Monash, MiEAust, MAIRAH, MSES
Chakravartl Varadachar Madhusudana, BE Mys., ME I.I.Sc., PhD Monash, MiEAust

Broken Hill Division

Director
Professor J. E. Andersen

Librarian
Peter Geoffrey Longrigg, BA P.N.G., DipLib Canberra C.A.E., ALAA

W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College

Head of Department of Science
Professor John Everard Andersen, BE Melb., PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, MAusIMM, ARACI

Head of Department of Mining and Mineral Sciences
Professor Leon John Thomas, BSc PhD Birn., CEng, FIEAust, MAusIMM, MIMinE

Chemistry

Lecturer
Derek Richard Smith, BSc PhD Wales

Senior Tutor
Robert Edward Byrne, MSc N.S.W., ARACI, MAusIMM
Staff: Former Officers

Mathematics

Senior Lecturer
Zdenek Kviz, Dip.Phys Brno, CSc Rer.NatDr Charles, PhD Prague

Lecturers
David Charles Guiney, BSc PhD Adel.
Dennis William Trenerry, BSc PhD Adel.

Physics

Senior Lecturer
Robert John Stening, MSc Syd., PhD Qld., Dip.TertEd N.E. FRMetS, MAiP

Lecturer
Kenneth Reid Vost, BSc Glas., MSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM

Fowlers Gap Research Station

Officer-in-charge
Charles Richard Carter, BSc PhD Syd.

Former Officers of the University

Chancellors
Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB, Hon.LLD, FSTC 1949-1960
Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, FASA 1970-1975

Deputy Chancellors
Roy William Harman, MSc, DS, FACI 1949-1953
The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB, Hon.DLitt, Hon.LLD 1953-1960
Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, FASA 1960-1970
The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB, BEc 1970-1975

Director
Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952

Vice-Chancellor
Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FTS, FAA, FRACI, FIEAust, MIChemE 1953-1969

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MimE, MAmerIEMe, MAusIMM 1955-1962
Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD, Hon.DSc, CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1961-1969
John Faithfull Clark, BSc MA DipEd PhD 1962-1967
Albert Henry Willis, DSc(Eng), CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc 1967-1978
Calendar

Chairmen of the Professorial Board
Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952
David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1953-1959
Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME, CEng, SMIEEE, MIEAust, FIEE 1959-1968
Horace Newton Barber, MA Sc PhD, FRS, FAA 1968-1970
Robert John Walsh, AO, OBE, MB BS, FRACP, FAA, MCPA 1970-1973

Professores Emeriti
Stephen John Charles Angyal, OBE, PhD DSc, FAA, FRACI
Henry Ingham Ashworth, OBE, MA BA(Arch), FRIBA, FRAIA, Hon.FRAIC, FAIB, MRAPI
Emery Balint, MCE, PhD, FIEAust, FICE, FAIB, Hon.FAICS
Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FAA, FRACI, FIEAust, MIChemE
Geoffrey Bosson, MSc
Eric Paul George, BSc PhD DSc, FInstP, FAIP
Arthur Stanley Hall, BSc(Eng), DIC, FIEAust, MACI
Patrick Reginald McMahon, MAgrSc, PhD, FAIA, FASAP, ARIC
David Paver Mellor, DSc, FRACI
Christopher John Milner, f^A PhD, FInstP, FAIP
John Philip Morgan, BE, ASTC, FSASM, FIEAust, FAIM, MAusIMM, MAIME, CertMineManager
Crawford Hugh Munro, BE, FRSH, FRSA, FIEAust, MASCE, MIWE
Dennis Frank Orchard, BSc PhD, DIC, ACGI, FIEAust, FCIT, MICE
Cecil Robert Burnet Quentin, MA
Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, BSc PhD, FTS, FRACI
John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD, ASTC, CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FIChemE
Francis Felix Rundle, MD BS BSc, FRCS, FRACS, FACS
Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc, ASTC, FASA, FCAA, FCIS
Peter Spooner, DipLD, ASTC, FilA, FailA, ARIBA
George Szekeres, DipChemEng, FAA, Hon.DSc
Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, FRIBA, FRAIA, FAPI
Leonard Charles Frederick Turner, MA, FASSA
James Matthew Vincent, DScAgr, DipBact, FIAAS
Albert Henry Willis, DSc(Eng), CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAe, WhSc
Neville Reginald Wills, BSc MSc, FRGS
John Fell Dalrymple Wood, BSc BE, FIEAust, MACE

Registrar Emeritus
Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEd 1950-1974

Bursars
Joseph Ormond Aloysius Bourke, BA 1954-1965
Edwin Hall Davis, AASA, ACIS 1966-1972

Registrars
John Charles Webb, MSc DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE 1949-1950
Colin George Plowman, BSc 1974-1976
Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd MACE 1976-1980

Librarian
John Wallace Metcalf, BA FLA 1960-1966

Former Members of the Council

Stephen John Charles ANGYAL (Emeritus Professor) 1957-1959
Henry Ingham ASHWORTH (Emeritus Professor) 1970-1972
James Johnston AUCHMUTY (Professor) 1959-1961
Kevin James AUSTIN 1977-1979
Frederick William AYSCOUGH (Professor) 1953-1957
Lloyd Sydney BAKER 1955-1957
Horace Newton BARBER (Professor) 1968-1970
Lindley John Forbes BARRACLOUGH MLA 1974-1976
Sidney Edgar BARRATT 1965-1977
James Noel BARRETT 1955-1958
William Harold BARWICK 1975-1977
Philip BAXTER (Emeritus Professor Sir) 1950-1969
Richard John BECKETT 1973-1975
Charles Brian BELCHER 1961-1965
Ralph Beatrice BLACKET (Professor) 1970-1973
Robert Frank Etherington BOLTON 1963-1973
Kenneth George BOOTH MLA 1962-1965
Geoffrey BOSSON (Emeritus Professor) 1953-1955
Frank Symonds BRADHURST 1955-1957
Harold James BROWN (Professor) 1949-1952
Morven Sydney BROWN (Professor) 1961-1963
Walter Raiston BUNNING 1971-1977
Robert Charles Philip CAIRNS (Dr) 1963-1969
Athol Sprott CARRINGTON (Professor) 1973-1977
Thomas Garden CARTER 1959-1962
Malcolm CHAIKIN (Professor) 1961-1963, 1965-1969
Colin John CHARLTON 1977-1979
John CLANCY (The Hon. Sir) 1949-1970
William Edward CLEGG 1947-1957
Jeffrey COHEN 1971-1973
Kenneth COLES (Sir) 1961-1965
Harold Graydon CONDE 1947-1959
Michael David COPER 1973-1977
Dixie Martha COULTON 1978-1980
Gerald King CRANNY 1950-1953
John Cowan CRAWFORD 1969-1971
Evelyn Douglas DARBY MLA 1976-1977
Arthur DENNING 1947-1958
Eric Alexander DICKSON 1958-1962
Lorimer Fenton DODS (Emeritus Professor Sir) 1962-1964
Ross Anthony DOONAN 1976-1978
James Bartram DOUGLAS (Associate Professor) 1971-1975
Philip John DRUMMOND 1973-1975
Randolph Edward DUNBAR 1962-1971
Kevin ELLIS (The Hon. Sir) 1965-1975
Ian Thomas ERNST 1960-1965
Raymond James Wood Le FEVRE (Professor) 1947-1948
Francis Joseph FINNAN (The Hon.) MLA 1949-1953
Geoffrey Francis FISHBURN (Dr) 1971-1975
Douglas Lyons FORD 1965-1973
Robert Thomas FOWLER (Professor) 1975-1977
John Maxwell FREELAND (Professor) 1963-1965
Robert Clarence GIBSON 1955-1959
William McCulloch GOLLAN (The Hon.) MLA 1953-1962
John Martin GREEN 1974-1976
Ralph Frederick HALL (Dr) 1969-1977
Richard Meredyth HUEY (Associate Professor) 1967-1971
Austin Adolphus HUKINS (Professor) 1971-1975
George Ian Dewart HUTCHESON (Captain) 1956-1965
William Taylor JEREMY (Dr) 1964-1969
Allan Robert JOHNSTON 1958-1967
John Patrick KENNEDY 1957-1959
James Denis KENNY (The Hon.) MLC 1960-1967
William George KETT 1947-1962
Robert Arthur KING (The Hon.) MLC 1949-1960
James Norman KIRBY 1947-1955
Walter Heath LAMBERT 1969-1977
Milton Patrick McCARNEY 1968-1974
Neil Robert McDONALD (Dr) 1973-1975
Paul Lawrence McELROY 1980
John Gordon McKENZIE 1947-1952
David Lyon McLARTY 1957-1962
James Kenneth MacDOUGALL 1948-1960
Reginald William John MACKAY 1960-1969
David John MAGNUSSON 1959-1961
James Joseph MALONEY (The Hon.) MLC 1949-1967
John Harold MASTERS 1977-1978
Julie Ann MATTHEWS 1977-1979
David Paver MELLOR (Emeritus Professor) 1963-1967
Jessica Ruth MILNER 1965-1971
Allan George MOYES 1969-1977
Paul Raymond MULRONEY 1977-1979
Crawford Hugh MUNRO (Emeritus Professor) 1955-1959, 1961-1965
Robert Kenneth MURPHY 1950-1953
Claude Edward Courtenay NICHOLLS 1963-1969
Harold James OLIVER (Professor) 1970-1971
Peter John O'NEILL 1957-1961
John Mitchell O'TOOLE 1977-1979
Richard Godfrey Christian PARRY-OKEDEN (Dr) 1947-1969
David Watkin PHILLIPS (Professor) 1952-1959
Alan Philip PROSSER (Dr) 1975-1977
Edward Sydney QUAY 1971-1973
Bernhard John Fredrick RALPH (Emeritus Professor) 1959-1961, 1971-1975
Leo Richard RAWSON 1971-1974
Edward Oswald RAYNER (Dr) 1965-1969
Gerald Frederick RHOADES 1957-1963
Percy Dryden RIDDEL 1947-1950
Ronald Henry RIGBY 1969-1971
Roslyn Jane Stafford RIORDAN 1975-1977
Gareth Edward ROBERTS (Professor) 1975-1979
Stephen Henry ROBERTS (Emeritus Professor Sir) 1947-1969
William Milton ROBERTSON 1971-1973
Arthur Alfred ROBINSON 1953-1957
John Allan RODGERS 1969-1977
Albert Ernest ROGERS 1960-1965
Raymond Louis ROGERSON 1953-1955
Francis Felix RUNDLE (Emeritus Professor) 1963-1967
Ian Antony SMITH 1975-1977
Colin Arthur STAPLETON (Associate Professor) 1977-1979
Philip Albert SULLIVAN 1959-1960
Robert Henry SUTHERLAND 1957-1969
Gregory Bede THOMAS (His Hon. Judge) 1949-1970
John Basil THORNTON (Professor) 1957-1962, 1967-1969
Frans Willem TIMMERMAN 1973-1975
John Joseph TOOMEY 1961-1973
Frederick Edward TOWNROW (Emeritus Professor) 1950-1955, 1961-1963
Alfred Jacobus van der POORTEN 1967-1973
Harold Rupert VALLENTINE (Professor) 1975-1977
Rex Eugene VOEWS (Professor) 1959-1968
Greig Richard WALLWORK (Associate Professor) 1973-1975
Geoffrey WARD 1953-1955
Edward WARREN (The Hon. Sir) MLC 1965-1977
Robert WEBSTER (Sir) 1947-1975
Fred WILSON 1947-1953
John Fell Dairymple WOOD (Emeritus Professor) 1950-1955
Jeremy Maughan WRIGHT 1975-1979
Wallace Charles WURTH 1947-1960
Harold Stanley WYNDHAM (Sir) 1952-1968
Hedley Lawry YELLAND 1969-1977
Diane YERBURY (Professor) 1977-1979
Acts Relating to the University

Prior to 1969 there were four Acts which together were cited as the Technical Education and University of New South Wales Act, 1949-1965. These four Acts were (i) the Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949; (ii) the Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology (Amendment) Act, 1955; (iii) the University of New South Wales Act, 1958; and (iv) the University of New South Wales Act, 1961.

The last two of these Acts, together with portions of the first two Acts mentioned were repealed by the University of New South Wales Act, 1968, which commenced on 1st January, 1969. The University of New South Wales Act, 1968 was amended by the University of New South Wales (Amendment) Act, 1970, and has been further amended by the University of New South Wales (Amendment) Act, 1978. The incorporable amendments made by that Act have been included in the Act printed herein.
An Act to consolidate, with amendments, the statutory provisions relating to The University of New South Wales; to make certain consequential amendments to certain Acts; and for purposes connected therewith. [Assented to, 22nd October, 1968.]

BE it enacted by the Queen’s Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of New South Wales in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of New South Wales Act, 1968".

(2) This Act shall commence upon a day (in this Act referred to as the "appointed day") to be appointed by the Governor and notified by proclamation published in the Gazette.

2. (1) The Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act are, to the extent therein expressed, hereby repealed.

(2) The repeals effected by subsection one of this section and otherwise by this Act shall not

(a) prejudice or affect the continuity of the body corporate continued under the amendments made by the University of New South Wales Act, 1958, and that body corporate shall continue, subject to this Act, notwithstanding those repeals; or

(b) except to the extent that there would be an inconsistency with this Act, prejudice or affect

(i) any property of the University; or

(ii) any right, privilege or legal proceeding that, but for those repeals, might have been enforced, enjoyed, instituted or continued,

and, except to the extent of any such inconsistency, any such right, privilege or legal proceeding may be enforced, enjoyed, instituted or continued as if it had been conferred by, or had arisen under, this Act.

(3) A reference in any Act, by-law, regulation or other statutory instrument or in any certificate evidencing a degree or in any other instrument whatsoever to The New South Wales University of Technology shall be read as a reference to The University of New South Wales.
(4) A branch, department or college established by the University and being maintained by the University immediately before the appointed day may be maintained by the University as if this Act had been in force when it was so established.

(5) All regulations and by-laws made under the Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act and in force immediately before the appointed day shall, so far as they could have been made under this Act had it been in force at the relevant time, be deemed to have been made under this Act and may be amended, repealed or replaced by regulations or, as the case may require, by by-laws, made under this Act.

(6) Any delegation made by the Council under the Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act and in force immediately before the appointed day shall be deemed to be a delegation by the Council made under this Act.

---

4. In this Act, unless the context or subject-matter otherwise indicates or requires
   “by-laws” means by-laws made under this Act;
   “Chancellor” means the Chancellor of the University;
   “Council” means the Council of the University;
   “Deputy Chancellor” means the Deputy Chancellor of the University;
   “prescribed” means prescribed by this Act or by the regulations or by the by-laws;
   “regulations” means regulations made under this Act;
   “the University” means The University of New South Wales;
   “Vice-Chancellor” means the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

5. (1) The University of New South Wales is the body corporate continued by this Act and shall consist of the Council, the professors, such other classes of persons giving instruction within the University as may be prescribed by the by-laws, such superior officers within the University as may be so prescribed, the graduates of the University and students enrolled as candidates proceeding to a degree or diploma at the University.

(1A) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a graduate of the University or a student enrolled as a candidate proceeding to a degree or diploma at the University may be exempted by the Council, on grounds of conscience, from membership of the body corporate.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall by its corporate name of “The University of New South Wales” be capable of suing and of being sued, and of doing and suffering all such other acts and things as bodies corporate may by law do and suffer.

(3) The University shall, subject to this Act and the regulations, have power to take, purchase, hold, grant, alienate, demise, or otherwise dispose of real and personal property:

Provided that the University shall not, except with the approval of the Minister, grant, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any real property except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by which there is reserved during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

6. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon resolution of the Council.

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.
7. The objects of the University shall include
(a) the provision of facilities for higher specialised instruction and advanced training in the various branches of technology and science in their application to industry and commerce;
(b) aiding, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development, and practical application of science to industry and commerce; and
(c) the provision of instruction and the carrying out of research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine.

8. (1) The governing authority of the University shall be the Council and the Council shall have and may exercise and discharge the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred and imposed upon it by or under this Act.

(2) Subject to section three of this Act, the Council shall consist of
(a) parliamentary members;
(b) official members;
(c) elected members, being
(i) elected non-student members; and
(ii) elected student members; and
(d) appointed members.

(3) The parliamentary members of the Council shall be
(a) a member of the Legislative Council elected by that Council as soon as practicable after the commencement of the term of service of the members of that Council elected at each election held as required by section 17F (5) of the Constitution Act, 1902; and
(b) a member of the Legislative Assembly elected by that Assembly as soon as practicable after each general election of members of that Assembly.

(4) The official members of the Council shall be
(a) the person for the time being holding the office of Chancellor, where he is not otherwise a member of the Council;
(b) the person for the time being holding the office of Vice-Chancellor; and
(c) the person for the time being holding the office of chairman of the Professorial Board of the University.

(5) The elected non-student members of the Council shall be qualified and elected as in each case or for each class may be prescribed by this subsection and the by-laws and shall comprise
(a) seven persons so elected by the graduates of the University;
(b) one person so elected by the professors and such other persons, being persons giving instruction within the University and superior officers within the University, as may be prescribed by the by-laws;
(d) six persons, of whom one has been so elected by each of such six of the faculties and boards of studies as the Council has, not less than one month before the closing of nominations for the election of those persons, specified for the purpose of this paragraph; and
(e) one person, being a full-time member of the non-academic staff of the University, so elected by the full-time members of the non-academic staff of the University:
Provided that a person who is a full-time member of the staff of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under paragraph (b) of this subsection.

The by-laws may make provision for or with respect to determining whether or not a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University for the purposes of this subsection.

For the purposes of this subsection “graduate” means a person whose name appears on the list, prepared in accordance with the by-laws, of graduate electors.

The by-laws may make provision for or with respect to determining whether or not a person is a full-time member of the non-academic staff of the University.

(5A) The elected student members of the Council shall comprise three persons, each qualified and elected as prescribed by the by-laws:

Provided that

(a) a person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under this subsection; and

(b) a person who is a full-time member of the staff of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under this subsection.

For the purposes of this subsection “student” means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to a degree or diploma of the University.

The by-laws may make provision for or with respect to determining whether or not a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University for the purposes of this subsection.

(6) The appointed members of the Council shall be appointed by the Minister and, subject to subsection seven of this section, shall comprise

(a) five persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons who are practising, or who have practised, in the professions;

(b) five persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons experienced in industry or commerce;

(c) three persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons associated with trade unions or other organisations of employees;

(d) two persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being experienced in agricultural, pastoral or other rural affairs; and

(e) six other persons appointed by the Minister.

(7) For the purposes of subsection (6) (a), (b), (c) and (d)

(a) nominations may be submitted to the Minister in accordance with regulations prescribing, in relation to each such paragraph

(i) the person or persons, or the class or classes of persons, who may submit nominations;

(ii) the number of nominations that may be submitted by each such person or class of persons; and

(iii) the time within which nominations may be so submitted; or

(b) where, in respect of any such paragraph, a prescribed person or class of persons has failed to comply with the regulations relating to nominations, the Minister may, unless he is satisfied that sufficient nominations have otherwise been received, make such appointments as he thinks fit and any appointments so made by the Minister shall be deemed to have been made pursuant to a valid nomination for the purposes of that paragraph.

The regulations may provide in respect of any such paragraph for the nomination of a number of persons in excess of the number to be appointed.
(8) Subject to this Act, a member of the Council shall hold office

(a) in the case of a parliamentary member, until a member of the House of Parliament that elected him is elected by that House to replace him;

(b) in the case of an official member, while he holds the office by virtue of which he is such a member; and

(c) in the case of an elected or appointed member, for such period not exceeding four years as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

A period of office may be prescribed by the by-laws by reference to determined, or determinable, days of commencement and termination.

The by-laws may prescribe different periods of office in respect of different classes of members.

(9) A retiring member of the Council shall not, by reason of that membership, be disqualified from again becoming a member of the Council.

(10) A casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member shall be filled

(a) in the case of an elected member, as prescribed by the by-laws; or

(b) in the case of an appointed member

(i) by a person appointed by the Minister for the purpose, being a person who could have been appointed to fill the vacancy had it not been a casual vacancy; or

(ii) where the regulations prescribe the manner of filling such a vacancy, as so prescribed, and any member filling a casual vacancy under this subsection shall hold office for the residue of the term of office of his predecessor.

9. A member of the Council shall be deemed to have vacated his office if he

(a) dies;

(b) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed

(i) in the case of a parliamentary member who is a member of the Legislative Council, to the President of the Legislative Council;

(ii) in the case of a parliamentary member who is a member of the Legislative Assembly, to the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly;

(iii) in the case of an elected member, to the Vice-Chancellor; or

(iv) in the case of an appointed member, to the Minister;

(c) becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his creditors or makes an assignment of his remuneration for their benefit;

(d) becomes a temporary patient, a continued treatment patient, a protected person or an incapable person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, or a person under detention under Part VII of that Act;

(e) is an elected or appointed member and absents himself from four consecutive meetings of the Council without leave of the Council;

(f) in the case of a parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Council, ceases to be a member of that Council; or

(g) in the case of a parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Assembly

(i) ceases to be a member of that Assembly otherwise than by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time; or

(ii) ceases to be a member of that Assembly by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time and is not re-elected as a member of that Assembly at the next general election of members of that Assembly.
10. (1) The persons who, immediately before the appointed day, held office as Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor of the University shall, on and from that day, be respectively the Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor and shall hold that office upon the terms and conditions upon which, and for the residue of the period for which, they would respectively have held office had this Act not been enacted, but shall be eligible for re-election.

(2) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor, the Council shall elect a Chancellor or, as the case may require, Deputy Chancellor who may, in the case of the Chancellor, and shall, in the case of the Deputy Chancellor, be one of its members.

(3) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor shall, subject to subsection one of this section, hold office for such period and on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

11. At every meeting of the Council the Chancellor or, in his absence, the Deputy Chancellor, shall preside as Chairman, but if the Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor are both absent, the members present shall elect a person from amongst their number to preside as Chairman.

12. (1) All questions which come before the Council shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present at a duly convened meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present.

(2) The Chairman at any such meeting shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes a second or casting vote.

(3) At any meeting of the Council ten members shall form a quorum.

13. (1) No act or proceeding of the Council or any committee of the Council, or of the Vice-Chancellor or any person acting pursuant to any direction of the Council shall be invalidated or prejudiced by reason only of the fact that at the time when such act or proceeding was done, taken or commenced, or such direction given there was a vacancy or vacancies in the office of any member of the Council.

(2) All acts and proceedings of the Council or any committee of the Council, or of the Vice-Chancellor or any person acting pursuant to any direction of the Council shall, notwithstanding the subsequent discovery of any defect in the appointment or election of any member of the Council, or that any such member was disqualified from acting as, or incapable of being a member of the Council, be as valid as if such member had been duly appointed or elected and was qualified to act as or capable of being a member and had acted as a member of the Council and as if the Council had been properly and fully constituted.

14. Subject to this Act and to the regulations and by-laws, the Council

(a) may provide courses in applied science, engineering, technology, commerce, industrial organisation, humane studies and medicine and such other courses as it deems fit and may, after examination, confer the several degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor, and such other degrees and such certificates in the nature of degrees or otherwise and such diplomas as it thinks fit;

(b) may from time to time appoint and terminate the appointment of deans, professors, lecturers and other officers and employees of the University;

(c) shall have the entire control and management of the affairs, concerns and property of the University;

(d) may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University in such securities as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and

(e) may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University.
15. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University.

(2) The person who, immediately before the appointed day, held office as Vice-Chancellor of the University shall, on and from that day, be the Vice-Chancellor and shall hold that office upon the terms and conditions upon which, and for the residue of the period for which, he would have held that office had this Act not been enacted.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and discharge such powers, authorities, duties and functions as may be prescribed by the by-laws and subject thereto as the Council may determine.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall, subject to subsection two of this section, hold office for such period and upon such terms and conditions as the Council determines.

(5) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chancellor the Council shall appoint a person to be Vice-Chancellor.

16. (1) The Council may constitute and appoint such committees as it thinks fit and may delegate all or any of its powers, authorities, duties and functions (except this power of delegation and the power to make by-laws) to any such committee or to any member of the Council, or to any officer or officers of the University.

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of discharge by the Council of any of its powers, authorities, duties or functions.

17. (1) Where any person has obtained in any university or other educational establishment recognised by the University for the purpose any degree or diploma corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree which the Council is empowered to confer after examination, or has such other qualifications as, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficient for the purpose, the Council may confer such latter degree upon such person without examination.

(2) A person upon whom a degree is conferred, under the provisions of subsection one of this section shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges as appertain to persons who have taken the same degree in the ordinary course in the University.

(3) By-laws may be made for or with respect to the conferring of honorary degrees or other distinctions.

18. (1) The Council may establish and maintain such branches, departments or colleges of the University as the Council deems fit and the Minister may approve.

(2) The Council may, with the approval of the Minister
(a) authorise the establishment of residential colleges or halls of residence within the University or elsewhere;
(b) authorise the affiliation with the University of residential colleges; or
(c) join or co-operate with any person in the provision or conduct of student hostels and residential accommodation for students.

(3) The Council may authorise any college or educational establishment, whether incorporated or not, to issue to a candidate for any degree or diploma conferred by the University a certificate to the effect that the candidate has completed such course of instruction therefor as the Council by by-law prescribes and any person who presents to the Council any such certificate may be admitted as a candidate for the degree or diploma to which it refers.

19. All degrees conferred by the University shall be evidenced by a certificate under the common seal of the University.
Fees and other charges
Amended, Act No. 170, 1978, s. 4 (5), Schedule 1.

20. The Council may make by-laws under section 22 for or with respect to
(a) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council deems necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of
(i) entrance to the University;
(ii) tuition;
(iii) lectures and classes;
(iv) examinations;
(v) residence;
(vi) the conferring of degrees and diplomas;
(vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature; and
(viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons; and
(b) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines.

Investigations.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 32.

21. (1) The Council may carry out special investigations in any matter at the request of any authority, institution, association, firm or person, and in respect of any such investigation may charge such fees therefor and agree to such conditions in relation thereto as it thinks fit.

(2) The Council may, subject to any conditions imposed under subsection one of this section, publish information relating to any matter investigated by it pursuant to the provisions of that subsection.

By-laws.
Act No. 11, 1949, s. 37.

22. (1) The Council may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act or the regulations, with respect to all matters pertaining to the University.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection one of this section the Council may make by-laws with respect to
(a) the management, good government, and discipline of the University;
(b) the method of election of members of the Council (other than the parliamentary members) who are to be elected;
(c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council; the manner of voting at such meetings, including postal voting or voting by proxy; the powers and duties of the Chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council, and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;
(d) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and employees of the University;
(e) the entrance standards for students;
(f) the examinations for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates therefor;
(g) the examinations for and the granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
(h) the admission of students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of a degree or diploma without examination;
(i) the establishment of residential colleges and halls of residence within the University and their conduct or the affiliation of residential colleges;
(j) the affiliation with or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment;
(k) the provision of a scheme of superannuation for the professors of the University.

(3) The by-laws may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make regulations, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any by-law) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which by-laws may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the by-laws, and any such regulation, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a by-law.
(4) Every by-law made by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal of the University and submitted for consideration and approval of the Governor.

(5) Section 41 of the Interpretation Act, 1897, applies in respect of a by-law approved by the Governor under subsection (4) as if this Act had been passed after the commencement of the Interpretation (Amendment) Act, 1969.

(6) Any such by-law may be proved in any court by the production of a verified copy under the seal of the University or by the production of a document purporting to be a copy of such by-law and to be printed by the Government Printer.

23. (1) There shall be paid by the Treasurer to the University in respect of the year commencing upon the first day of January in the year in which this Act commences, and in respect of each succeeding year, such sum as the Treasurer may determine having regard to the University's estimated expenditure requirements and income from all sources which is capable of being applied towards meeting such expenditure requirements and, in the case of the year in which this Act commences, any moneys paid by the Treasurer to the University, in that year, before the appointed day.

(2) To enable the Treasurer to exercise and perform the powers and functions conferred on him by subsection one of this section, the University shall, either before or as soon as practicable after the first day of January in each year, submit to the Treasurer estimates of the expenditure and income of the University for such year and such other information as the Treasurer may deem necessary.

(3) Any moneys payable by the Treasurer under this section shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

24. The Treasurer may for the temporary accommodation of the University advance such moneys to the University as the Governor may approve upon such terms and conditions as to repayment and interest as may be agreed upon between the Treasurer and the University.

25. The University may borrow money for
(a) the purpose of carrying out its objects or exercising or performing any of its powers, authorities, duties and functions;
(b) the renewal of loans; or
(c) the discharge or partial discharge of any indebtedness to the Treasurer or to any bank, within such limits, to such extent and upon such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor upon the recommendation of the Treasurer may approve.

26. The Council shall cause to be kept proper books of account in relation to the funds of the University and shall, as soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December in each year, prepare and transmit to the Minister for presentation to Parliament a statement of accounts in a form approved by the Auditor-General exhibiting a true and correct view of the financial position and transactions of the University.

27. The accounts of the University shall be audited by the Auditor-General, who shall have, in respect thereof, all the powers conferred on the Auditor-General by any law now or hereafter in force relating to the audit of public accounts, and the Audit Act, 1902, shall apply to the members of the Council and to the officers and employees of the University in the same manner as it applies to accounting officers of public departments.

28. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.
29. (1) The University shall have power to acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purpose of this Act, and to agree to and carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise.

(2) The rule of law relating to perpetuities shall not apply to any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

29A. (1) For the purposes of this Act, the Governor may, on the recommendation of the Minister, resume or appropriate any land under Division 1 of Part V of the Public Works Act, 1912.

(2) The Minister shall not make a recommendation for the purposes of subsection (1) unless he is satisfied that adequate provision has been or will be made for the payment by the University of compensation for the resumption or appropriation and of all necessary charges and expenses incidental to the resumption or appropriation.

(3) A resumption or appropriation effected pursuant to subsection (1) shall be deemed to be for an authorised work within the meaning of the Public Works Act, 1912, and the Minister shall, in relation to that authorised work, be deemed to be the Constructing Authority within the meaning of that Act.

(4) Sections 34, 35, 36 and 37 of the Public Works Act, 1912, do not, but section 38 of that Act does, apply in relation to a resumption or appropriation under this section.

29B. (1) Where land is vested in the Minister as Constructing Authority within the meaning of the Public Works Act, 1912, by virtue of a resumption or appropriation effected pursuant to section 29A (1), the Minister may convey or transfer that land to the University for such estate, and subject to such trusts and rights of way or other easements, as he thinks fit.

(2) A conveyance, transfer or other instrument executed for the purposes of subsection (1) (a) is not liable to be stamped with stamp duty under the Stamp Duties Act, 1920; and (b) may be registered under any Act without fee.

30. In the exercise of its powers, authorities, duties and functions under this Act the Council shall, so far as is practicable, co-operate with other institutions devoted to advanced studies and research.

31. (1) As soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December in each year, the Council shall prepare and furnish to the Minister a report upon the proceedings of the University during the period of twelve months immediately preceding that day; such report shall include a summary of the work, researches and investigations carried out by the University during such period.

(2) A copy of such report shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as practicable after it has been received by the Minister.

32. (1) The Governor may make regulations not inconsistent with this Act prescribing all matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed by regulation or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed by regulation and generally for carrying out or giving effect to the objects of the University and to this Act.

(2) Section 41 of the Interpretation Act, 1897, applies in respect of a regulation as if this Act had been passed after the commencement of the Interpretation (Amendment) Act, 1969.

If either House of Parliament passes a resolution of which notice has been given at any time within fifteen sitting days after such regulations have been laid before such House disallowing any regulation or part thereof, such regulation or part shall thereupon cease to have effect.
33. (1) The Superannuation Act, 1916, as subsequently amended, is amended
(a) (i) by inserting in the definition of “Employee” in subsection one of section three after the words “University of Newcastle,” the words “or subject to subsection four of this section, a professor of The University of New South Wales,”;
(ii) by inserting next after subsection three of the same section the following new subsection:

(4) (a) Subject to this subsection, the exclusion from the definition of “Employee” of a professor of The University of New South Wales shall not extend to a person whose rights as a contributor are continued by section two of the University of New South Wales Act, 1968.
(b) A professor of The University of New South Wales shall cease to be a contributor if, after the commencement of the University of New South Wales Act, 1968, he becomes or continues to be a party to any scheme or arrangement to which that University is also a party and under which he is or may become entitled to any pension or annuity or retiring allowance upon retirement from his professorship.
(c) The provisions of subsection three of this section shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to professors of The University of New South Wales other than those who are employees by virtue of paragraph (a) of this subsection.

(b) by omitting from Schedule III the words “The New South Wales University of Technology” and by inserting in lieu thereof the words “The University of New South Wales”.

34. (1) The Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949, as subsequently amended, is amended
(a) by omitting from the long title the words “to provide for the establishment and incorporation of a New South Wales University of Technology”;
(b) (i) by omitting from subsection one of section one the words “and New South Wales University of Technology”;
(ii) by omitting from subsection two of the same section the matter relating to Part III;
(c) by omitting paragraph (b) of subsection one of section nine and by inserting in lieu thereof the following paragraph:

(b) the co-ordination of the functions of the Department of Technical Education with those of the Department of Education, the University of Sydney, The University of New South Wales and other bodies concerned with education.

(2) The Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949, as subsequently amended and as amended by this Act, may be cited as the Technical Education Act, 1949-1968.

35. The University of Newcastle Act, 1964, is amended by omitting section thirty-nine.
Regulations

1. The regulations made under part III of the Technical Education and University of New South Wales Act, 1949, as subsequently amended, are hereby repealed.

2. In these regulations

"The Act" means the University of New South Wales Act, 1968;
"the Schedule" means the Schedule to regulation 3 of these regulations.

3. (1) The organizations named in the Schedule may, subject to this regulation, submit nominations to the Minister for the purposes of paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of subsection six of section eight of the Act.

(2) The maximum number of nominations that may be submitted by an organization is the number set opposite the name of that organization in the Schedule.

(3) Nominations may be submitted

(a) for the purposes of paragraph (a) of subsection six of section eight of the Act—only by the organizations named in part A of the Schedule;

(b) for the purposes of paragraph (b) of that subsection—only by the organizations named in part B of the Schedule;

(c) for the purposes of paragraph (c) of that subsection—only by the organizations named in part C of the Schedule; and

(d) for the purposes of paragraph (d) of that subsection—only by the organizations named in part D of the Schedule.

(4) Nominations shall, in respect of the first appointment of members to the Council of the University in pursuance of the Act, be submitted to the Minister not later than the fourteenth day of May, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, and in respect of any subsequent appointment of members of that Council, be submitted to the Minister not later than the fourteenth day of May in the year in which the appointment is to be made.
### Organization
- The Institution of Engineers, Australia, Sydney Division
- The Royal Australian Chemical Institute (NSW Branch)
- The Australian Optometrical Association (Division of New South Wales)
- The Royal Australian Institute of Architects, NSW Chapter
- The Institution of Production Engineers (Sydney Section)
- The Australian Institute of Physics (NSW Branch)
- The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Incorporated
- The Royal Australasian College of Physicians
- The Royal Australasian College of Surgeons
- The Australian College of General Practitioners (New South Wales Faculty)
- The Law Society of New South Wales
- The New South Wales Bar Association
- The Australian Institute of Building (New South Wales)
- The Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales
- The Sydney Chamber of Commerce
- The Metal Trades Employers’ Association
- The Employers’ Federation of New South Wales
- The Building Industry Advisory Council, New South Wales
- The Australian Institute of Management (Sydney Division)
- The Master Builders Association of New South Wales
- The Labor Council of New South Wales
- The University of New South Wales Staff Association
- The Public Service Association of New South Wales
- The Livestock and Grain Producers’ Association of New South Wales
- The Primary Producers’ Union

### No. of Nominations
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 3
- 2
- 2

### Schedule

#### Part A
- Persons who are Practising or have Practised in the Professions

#### Part B
- Persons experienced in Industry or Commerce

#### Part C
- Persons associated with Trade Unions or Employee Organizations

#### Part D
- Persons experienced in Agricultural, Pastoral or other Rural Affairs
By-laws

Chapter I - The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

1. (a) The Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.
(b) The Deputy Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.
(c) Any retiring Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor shall be eligible for re-election.

2. (a) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor shall, by virtue of their office, be members of any committee constituted by any by-law or by any resolution of the Council and of any board or faculty within the university.
(b) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or faculty and shall have all the rights and powers of the chairman of any such committee, board or faculty.
(c) If the Chancellor is absent or does not desire or is unable to act, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, the Deputy Chancellor may preside at any such meeting and shall have the like rights and powers.
(d) In the absence of the Chancellor, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, any powers or duties conferred or imposed upon the Chancellor by these by-laws may be exercised and discharged by the Deputy Chancellor.
(e) This by-law shall have effect notwithstanding the provisions of any other by-law.

Chapter II - The Council
Meetings and Rules of Procedure

1. The Council shall ordinarily meet on the second Monday of March, May, July, September and November in each year, and on such other days as may be necessary for the despatch of business, provided that, if any Monday so specified is a public holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following Monday.

2. The Chancellor or, in his absence, the Deputy Chancellor or, in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor may call a special meeting of the Council to meet at any time in the interval between ordinary meetings.

3. Upon the written request of any five members of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or, in their absence, the Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council to be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the request.
The written request shall specify the matters which the five members wish the Council to consider.

4. Any meeting of the Council may be adjourned to a later date.

5. The Secretary to the Council shall transmit by post or deliver to each member of the Council a written or printed notice of meeting specifying the date of the next ensuing meeting of the Council, whether such meeting is an ordinary or special meeting, and such notice of meeting shall, so far as practicable, be posted or delivered seven clear days prior to the date of the meeting. All matters to be considered at any meeting shall be stated in the said notice of meeting or in a supplementary notice of meeting which shall be transmitted by post or delivered to each member of the Council, so far as practicable, three clear days before the meeting. Where practicable, the said notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting shall be accompanied by supporting statements in sufficient detail to allow members the opportunity to consider the matters prior to the meeting.

6. (a) At ordinary meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion initiating any subject for discussion shall be made except in pursuance of a notice of motion given to the Secretary to the Council ten clear days before the meeting of the Council at which the motion is to be moved. The Secretary to the Council shall enter all such notices of motion in the notice of motion book in the order in which they are received by him.

(b) At special meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion shall be made on any matters other than those listed in the notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting.

7. If a quorum of the Council is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for any meeting, the members then present may appoint a convenient future day as the day on which the meeting shall be held. The day appointed may be the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council but in any case shall be such as to enable the Secretary to the Council to give all members seven clear days’ notice of the meeting, in the usual way. Where the day appointed is the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council, the business which was to have been dealt with at the meeting lacking a quorum shall take precedence over the business of the ordinary meeting of the Council.

8. The minutes of any meeting of the Council which have not been approved as being a true record shall be circulated to members prior to the next ordinary meeting of the Council. Upon being approved as correct, such minutes shall be signed by the Chairman as being a true record.

9. All elections referred to in this chapter shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer. Subject to the Act, to the provisions of these by-laws and to any relevant resolution of the Council, all elections shall be effected in such manner as the Registrar shall determine.

10. The election of members of the Council pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 11 to 16 of this chapter.

11. (a) The election of a member by the members of each of such six of the faculties and boards of studies as are specified by the Council pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be held on such day in May, 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such elected members shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(b) Forty clear days’ notice of the day appointed for each election shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

12. The Registrar shall, in respect of each faculty and board of studies so specified, prepare a list of voters, comprising all persons who are members of the faculty or board of studies, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of each list so prepared shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.
13. (a) No person shall be a candidate at an election by a faculty or board of studies so specified unless he is a member of that faculty or board of studies and his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two persons who are members of that faculty or board of studies twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.
(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination and shall specify the faculty or board of studies to which the nomination relates.

14. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

15. Where only one candidate is nominated in respect of a faculty or board of studies so specified the Registrar shall declare the candidate duly elected. Where two or more candidates are nominated in respect of a faculty or board of studies so specified, the election for that faculty or board of studies shall be by postal ballot.

16. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

17. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to paragraph (c) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 18 to 23 of this chapter.

18. (a) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act
(i) the prescribed persons being persons giving instruction within the University shall be, in addition to the professors, those members of each class of persons prescribed under paragraph (a) of by-law 2 of chapter IX of these by-laws, together with the members of the following classes of persons giving instruction within the University—the tutors, the demonstrators and the tutor-demonstrators;
(ii) the prescribed persons being superior officers within the University shall be those prescribed under paragraph (b) of by-law 2 of chapter IX of these by-laws.
(b) The election shall be held on such day in May 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such an elected member shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.
(c) Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

19. The Registrar shall prepare a list of voters comprising all persons eligible to vote as provided under by-law 18 of this chapter, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of such list shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

20. (a) No person shall be eligible for election unless he is one of the persons referred to in by-law 18 of this chapter and his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two qualified voters twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.
(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

21. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

22. Where only one candidate is nominated the Registrar shall declare the candidate duly elected. Where two or more candidates are nominated, the election shall be by postal ballot.

23. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.
23A. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to section 8 (5) (e) of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 23B to 23I of this chapter.

23B. For the purposes of section 8 (5) (e) of the Act, a person is a full-time member of the non-academic staff of the University if he occupies a position which the Council, by order, determines is a full-time non-academic position.

23C. (1) The election shall be held on such day in 1980, on such day in May, 1981, and on such day in May in every alternate year after 1981 as the Council may from time to time appoint.

(2) The term of office of the member elected in 1980 shall be for the period commencing on the date of his election and ending on thirtieth June, 1981, and the term of office of the member elected in May, 1981, or in any year thereafter shall be two calendar years commencing on first July immediately following his election.

(3) Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

23D. The Registrar shall prepare a list of voters comprising all persons who are full-time members of the non-academic staff, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of such list shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

23E. The prescribed qualifications for a person to be eligible for election shall be

(a) continuous employment as a full-time member of the non-academic staff of the University for the three years immediately preceding the date on which nominations closed; and

(b) being still so employed on that date.

23F. (1) No person shall be eligible for election unless he is qualified as prescribed in by-law 23E of this chapter and his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two qualified voters twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(2) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

23G. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

23H. (1) Where only one candidate is nominated the Registrar shall declare the candidate duly elected.

(2) Where two or more candidates are nominated the election shall be by postal ballot.

23I. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

24. The election of members of the Council pursuant to paragraph (b) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 25 to 31 of this chapter.

25. (a) The election shall be held on such day in June 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such elected members shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(b) Seventy clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election shall be given by advertisement in two or more of the daily newspapers published in Sydney, and by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.
26. The Registrar shall prepare a list of voters comprising all graduates of the University, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of such list shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election. For the purposes of this chapter, a graduate of the University is a person on whom the Council has conferred any degree or to whom the Council has awarded any postgraduate diploma.

27. (a) No person shall be eligible for election
(i) unless he is a graduate of the University; and
(ii) unless his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two qualified voters thirty-five clear days before the day appointed for the election.
(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

28. For the purposes of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act, a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University if he occupies a position which the Council, by order, determines is a full-time position.

29. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

30. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the Registrar shall declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of candidates to be elected, the election shall be by postal ballot.

31. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

32. The election of the elected student members (in this chapter referred to as the "student members") pursuant to subsection (5A) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 33 to 44 of this chapter.

33. The student members shall be elected by the students of the University.

34. Three student members shall be elected on such day in June 1971 as the Council may appoint and their terms of office shall be
(a) in the case of two of them, two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election;
(b) in the case of the other, one calendar year commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

35. (a) The student members referred to in paragraph (a) of by-law 34 of this chapter shall be the two elected candidates who secured, on the final count, the largest and second largest number of votes at the election held in June 1971.
(b) The student member referred to in paragraph (b) of by-law 34 of this chapter shall be the elected candidate who secured, on the final count, the third largest number of votes at the election held in June 1971.
(c) Where only one or two candidates are duly nominated at the election held in June 1971, their terms of office shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.
(d) Where only three candidates are duly nominated at the election held in June 1971 or where all three of the elected candidates secure an equal number of votes on the final count in that election, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall hold office for two calendar years and which of them shall hold office for one calendar year.
In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each student member concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the two student members whose names are first and second drawn shall hold office for two calendar years and the other student member shall hold office for one calendar year.

(e) Where two student members secure on the final count an equal number of votes and they are placed equal second in the election held in June 1971, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall hold office for two calendar years and which of them shall hold office for one calendar year.

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each student member concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the student member whose name is first drawn shall hold office for two calendar years and the other student member shall hold office for one calendar year.

36. An election by the students of one student member shall be held on such day in June 1972 and on such day in that month in each alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of the student member elected in 1972 and in each alternate year thereafter shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

37. An election by the students of two student members shall be held on such day in June 1973 and on such day in that month in each alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of the two student members elected in 1973 and in each alternate year thereafter shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

38. Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election of student members shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

39. The Registrar shall prepare a list of the students qualified to vote at the election and a copy of such list, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

40. (a) No person shall be eligible for election unless his name has been communicated to the Registrar under the hands of two qualified voters twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

41. For the purposes of subsection (5A) of section 8 of the Act, a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University if he occupies a position which the Council, by order, determines is a full-time position.

42. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

43. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the Registrar shall declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of candidates to be elected, the election shall be by postal ballot.

44. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.
Conduct of Elections where Ballot is Necessary

45. In the case of members to be elected by the graduates twenty-one and in all other cases fourteen clear days before the day appointed for an election the Registrar shall transmit a voting paper through the post to each person whose name appears on the relevant list of voters, addressed to the last known address of the person as noted in the records of the Registrar. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and by a second envelope addressed to the Registrar on the inside of which shall be printed a form of declaration to be signed by the voter stating that he is duly qualified to vote at the election.

46. (a) The voting paper shall contain the names of all duly nominated candidates arranged in the order which the Registrar shall determine by lot. The voter shall record his vote by placing the number "1" opposite the name of the candidate to whom he desires to give his first preference vote. He may then, at his discretion give contingent votes to some of or to all of the remaining candidates by placing the numbers "2", "3", "4" and so on, as the case may require, opposite the names of such candidates respectively so as to indicate by numerical sequence the order of his preference for them. In this paragraph "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidates' names shall be listed in the order drawn.

(b) Having marked his voting paper and signed the declaration the voter shall place the voting paper without any other matter in the envelope marked "voting paper", which he shall seal and transmit to the Registrar in the envelope provided for that purpose. All voting papers so transmitted and received by the Registrar not later than 5 p.m. on the day of the election shall, subject to paragraph (e) of this by-law, be counted in the ballot.

(c) In conducting the ballot, the Registrar may be assisted in the counting of the votes by scrutineers to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate one scrutineer.

(d) As soon as practicable after the closing of the ballot the Registrar, in the presence of such of the scrutineers as choose to be present, shall proceed to the examinations of the voting papers.

(e) The Registrar shall reject as informal any voting paper in respect of which the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this by-law have not been complied with.

(f) The method of counting votes at any election where only one candidate is to be elected shall be as prescribed in by-law 47 of this chapter.

(g) The method of counting votes at any election where two or more candidates are to be elected shall be as prescribed in by-law 48 of this chapter.

Method of Counting Votes at Elections where only One Candidate is to be Elected

47. (a) The Registrar shall count the total number of first preference votes given to each candidate.

(b) If any candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar shall declare that candidate elected; but if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the candidate who has received the fewest votes shall be excluded and each voting paper counted to him shall be allocated to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.

(c) The Registrar shall then make a second count and, if any candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar shall declare that candidate elected; but if no candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has received the fewest votes, of allocating each voting paper counted to him to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference, and of making a further count shall be repeated until a count reveals that one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes. The Registrar shall then declare that candidate elected.
(d) If, after any count other than the final count, two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes and one such candidate has to be excluded, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be excluded. In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be excluded.

(e) If, after the final count in which there are only two continuing candidates, both candidates have received an equal number of votes, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be elected. In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be elected.

The candidate so elected shall be deemed to have received an additional vote.

(f) In this by-law

"an absolute majority of votes" means a number greater than one half of the total number of ballot papers counted:

"continuing candidate" means a candidate who has not been excluded from the ballot.

48. (a) The Registrar shall count the total number of first preference votes given to each candidate.

(b) The candidate who has received the fewest votes shall then be excluded and, if the number of continuing candidates is then equal to the number to be elected, the Registrar shall declare such continuing candidates elected; but if the number of continuing candidates is greater than the number to be elected, each voting paper counted to the excluded candidate shall be allocated to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.

(c) The Registrar shall then make a second count.

(d) The candidate who has received the fewest votes shall then be excluded and, if the number of continuing candidates is then equal to the number to be elected, the Registrar shall declare such continuing candidates elected; but if the number of continuing candidates is still greater than the number to be elected, the process of allocating the excluded candidate's voting papers to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference, of making a further count, and of excluding the candidate who has received the fewest votes shall be repeated until the number of continuing candidates is equal to the number to be elected. The Registrar shall then declare such continuing candidates elected.

(e) If, after any count, two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes and one such candidate has to be excluded, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be excluded. In this paragraph "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be excluded.

(f) In this by-law

"continuing candidate" means a candidate who has not been excluded from the ballot.

49. When a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected member, the Council shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy.
Chapter III — The Professorial Board

1. The professors and such other persons as Council may appoint shall form a Board, to be called the Professorial Board.

2. The members of the Professorial Board shall elect a Chairman at a duly convened meeting to be held in May in 1950 and in 1951 and in May of every alternate year after 1951.

The Chairman shall hold office for a period of two years from the first day of July following the election. Provided that the first Chairman shall hold office for a period of one year from the first day of July following his election.

If the office becomes vacant by death, resignation or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected at a duly convened meeting of the Board to be held as soon as conveniently may be, and the Chairman so elected shall hold office during the remainder of his predecessor's term of office.

3. The Registrar shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Professorial Board and shall act as Secretary to the Board.

4. (i) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with the duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of faculties and departments and of encouraging scholarship and research and of considering the studies and discipline of the University.

The Board shall consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor.

(ii) Subject to by-laws and to any resolution of the Council the Board

(a) may consider and take action upon reports submitted to it by any faculty;

(b) may refer matters to faculties for consideration and report;

(c) may appoint internal and external examiners after report from the Faculty or from the dean of the faculty concerned;

(d) shall, on the recommendation of the appropriate faculties, annually prescribe text and principal reference books and descriptions of subjects for examinations in the University, but in any of these subjects pertaining to more than one faculty when the recommendations of the faculties concerned do not coincide, the Professorial Board shall, after further communication with the said faculties, prescribe such books and descriptions of subjects;

(e) may determine the conditions of competition for any postgraduate fellowship, scholarship or prize and make the awards. Provided that any conditions of competition approved by the Board for any postgraduate fellowship, scholarship or prize shall be subject to conditions, if any, with respect thereto made by the founder or donor;

(f) may, after report from the faculties concerned, decide all questions of admission ad eundem gradum. The Professorial Board may by an absolute majority of its members (provided that the faculty, if any, concerned concurs by an absolute majority of its members) recommend to the Council that a person who has obtained any degree or diploma in another University or educational establishment be admitted to a degree in the University of New South Wales without any examination;

(g) may submit recommendations to the Council on the invitation of the Council with respect to the selection of professors, lecturers, and other teaching and research staff;

(h) may, after a report of the faculties concerned, decide all questions of admission with advanced standing. The Professorial Board may by an absolute majority of its members (provided that the faculty, if any, concerned concurs by an absolute majority of its members) recommend to Council that a person who has completed an approved course of study in a university or educational establishment approved by the Council be admitted with such advanced standing as may be permitted in each case to a course leading to a degree of the University of New South Wales;
By-laws

(i) may perform the duties of a faculty for all subjects not pertaining to any faculty and perform any function committed to it by this by-law, although any faculty or faculties may have failed to report;

(ii) may submit recommendations to Council with respect to any other matter pertaining to academic standards or facilities.

Where the Board does not approve without amendment any recommendation made by a faculty, the Board shall, if so requested by the faculty, transmit the recommendation to the Council.

(iii) The Board shall have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.

(iv) A report of the proceedings of the Board shall be circulated to members of the Council with the notice or supplementary notice of matters to be considered at the meeting of the Council next following that of the Board and shall be laid upon the table of the Council at that meeting.

(v) The Council may at any time of its own motion or at the request of a faculty review any decision of the Board.

5. (a) The Vice-Chancellor or any member of the Professorial Board may suspend any student from attendance at classes and examinations for breach of discipline or misconduct, and may impose penalties in accordance with academic usage on any student for breach of discipline or misconduct, provided that the circumstances relating to the suspension or fine shall be reported in writing by the member to the Vice-Chancellor forthwith. This by-law shall only extend to breach of discipline or misconduct committed in or with respect to the classes or work of the department of such member, or committed in his presence.

(b) On reference by the Vice-Chancellor the Board shall investigate matters which involve any question as to breach of discipline or misconduct of any kind by any student or candidate at any University examination and may impose penalties in accordance with academic usage.

(c) Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council.

6. (a) The Professorial Board shall meet at the discretion of the chairman or upon the written request of the Chancellor, or Vice-Chancellor, or of three members of the Board.

(b) Except where otherwise provided by these by-laws, all questions which shall come before a meeting of the Professorial Board at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of members present, and the chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of the Professorial Board shall be the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of the Board (exclusive of members who have been granted leave of absence by the Vice-Chancellor) by one-half, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

(c) All meetings shall be convened by written notice from the Registrar, specifying the time and place and agenda of the meeting.

Chapter IV - The Faculties

1. (a) The Council may constitute such faculties as it may deem fit.

(b) Each faculty shall consist of the professors, associate professors, senior lecturers and lecturers in the subjects for which the faculty is responsible and such other persons having appropriate qualifications as the Council may appoint thereto.

(c) The Registrar shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of each faculty.

2. Each faculty shall elect a chairman, in the manner provided in this chapter, who shall preside over the meetings of the faculty and shall discharge any other duties which Council may assign to him.
3. A person shall not be eligible to be elected as chairman of any faculty unless he is a professor of that faculty. The chairman of a faculty shall be elected by a postal preferential ballot conducted by the Registrar during the month of March in 1964 and during the month of February in each alternate year after 1964. Nominations for election as chairman of any faculty shall be signed by two members of the faculty and, in the case of the election to be conducted during the month of March in 1964, shall be lodged with the Registrar before 5 p.m. on the nineteenth March, 1964, and, in the case of subsequent elections before 5 p.m. on the second Monday in the month of February of each alternate year after 1964. Such nominations shall also contain the written consent of the nominee to his nomination. Where there is only one nominee the Registrar shall declare him to be elected as chairman of the faculty. Where there is more than one nominee the Registrar shall, within seven days after the close of nominations, transmit to each member of the faculty a voting paper addressed to the official address of the member. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked “voting paper” and addressed to the Registrar. The voter shall be instructed to record his vote on the voting paper and return it to the Registrar to reach him not later than 5 p.m. on the day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in the month of March in the year 1964 and not later than 5 p.m. on the last day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in the month of February in each alternate year after 1964.

All voting papers so received by the Registrar not later than 5 p.m. on the day appointed shall be counted in the ballot and the method of counting the votes to ascertain the results of the election shall be as prescribed by by-law 47 of chapter II of these by-laws.

4. (a) If the office of chairman becomes vacant by death, resignation, or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected generally in the manner prescribed above, as soon as practicable, and in the interval the dean shall act as chairman of the faculty.

(b) If the chairman is absent from a meeting of faculty, the meeting may elect a chairman for that meeting from the professors present.

5. Each faculty shall
(a) supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the faculty is concerned;
(b) be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Professorial Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the faculty or of the dean, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects;
(c) take cognizance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects;
(d) consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor, or by the Professorial Board.

6. Each faculty shall consider and report to the Professorial Board upon all matters relating to the studies, lectures, examinations and degrees of the faculty including the annual prescription of text and principal reference books and descriptions of subjects for lectures which the faculty is responsible to supervise; all admissions ad eundem gradum to degrees of the faculty, and all admissions with advanced standing to courses in the faculty.

7. Each faculty shall have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.

8. Each faculty shall establish an executive committee which shall meet under the chairman of the faculty. The executive committee shall meet as required, and shall consider all business relating to the faculty, including the agenda for faculty meetings, and shall submit to each faculty meeting recommendations upon the matters contained in the agenda. The executive committee of the faculty shall consist of the chairman of the faculty, the dean of the faculty, the Registrar, the heads of schools of the faculty, and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

8A. A faculty shall not consider any item of business at a meeting that has not received prior consideration by its executive committee pursuant to by-law 8 except with the consent of the chairman for that meeting and of four-fifths of the members present and voting at that meeting.
9. Each faculty shall establish a higher degree committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board. The higher degree committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty who shall be the chairman of the committee, all the professors who are members of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto. Each faculty shall be responsible for the general supervision of all matters relating to candidature for a higher degree or graduate diploma of the faculty and shall indicate to its higher degree committee the broad policy to be followed.

9A. (1) Each faculty shall establish an assessment committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

(2) The assessment committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty (who shall be the chairman of the committee), the dean of the faculty, the heads of schools of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

9B. (1) Each faculty shall establish an assessment executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

(2) The assessment executive committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty, the dean of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

10. All meetings of the faculty and of its executive, higher degree, assessment and assessment executive committees shall be called by the Registrar, who shall consult with both the chairman and the dean before determining the place, date and hour of the meeting.

11A. Except where otherwise provided by these by-laws all questions which come before a meeting of a faculty at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting and the chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

11B. The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of a faculty for a period of 12 months commencing with first March in any year shall be the greater of (i) 20; or (ii) the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of that faculty, as at the commencement of the first day of the period, by one-quarter, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

12. Each faculty shall deal with all applications for information and other correspondence on subjects appropriate to such faculty which may be brought before it by the dean or by the Registrar.

13. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as affecting the precedence and authority of the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and the dean of the faculty, as prescribed in the Act, regulations and by-laws.

13A. None of the provisions of this chapter shall affect the authority of the Professorial Board under which authority every faculty shall exercise the powers, authorities and discretions and perform the duties vested in and conferred upon it by these by-laws, provided that, upon request of a faculty the Professorial Board shall refer to the Council for final decision any matters in dispute between that faculty and the Professorial Board.

Chapter V – The Deans

1. The Council shall appoint a dean for each faculty to serve for such period as Council may determine.

2. The Council may appoint deans in areas other than faculties and they shall serve for such periods as Council may determine.

3. The deans appointed to faculties, and the deans appointed in areas other than faculties, shall work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and shall have such duties as Council may from time to time prescribe.
4. The dean appointed to any faculty shall be a member of the faculty and of any committee within the faculty, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such faculty or committee. Nothing in this by-law shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor.

Chapter VI — Vice-Chancellor

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be specially charged with the duty of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of every board, faculty and committee, within the University, and may, if so desires, preside at any meeting of such board, faculty or committee.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall, under the Council, subject to the by-laws and to any resolution of the Council

(a) manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other activities of the University;

(b) consult with and advise the Professorial Board, and all other University boards, faculties, committees, professors and other heads of departments;

(c) exercise supervision over the discipline of the University, with power, in the case of students, to impose penalties in accordance with academic usage for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind;

(d) give effect to the by-laws and to any regulations, rules or orders made, or to any resolution or report passed or adopted, by the Council;

(e) have such powers, authorities, duties, functions and discretions as may, from time to time be assigned to or vested in him by the Council.

4. Nothing in this chapter shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor.

Chapter VII — Honorary Degrees

1. The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to any degree other than that of Bachelor within the University, any person who is recommended for such admission by an absolute majority of the Professorial Board and by an absolute majority of the faculty in which the degree is to be conferred as being a person of distinguished eminence in some branch of learning appropriate to such faculty.

2. The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor in an appropriate field in the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the community.

Chapter VIII — Investment of University Funds

1. Subject to the provisions of any instrument creating a particular trust, moneys belonging to the University, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, may be invested in any of the following modes of investment:

(a) any public funds or Government Stock or Government Securities of the Commonwealth of Australia, or any State thereof;

(b) any debentures or securities guaranteed by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia or any State thereof;

(c) any duly authorised debentures or securities issued by any city, municipality or shire in New South Wales, or any incorporated body or society having statutory powers to issue the same in New South Wales, and approved by the Council;

(d) first mortgage of land held in fee simple in New South Wales;

(e) first mortgage of leasehold lands held under leases, which will have not less than thirty years to run at the date of the expiration of the mortgage: Provided that no such investment shall be made unless approved by resolution of the Council at a meeting the agenda of which contains express notice of the proposal;
(f) deposit at interest with any bank authorised to carry on banking business under the Banking Act 1959 (as amended by subsequent Acts) of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia or with the Rural Bank of New South Wales or with any institution authorised for the investment of cash under the control or subject to the order of the Supreme Court in its equitable jurisdiction;

(g) purchase of freehold or leasehold lands, with or without improvements: Provided that no such investment shall be made unless approved by resolution of the Council at a meeting the agenda of which contains express notice of the proposal.

2. Where any property or money is given, devised or bequeathed to or held by the University subject to any trust, the University may, subject to the terms of the trust, retain such property or money in the same form of investment and in relation thereto exercise all the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Act, 1925, as amended by subsequent Acts.

1. In these by-laws, unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires, "the Act" means the University of New South Wales Act, 1968.

2. For the purposes of subsection (1) of section 5 of the Act

(a) in addition to the professors, the following classes of persons giving instruction within the University are hereby prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University - the associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, senior tutors, senior demonstrators, senior tutor-demonstrators and senior instructors and such other classes of persons giving instruction within the University as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine;

(b) the following superior officers within the University are hereby prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University - the persons appointed to the positions of Assistant Principal, Registrar, Bursar and University Librarian and to such other positions as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine.

3. For the purposes of paragraph (c) of subsection (8) of section 8 of the Act

(a) the term of office of the nominated members of the Council who were holding office on the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall expire on the thirtieth day of June 1973;

(b) the term of office of nominated members of the Council nominated subsequent to the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall be four calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their nomination;

(c) the term of office of the elected members of the Council holding office on the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall expire on the thirtieth day of June 1971.

The Council may make rules or orders for or with respect to –

(a) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council deems necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of –

(i) entrance to the University;

(ii) tuition;

(iii) lectures and classes;

(iv) examinations;

(v) residence;

(vi) the conferring of degrees and diplomas;

(vii) the provision of amenities and services; whether or not of an academic nature; and

(viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons; and

(b) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines.
General Information

Intra-University Organizations

Board of Studies in General Education

The provision of elective subjects in general studies, which form a compulsory part of most courses in Faculties other than Arts and Law, was the responsibility of the Faculty of Arts until their growing size and complexity made it necessary for a separate academic authority to be established. For this purpose, Council established a Board of Studies in General Education to be responsible from 1964 for elective subjects in general studies. Essentially the Board of Studies has, in its area, responsibilities similar to those of a Faculty.

The Board offers for suitably qualified graduates a program of advanced studies leading to the award of Doctor of Philosophy, offered for the first time in 1978, and the degree of Master of General Studies (MGenStud), offered for the first time in 1977. For details consult the General Studies Handbook.

Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science, considers and reports to the Professorial Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological Science and of the Faculty of Science together with some members of specific Schools in other Faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics course, a representative of the Department of General Studies, the Registrar or his nominee, and such other persons as Council may appoint.

The Deans of the Faculty of Science (Professor V. T. Buchwald) and of the Faculty of Biological Sciences (Professor E. O. P. Thompson) serve alternately as Dean of the Board.

The Co-ordinator of Studies is Associate Professor K. G. Rienits. The Graduate Assistant is Mrs Emma S. Rossi.

Broken Hill Division

W. S. & L. B. Robinson University College

The Broken Hill Division of the University provides courses in Mechanical Engineering, Mining Engineering, and in Mineral Processing leading to the award of the degrees of BSc(Eng), BE or BSc(Eng), and BSc(Tech) respectively. Details of these courses are set out in the section of the Faculty of Engineering Handbook covering the School of
Mechanical Engineering and in the section of the Faculty of Applied Science Handbook covering the School of Mining Engineering. Courses in Electrical and Civil Engineering can be commenced at Broken Hill Division and completed at Kensington. Science courses in Chemistry, Mathematics and Geology are also offered leading to the award of the degree, Bachelor of Science. Details of this course may be found in the Combined Sciences Handbook.

Further information concerning the facilities at Broken Hill may be obtained from the Director, Broken Hill Division of the University of New South Wales, PO Box 334, Broken Hill 2880.

In 1974 the Commonwealth Government announced its intention to establish an Australian Defence Force Academy for the education of officer cadets from the three Services. The operation and development of the Faculty continued in this context under a new agreement between the University and the Minister for Defence made early in 1977.

Consultations between the University and the Department of Defence are proceeding in connection with the planning of the new academy.

Enquiries relating to the College should be addressed to the Secretary, Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT 2600.

**Royal Military College, Duntroon**

The Royal Military College was established in 1911 to train cadets for service as officers in the Australian and New Zealand Armies. It presents four-year and five-year courses which combine both military and academic studies. In recent years, the courses were developed under the guidance of external academic committees to make them comparable in standard with university undergraduate courses.

In 1967 the University and the Department of the Army agreed to co-operate in developing the Royal Military College into a separate autonomous degree-conferring body within a period of ten years. Acting under the agreement, the University established in 1968 the Faculty of Military Studies at the College. Through it the University now provides courses of study leading to the award of the degrees of BA, BSc and BE in the Faculty of Military Studies at pass and honours level. Opportunities are available for graduate study leading to the award of the University's degrees of Master of Arts (through research), Master of Engineering, Master of Engineering Science, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

Entry to the Royal Military College is by selection; a candidate must have reached an approved academic standard and must meet certain physical and personal standards. Admission to undergraduate courses in the Faculty of Military Studies is restricted to cadets of the Royal Military College who meet the matriculation requirements of the University and to other members of the regular Defence Forces who meet such requirements and who may be approved by Faculty.

The undergraduate courses offered by the Faculty of Military Studies are listed later in the section Disciplines of the University and are published in detail in the annual Royal Military College and Faculty of Military Studies Handbook.

In 1969 the Australian Government appointed a committee of overseas experts headed by Dr Richard Cyert to advise on the future needs for graduate management education in Australia. The committee recommended *inter alia*, that 'a new national graduate school of management be established at the University of New South Wales'.

Late in 1973 the Australian Government announced that it would provide the financial resources necessary to proceed with the establishment of the proposed School. To undertake its planning the University appointed an Interim Board of Management, which completed its task early in 1976, and at this point was replaced by a permanent Board of Management. The sixteen members of the permanent Board include the Vice-Chancellor, the School's Director (Professor J. G. Davis), the Chairman of the Professorial Board, representatives of the public and private sectors, of employee and other organizations with interests in management education, and of the academic staff and student body of the School.

The School also has a Board of Studies which operates in similar manner to a faculty so far as the activities of the School are concerned.

The Cyert Committee saw as the basic aim of the new School 'a need to enhance, at a national level, the effectiveness of Australian professional management now and in the future'. The achievement of this goal was seen as involving five programs, different substantially in their academic content and in the time and nature of their impact, but all emphasizing preparation for general management.

The committee saw the most immediate contribution to the development of management capacity as coming from short advanced management programs designed for those already holding important managerial responsibilities in both the private and public sector. These courses commenced in 1977.
In fulfilment of its second aim the School has introduced Masters' degree programs in Business Administration (MBA) and Public Administration (MPA) designed to accelerate the development of talented young persons in top management positions. Enrolment of the first masters candidates occurred at the beginning of 1977 and the first graduates were awarded their degrees in 1979.

The third aim is to develop a doctoral program to meet the future needs of trained academic staff, not only to a limited extent for the national School itself but also in particular for Australian universities and colleges of advanced education.

The committee also saw a need for a program to produce educational materials uniquely designed to meet the needs of Australian management education, and for a program of research aimed at the development of new concepts and techniques to increase the effectiveness of Australian managers.

### Visiting Committees

To enhance its contact with outside interests and to advise it, Council has appointed a series of Visiting Committees comprised of senior and experienced people from industry, commerce, government and the professions together with the professorial staff of schools and representatives from the Alumni Association. These Committees appraise particular educational programs in relation to the needs of industry and professional practice, receive and discuss the annual report of the head of the school, report to Council on any special problems facing the school, and aid the development of the school in any other way possible.

The present chairmen are: Mr P. A. Pearce (Accountancy); Mr G. Rose (Applied Geology); Dr W. R. Blevin (Applied Physics); Mr A. M. Stretton (Building); Mr P. Huggins (Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry); Dr J. T. Baker (Chemistry); Mr C. H. Monk (Civil Engineering); Mr M. F. Lamrock (Electrical Engineering); Dr V. M. Lewis (Food Technology); Dr S. Sax (Health Administration); Dr J. E. Isaac (Industrial Relations); Mr R. J. Yates (Mechanical and Industrial Engineering); Mr C. H. Martin (Mining Engineering); Mr G. Bell (Optometry); Mr R. B. Alderton (Surveying); Mr R. J. Parsons (W. S. & L. B. Robinson University College, Broken Hill). There is a vacancy in Mathematics.

### Other University Organizations

#### Alumni Unit

The Alumni Unit of the University, within the Registrar's Division, was established to provide a point of contact for the graduates and graduate diplomates who constitute the Alumni. It encourages a continuing relationship with the University, and each alumnus is welcome to contact the office regarding any queries or problems which may arise concerning the University. The Alumni Office is located in the Chancellery. Telephone 663 0351 extn 2998.

A close liaison is maintained with the University of New South Wales Alumni Association.

#### Australian School of Nuclear Technology

The University of New South Wales and the Australian Atomic Energy Commission have co-operated to establish the Australian School of Nuclear Technology. The School is controlled by a board consisting of representatives of the University of New South Wales, the Australian Atomic Energy Commission and the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering. Emeritus Professor S. T. Butler, AAEC Research Establishment, is Chairman of the Board.

The School is located adjacent to the Research Establishment at Lucas Heights and has access to the excellent research facilities of the Australian Atomic Energy Commission. It was created primarily to help meet the need for additional facilities for instruction in nuclear science and technology. The principal, Mr D. A. Newmarch, who is responsible to the board for the operation of the School, controls its day to day activities. Lecturing staff is drawn from the University and the Commission as well as from other institutions when appropriate.

Courses, ranging in duration from four to sixteen weeks, are offered in various phases of nuclear technology at a variety of levels. The courses do not lead to a degree or diploma. In relevant cases, however, students of universities may obtain credit for successful attendance at a course by application through the normal university channels. Further details may be obtained from the Principal, Australian School of Nuclear Technology, Private Mail Bag, Sutherland, New South Wales 2232.
Centre for Biomedical Engineering

The Centre was established in 1976 as an interdisciplinary unit to promote and co-ordinate biomedical engineering studies and research activities being conducted by various departments within the University and its associated teaching hospitals. The Centre, although established within the Faculty of Engineering, is closely allied with the Faculties of Medicine, Applied Science and Biological Sciences.

An Advisory Board, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and consisting of eminent people from diverse fields, is responsible for the overall policy-making of the Centre. A Management Committee, whose members are drawn from the disciplines of medicine and engineering, implement the policy objectives of the Board. Ad hoc project committees look after the progress of specific projects.

The Centre offers graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Biomedical Engineering and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Further information, regarding the MBiomedE degree course and the activities of the Centre, is available from the Director, Associate Professor Peter C. Farrell, Room 508, Geography and Surveying Building. Telephone 662 3710.

Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

The Energy Research, Development and Information Centre was established in 1978, as a result of the University's recognition of the need for steps to be taken to enhance its contribution to the study of Australia's energy problems.

The functions of the Centre are:

1. To identify and report to the Vice-Chancellor on new directions for energy research, including technological, economic, environmental, social, conservational and educational aspects (especially continuing education), with a view to meeting the needs of the Australian community;

2. To facilitate and to generate funding opportunities for energy research within the University, both in existing schools and in new multidisciplinary areas;

3. To be a vehicle for the receipt by the University of enquiries on energy research and development and for the formulation and submission of multidisciplinary proposals by the University;

4. To catalyse the flow of information on energy, both within and from the University;

5. To advise on how the University Library might become a resource centre for information on energy in Australia;

6. To consider and report on possible methods of funding the Centre in the future; and

7. To prepare and submit to the Vice-Chancellor within three months of the close of each calendar year an annual report of University activities in the field of energy.

The Management Committee of the Centre comprises the Director, Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant and five other members, under the chairmanship of Professor L. W. Davies. Mr. J. W. A. Brain is Technical Secretary of the Centre.

Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies

The Division was formed in 1961 for the purpose of expanding the University's activities in the field of postgraduate extension studies and of providing an organization within which the University's radio and television activities could be established. Lectures, courses and seminars are held at the University's Kensington campus and elsewhere and are given over Radio University VL2UV, and Television University VITU; correspondence courses using audio or video cassette recordings of the radio or television lectures are available at extension centres or wherever a group of students exists.

Special printed notes are provided for students of the radio, television and tape courses, and these are essential for understanding the lectures; seminars are conducted in conjunction with these courses giving the students the opportunity to discuss the lectures and any difficulties they may have with the material.

Domestic radios may be adapted readily to receive VL2UV. TV receivers with a special uhf tuner are necessary to receive VITU. Courses on audio visual cassette may be taken using standard players in the home or at the office. Over 120 courses are available in this way, and in country areas, groups of as few as three students may participate at fees comparable to those paid by students in Sydney. Many enrolments are also accepted from students in other States and from overseas.

The emphasis of radio and television courses is on graduate and refresher courses for professional people, and for school-leaving students who are proceeding to an undergraduate course at a university. A wide range of subjects is offered.

In the field of Human Communications, both a graduate diploma course and a Master of Engineering Science
degree course are offered by the Faculty of Engineering, for which the Division makes available lectures on radio and television which are combined with laboratory/tutorial work at the Kensington campus. The Division also makes available a number of subjects on tape in the graduate diploma course in Engineering Developments, offered by the Faculty of Engineering. For details see the section Graduate Study in the Engineering Handbook.

The research projects in the Division are principally in the field of learning and perception, using the media of radio, computer terminals and television, and in automated educational television program production and presentation.

The Co-ordinator of Postgraduate Extension Studies is Associate Professor Derek Broadbent. The Division is located on the top floor of the Mathews Building, High Street, Kensington. Telephone 663 0351 extn 2691.

Field Stations

The University has acquired a number of field stations because real environmental conditions are necessary for teaching and research purposes in many disciplines such as Wool and Pastoral Sciences, Botany, Zoology, Surveying, Geography, Water Engineering, Architecture and Geology.

The agricultural field stations of the University include the Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station, the Central West Field Station Complex (comprising properties at Wellington, Manildra and Stuart Town), the Hay Field Station and the coastal grazing property at Burraduc.

The biological field stations include an area at Cowan and the marine field station at Smith’s Lake.

Institute of Administration

The Institute of Administration was established in 1960 by the Council of the University. It conducts residential courses in management for executives at all levels from industry, commerce, government and the professions. The courses are conducted at the Institute’s Centre at Little Bay in the grounds of Prince Henry Hospital. The Centre includes two large seminar rooms, ten syndicate rooms and seventy-one self-contained bedroom units and other educational facilities.

Situated by the sea, the Centre provides a magnificent physical and working environment which is conducive to learning under the pressure of a 12-hour programmed day.

In the design of its courses, the Institute emphasises learning rather than teaching. By encouraging exchanges within a seminar framework, rather than giving lectures, the session leaders (lecturers) act as catalysts to induce participation by course members. Free from their usual business and domestic involvements, participants are given the opportunity to take a new look back at what they do and forward to where they are going. Through seminars, group discussions, management games, films, case studies and other assignments, the participant is encouraged to develop enlightened approaches to specific management problems and, in the longer courses, to develop a personal action plan for continued improvement in management performance and to learn more about the environmental factors which influence the development of his or her organization.

The Director of the Institute is Mr J. I. Owen, and he and all the staff of the Institute are located at the Centre at Little Bay. Telephone 661 4144.

Institute of Languages

In 1966 Council approved the establishment of an Institute of Languages within the University. The Institute is an entity in its own right, and is distinct from any School or Faculty. Its main aim is to assist students and staff members to acquire practical skill and proficiency in speaking, reading and, in some cases, writing a foreign language. Its secondary aim is to conduct courses in a number of languages, including English as a Foreign Language for overseas students and others.

The languages offered are determined in the light of needs and demands. Included in the Institute’s facilities are two thirty-booth language laboratories, remedial and convertible individual booth laboratories, listening posts, a rapid reading clinic and miscellaneous electronic equipment to aid in the accelerated language learning process.

The Institute is responsible directly to Professor J. B. Thornton, Pro-Vice-Chancellor. The Director is Mr A. J. Garrick.

Institute of Marine Sciences

The Institute comprises members of schools and faculties of the University which have teaching and research interests in some field of marine science. The major part of the work of the Institute is conducted within the administrative framework of the member schools, but it is envisaged that some research projects that span the interests of several schools will be developed as Institute projects. Members of the Institute co-operate in the development and teaching of multidisciplinary marine science programs which are available to undergraduate students through the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

The Institute has a Management Committee which meets under the chairmanship of Professor R. M. Golding, Pro-Vice-Chancellor. Dr Patricia I. Dixon of the School of Zoology is Technical Secretary of the Committee.
Institute of Rural Technology

The Institute of Rural Technology was formed by the University Council in 1959. It was felt that such a body could best co-ordinate and expand the research activities of the various Schools on problems relating to the primary industries of Australia. While the School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences is daily concerned with many problems of the wool industry, other Schools are also engaged in work of importance to the man on the land. For example, various aspects of agricultural engineering are being investigated by the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, and the School of Botany is involved in the development of superior varieties of cereal crops. These different activities are being co-ordinated by the Institute of Rural Technology.

Advisory work in fields not covered by existing advisory services is also carried out by the publication of reports of research.

The Institute through its Chairman is responsible for the development and administration of field research stations placed under its control by the University. The first of these stations is at Wellington, NSW, with subsidiary properties at Manildra and Stuart Town.

The Management Committee of the Institute is made up of representatives of the University’s Schools under the chairmanship of Professor R. M. Golding, Pro-Vice-Chancellor. Mr J. W. A. Brain is the Technical Secretary of the Institute.

Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education

The first Postgraduate Committee in Medical Education was established by Council in 1963.

In 1978, that Committee was replaced by the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education within the Faculty of Medicine with the following membership:

1. The Chairman.
2. The Executive Member – The Honorary Director of the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education.
3. The following members of the Academic Staff ex officio: The Dean and Chairman of the Faculty of Medicine, the Professors of Medical Microbiology and Medical Biochemistry in the Faculty of Biological Sciences, and such other members of the Faculty (maximum of four) who may be elected from time to time to hold office for a period of two years.
4. A representative of each of the Royal Colleges in the medical field in Australia, and a representative of the Australian Medical Association.
5. The Chairmen of Postgraduate Committees appointed by teaching and associated hospitals of the University of New South Wales ex officio.
6. The Chairman of the Health Commission of New South Wales or a nominee.
7. Such other members of the medical or allied health professions as may from time to time be elected by the Faculty of Medicine.

The terms of reference of the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education are: to promote graduate education and research in medicine at the University and at its teaching hospitals; to organize courses to aid the continuing education of medical practitioners in all phases of their professional lives; to encourage the use of resources such as radio, cassette tapes and/or television for such continuing education purposes; and to co-operate in its endeavours with relevant Government departments, with boards and staffs of hospitals, with committees in postgraduate medicine at other Australian universities, and with the Australian Postgraduate Federation in Medicine.

Public Affairs Unit

The role of the Public Affairs Unit is to facilitate communication of information, to foster mutual understanding within the University community, and to promote knowledge of the University in the community at large.

The Unit, which is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor, provides information, editorial and community liaison services for the University. The PAU is responsible for several publications including UNIKEN (a fortnightly campus newspaper for staff and students), FOCUS (a fortnightly newsletter for staff), QUARTERLY (a journal for alumni, staff and general public), the University's Annual Report, Occasional Papers, Campus Guide, and fact sheets.

Other services of the PAU are official news releases, general liaison with the media, a press cuttings service, advice for publications of a general nature, liaison with the community and photography for the University’s administration.

The Adviser, Public Affairs, and Head of the Public Affairs Unit is Dr Peter Pockley.

The Unit is located in Rooms 158/159, the Chancellery. Telephone 663 0351 extn 3741.
Publications Unit

Students learn about the University - its rules and courses - through the Calendar, the Handbooks and brochures produced by the Publications Unit in the Registrar's Division. The Publications Unit also brings the activities of the University to the attention of the outside community by preparing publicity material for such events as 'University Open Day'. The Unit is also responsible for a number of major publications which appear regularly: the Research and Publications Report, Student Projects in Physical Sciences, the Community Medicine Handbook, the Ratcliffe Memorial Lectures (monographs), proceedings of some of the University's seminars and symposia, and for such journals as The Australian Journal of Management, the Centre for Applied Economic Research Papers and Urbanology. The Unit also arranges other publications as required by the University and offers a comprehensive consulting service on all aspects of publications production, including graphics, design and typesetting.

Radiation and General Safety Unit

The University's initiative in radiation protection was expanded in 1977 by the establishment of the Radiation and General Safety Unit. The Unit is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the co-ordination and supervision of the University's safety program. The objectives of the program are to protect the health and safety of staff, students and public; to facilitate the use of equipment by providing advice and assistance on safety matters; to ensure that all work conducted by the University fulfils statutory safety requirements; and to minimize the possibility of an accident occurring within the University.

The University Safety Committee under the chairmanship of Professor R. M. Golding, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, advises the Vice-Chancellor on safety policy, and recommends methods to promote the safety of staff, students and visitors. The executive members of the Committee are the Radiation Protection Officer, Dr R. Rosen, and the Safety Officer, Mr G. Suckling.

Unisearch Limited

Unisearch Ltd was established in April 1959 by the Council of the University for the purpose of furthering one of the major objects of the University as set out in the Act of Incorporation, viz 'to aid by research and other suitable means the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce'.

Unisearch actively seeks to assist Australian industry in the solution of its research and developmental problems. It provides technical services in a wide variety of industrial fields, and is responsible for the exploitation of inventions arising out of the work of the University. The Company has had considerable success in solving production problems brought to it by industrial organizations in all Australian States and in assisting in the establishment of new industrial processes.

The Articles of Association of Unisearch Ltd, which has no share capital, provide that only members of the Council of the University may be appointed members of the Company, of which there are nine. The business of the Company is conducted by five directors, one of whom is the Vice-Chancellor of the University. The members and directors receive no payment for their services and all profits from the Company's operations are given to the University to further its objects and work in the community.

All enquiries should be addressed to the General Manager, Mr B. Rosenberg, Unisearch Ltd, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone 663 0351 extn 3701.
Associated University Organizations

Drama Foundation

The Foundation was established in 1965 under the auspices of the Council of the University and in association with the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust. The Board of Governors is made up of an equal number of members representing the University and the Trust, and a Chairman appointed by the University. The Chairman of the Board is Dr H. F. Heath, Member of Council of the University of New South Wales.

The purpose of the Foundation is to promote and encourage the practice and study of the theatre arts in New South Wales, particularly through the drama organizations already existing at the University, and to receive and administer funds for this purpose.

The Foundation began its operations in 1966.

The Medical Foundation

The present Foundation was established in 1973 by the University Council as a fund-raising body to promote education, training and research in the University's Faculty of Medicine and teaching hospitals. It is controlled by a Board consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, the Chairman of the Faculty of Medicine, any medically qualified member of Council and up to twelve other members appointed by Council.

Monomeeth Association

The Monomeeth Association, which takes its name from an aboriginal word meaning 'friendship', is a group of parents and friends of the University, founded in 1963 to promote the University's interests in the community. It also raises funds for campus amenities, and those provided to date include the large clocks on the outside of four of the major buildings of the University, and the Steinway piano in the Clancy Auditorium.

The Association's members normally meet in the Council Chamber and occasionally hold social functions. Membership is open to all parents and friends of graduates and undergraduates. Other persons interested to learn about the University may attend any of the Association's functions without obligation. Further information may be obtained from the Secretary, Mr C. Elliott, 6 Fauna Street, Earlwood 2206. Telephone 55 1346.

The National Institute of Dramatic Art

The National Institute of Dramatic Art was established in 1958 under the auspices of the University of New South Wales and the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust and in association with the Australian Broadcasting Commission. These three bodies are represented on the Board of Directors to which the Director, Mr J. R. Clark, is responsible for the general conduct of the Institute. The Board is advised through the Director by a Board of Studies on such matters as the awarding of scholarships and the arrangement of the curriculum.

NIDA offers full-time, three year courses in: 1. acting; 2. technical production; 3. design. There is a one year graduate Student Directors Course and an Advanced Course intended for graduates with considerable experience of professional theatre. Since 1966, the Advanced Course has been responsible for the Jane Street Seasons of plays which have become a regular feature of the theatrical life of Sydney. Graduates of these courses are currently engaged in theatre, film and television production throughout Australia and abroad.

NIDA enjoys a close association with the University of New South Wales, the Australia Council and the Australian Broadcasting Commission. It is recognized as an institution by the federal Department of Education and students are eligible for TEAS assistance.

Enquiries should be addressed to: The Director, The National Institute of Dramatic Art, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone 663 3815.

The University of New South Wales Alumni Association

Graduation confers on each graduate or diplomate of the University formal membership of the University of New South Wales Alumni Association, which fills a similar function to Convocation, the statutory body to which graduates automatically belong in many other universities.
Over 41,000 alumni have now entered various fields of employment in over 80 countries, and the Association seeks to bring all these people into a mutually beneficial co-operative association. Branches have developed both interstate and abroad, and they provide helpful contacts wherever alumni may travel. This point is emphasized by the Association’s membership of the Australian University Graduate Conference, which has already established world-wide contacts in the interests of University alumni.

The Alumni Association was formed in 1967, and now has a broadly representative elected Board. A major section of the Board, which manages the affairs of the Association, consists of a member from the graduating class in each Faculty, who holds office for one year. The remainder of the Board consists of thirteen members elected by the alumni and five persons appointed by the University Council, at least three of whom are members of the academic staff. A limited number of members can also be co-opted by the Board.

There is no subscription for an ordinary member; however, an alumnus may choose to become a contributing member of the organization to assist with continuing expenses and to establish a fund for Alumni Association projects.

If you wish to obtain any further information about the Association, please contact the Alumni Unit, Room 148E, the Chancellery, or telephone 663 0351 extn 2998.

The U Committee

The U Committee, with members drawn from staff wives and friends of the University, has very much broadened its interests since it was established in 1963 as the U Ball Committee.

Fund-raising is its prime purpose, and the Committee has promoted projects that include the combined Sydney University and UNSW International House furnishing appeal, the stage tower at the Parade Theatre, the acquisition of the Mona Hessing tapestry for the foyer of the Clancy Auditorium, the time clock and its installation at the David Phillips Field, and the visit of the UNSW Opera to the Fifth International Festival of Youth Orchestras in Britain in 1975.

In 1978 the Committee arranged the first series of Kensington Lectures for the benefit of HSC students and in 1980 these continued to be of obvious appeal to large audiences. The Committee has also donated $73,000 towards the cost of the University Swimming Pool, thus enabling, among other work, the installation of modern, complex timing and score display equipment. The University Art Prize ($5000) and the Travelling Art Scholarship ($2000) were also inaugurated in 1979 as a result of the gift of $70,000 by the Committee.

One of its major activities is the biennial Book Fair. The one held in 1980 raised $62,000.

The Secretary would be pleased to hear from women interested in joining.

The New South Wales University Press Limited

The New South Wales University Press publishes scholarly works, textbooks and a variety of general books. It was established in 1961 as a joint venture by the University and the Students’ Union. In 1978 by agreement with the Students’ Union, the University assumed complete ownership of the Press.

In 1976 an Editorial Advisory Committee was formed with a view to encouraging the publication of quality scholarly typescripts. The number of such typescripts it accepts is related both to their quality and available finance.

The Chairman of directors is Mr. A. R. Horton. Mr. D. S. Howie is general manager of the company.

The editorial and sales offices of the Press are in the Chancellery.

All enquiries should be addressed to the General Manager, New South Wales University Press, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

Wives’ Group

The members of the University Wives’ Group are wives of University staff. They meet on the third Wednesday of each month from February to November to share interests and develop friendship and social intercourse. Generally the meetings have a guest speaker and are held in the Roundhouse.

The Group is eager to welcome new members, and in order to attract more young wives has established a child-minding service with a nominal fee. The Group membership fee is $5 and wives interested in joining may contact the President, Mrs. V. Craven, 31 Eastern Avenue, Kensington 2033. Telephone 663 1994.
General Information: Student Services and Activities

### Student Services and Activities

#### Accommodation

#### Residential Colleges

There are seven residential colleges on campus. Each college offers accommodation in a distinctive environment which varies from college to college, as do facilities and fees. A brief description of each college is given below, and further information may be obtained directly from the individual colleges. In addition to basic residence fees, most colleges make minor additional charges for such items as registration fees, caution money or power charges. Intending students should lodge applications before the end of October in the year prior to the one in which they seek admission. Most colleges require a personal interview as part of the application procedure.

**The Kensington Colleges**

The Kensington Colleges comprise Basser College, Goldstein College and Philip Baxter College. They house 450 men and women students, as well as staff members. Fees are payable on a session basis. Apply in writing to the Master, Mr K. W. Bromham, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033.

**International House**

International House accommodates 154 students from Australia and up to thirty other countries. Preference is given to more senior undergraduates and graduate students. Apply in writing to the Warden, Emeritus Professor J. S. Ratcliffe, International House, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

**New College**

New College is an Anglican college and it provides accommodation (with all meals) for 220 graduates and undergraduates, without regard to race, religion, or sex. The College has its own resident tutors, and sponsors a wide range of sporting and social activities. Apply to Dr Stuart Barton Babbage, Master, New College, Anzac Parade, Kensington 2033 (telephone 662 6066).

**Shalom College**

Shalom College is a Jewish residential college. It provides accommodation for 86 men and women students. Non-resident membership is available to students who wish to avail themselves of the Kosher dining room and tutorial facilities. Fees are payable on a session basis. Conferences are catered for, particularly with Kosher requirements. Rates are available on application. Apply in writing to the Master, Dr S. Engelberg, Shalom College, the University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

**Warrane College**

Warrane College provides accommodation for 200 men and is open to students of all ages, backgrounds and beliefs. A comprehensive tutorial program is offered along with a wide range of activities and opportunities to meet members of the University staff informally. Non-resident membership is available to male students who wish to participate in College activities and make use of its facilities. Warrane is directed by the Catholic lay association Opus Dei. Apply in writing to the Master, Dr J. F. Martins, Warrane College, PO Box 123, Kensington, NSW 2033.

**Creston Residence**

Creston Residence offers accommodation for 25 full-time undergraduate and graduate women students without restriction of denomination or nationality. Non-resident membership provides students with the opportunity to participate in the activities of the Residence and to make use of its facilities. Creston is directed by the Women's Section of Opus Dei, a Catholic lay association. Enquiries should be addressed to the Principal, 36 High Street, Randwick, NSW 2031.

**Other Accommodation**

**Off-campus Accommodation**

Students requiring other than College accommodation may contact the Housing Officer in the Student Amenities and Recreation Section for assistance in obtaining suitable accommodation in the way of full board, room with cooking facilities, flats, houses, share flats etc. Extensive listings of all varieties of housing are kept up-to-date throughout the year and during vacations. Accommodation in the immediate vicinity of the University is not usually easy to find at short notice, and is expensive. No appointment is necessary but there may be some delay in February and March. The Housing staff are always happy to discuss any aspect of accommodation.

Special pamphlets on accommodation, lists of estate agents and hints on house-hunting are available on request.

#### Associations, Clubs and Societies

**The Sports Association**

The Sports Association is a student organization within the University which caters for a variety of sports for both men and women. In December 1952 the University Council approved the establishment of the Sports Association, which then consisted of five clubs. As the University has grown, the Association has expanded, and now includes some thirty-eight clubs.

The Association office is situated in Hut E15C near the foot of Basser Steps, and can be contacted on...
extension 2673. The control of the Association is vested in the General Committee comprising delegates from the thirty-eight clubs.

Membership is compulsory for all registered students, and the annual fee is $11. Membership is also open to all members of staff and graduates of the University on payment of an annual fee as prescribed in the By-Laws of the Association. All members are invited to take part in any of the activities arranged by the Association, and to make use of the University's sporting and recreational facilities.

The Association is affiliated with the Australian Universities Sports Association (AUSA) which is the controlling body for sport in all Australian universities.

School and Faculty Associations
Many schools and faculties have special clubs with interests in particular subject fields. Enquire at the relevant Faculty or School Office for information.

Australian Armed Services
The University maintains links with the Royal Australian Navy, the Citizen Military Forces and the Royal Australian Air Force, and opportunities exist for student participation in their activities. See the General Information section of the Faculty Handbooks for details.

Chaplaincy Centre
The University Chapel
The University provides a small chapel for the use of all faiths. In its temporary housing it is located in Hut E15a near the Chemistry Building. The chapel is available for services of worship by arrangement with the full-time chaplains. At other times it is available for private meditation to all members of the University.

Chaplaincy Service
A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University of New South Wales for the benefit of students and staff.

The Service offers fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with leadership in biblical and doctrinal studies and in worship. The Chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies.

The chaplains are located in Hut E15a at the foot of Basser steps, which also contains the temporary chapel.

Deputy Registrar (Student Services)
The Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Mr Peter O'Brien, and his administrative Assistant, Mrs Anne Beaumont, are located on the first floor of the Chancellery.

They will help those students who have problems and need advice but who do not seem to be provided for by the other organizations and services mentioned. As well as dealing with general enquiries they are especially concerned with the problems of physically handicapped and disabled students and those in need of financial assistance. The latter students should see Mrs Beaumont.

All enquiries should be made either at room 148E or by telephoning extension 2482 (general enquiries) or 3164 (financial assistance).

Student Amenities and Recreation Section
In general the Student Amenities and Recreation Section seeks ways to promote the physical, social and educational development of students through their leisure time activities, and to provide some services essential to their day-to-day university life.

The Section is responsible for the continuing management of the Physical and Recreational Centre at which recreational programs are available for both students and staff; makes bookings for use of sports facilities; and in consultation with the Sports Association assists various recognized clubs.

Mr I. Moutray is the Head of the Section, which is located in the huts at the foot of Basser Steps. The various services may be contacted by phone on the following extensions: Recreation Program 3271; Grounds Bookings 2235; Sports Association 2673.

Physical Education and Recreation Centre
The Student Amenities and Recreation Section provides a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. The Centre consists of eight squash courts, a main building, and a 50-metre indoor heated swimming pool. The main building has a large gymnasium and practice rooms for fencing, table tennis, judo, weight-lifting, karate and jazz ballet, also a physical fitness testing room. The recreational program includes intramurals, teaching/coaching, camping. The Centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street. The Supervisor at PERC may be contacted on extension 3271.
Student Counselling and Research Unit

The Student Counselling and Research Unit has both service and research and development functions. The service function is to help clients – students, prospective students, parents and other concerned persons – improve their approach to planning, decision-making and coping with academic, vocational and personal aspects of their life. The research and development function is to develop and evaluate counselling practices and programs and to assist in improving the quality of student life.

Appointments for counselling consultations are available from 9 am to 7 pm, and may be made by phoning 663 0351 extension 3681 and 3685 or by calling at the Unit, which is located at the foot of Basser Steps. In urgent cases interviews can be given on a walk-in basis between 9 am and 5 pm.

Student Employment Section

The Student Employment Section provides assistance with careers and employment.

Assistance with careers and permanent employment opportunities includes: the regular mailing of a Job Vacancy Bulletin to registered students and graduates, a Library, and a Campus Interview Program in which final year students have the opportunity to speak to employers regarding employment prospects.

Assistance is also provided in obtaining course-related industrial or professional employment during long vacations as required by undergraduates in Engineering and Applied Science.

The Section is located in the Chancellery.

For further information, telephone as follows: careers and employment assistance 3259 or 3630; long vacation industrial training 2086.

Student Health Unit

A student health clinic and first aid centre is situated within the University. The medical service although therapeutic is not intended to replace private or community health services. Thus, where chronic or continuing conditions are revealed or suspected the student may be referred to a private practitioner or to an appropriate hospital. The health service is not responsible for fees incurred in these instances. The service is confidential and students are encouraged to attend for advice on matters pertaining to health.

The service is available to all enrolled students by appointment, free of charge, between 9 am and 5 pm Mondays to Fridays. For staff members, immunizations are available, and first aid service in the case of injury or illness on the campus.

The centre is located in Hut E15b on the northern side of the campus in College Road at the foot of the Basser Steps.

Appointments may be made by calling at the centre or by telephoning extension 2679, 3275 or 3841 during the above hours.

The Family Planning Association of NSW conducts clinics at the Student Health Unit and at the adjacent Prince of Wales Hospital which are available for both staff and students. Appointments may be made for the Student Health Unit clinic by telephoning 5882833 or for the Prince of Wales Hospital clinics by telephoning 399 0111.

The Students' Union

The Students' Union was formed in 1952 as an organization, duly recognized by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organization for the administration of student activities. In the words of its constitution 'The Students' Union is formed for the purpose of advancing the interests of University men and women, facilitating their general scientific and technical education, and fostering a University spirit among them'.

The Students' Union affords a recognized means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and represents its members in all matters affecting their interests. It aims to promote the cultural, educational and recreational life of the University and to encourage a permanent interest among graduates in the life and progress of student activities within the University. The Students' Union also makes representations to government and other bodies outside the University on behalf of its members.

Membership of the Students' Union is compulsory for all registered students of the University and the annual subscription is $17 for full-time students and $13 for part-time students. All Alumni of the University are eligible for Life Membership.

The Students' Union is governed by a Council consisting in the main of elected student representatives from the various faculties of the University. There are also representatives of the University Council, Life Members, the Staff Association and the Sports Association. The Council is elected annually.

A full-time President, elected each year by popular ballot, directs the entire administration of the Students' Union and its activities, assisted by a Secretary-Treasurer.
Other officers are the Education Vice-President who works towards the implementation of Students' Union education policy; the Welfare-Research Officer concerned with helping students with problems they may encounter in the University; the Electronic Media Officer; and the Director of Overseas Students who deals with specific problems these students may encounter while in Australia.

The activities in which the Students' Union is involved include:
1. Infakt – a student-run information referral service for students who want someone to talk to or need help of any kind. Infakt is located in the bus at the foot of Basser Steps.
2. A casual employment service.
3. Organization of orientation for new students.
4. Organization of Foundation Day.
5. The University's two child care centres.
6. Publication of the student paper Tharunka.
7. A free legal service run by a qualified lawyer employed by the Students' Union Council.
8. SU Record Shop which offers discount records and tapes.
9. The Nuthouse which deals in bulk and health foods.
10. Secondhand Bookshop for cheap texts.
11. CASOC (Clubs and Societies on Campus) which provides money from the SU for affiliated clubs and societies on campus.
12. The sale of electronic calculators and accessories at discount rates.

The SU office is located on the Second Floor, Stage III, the Union.

---

The University Library

The University libraries are mostly situated on the upper campus. The library buildings house the Undergraduate Library on Level 3, the Social Sciences and Humanities Library on Level 4, the Physical Sciences Library on Level 7 and the Law Library on Level 8. The Biomedical Library is in the western end of the Mathews Building and is closely associated with libraries in the teaching hospitals of the University.

For details consult Faculty Information in the relevant Faculty Handbook.

There are also library services at other centres:

The Water Reference Library situated at Manly Vale (telephone 948 0261) which is closely associated with the Physical Sciences Library.

The library at the Broken Hill Division in the W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College building (telephone 6022/3/4).

The library at the Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT, serving the Faculty of Military Studies.

Each library provides reference and lending services to staff and students and each of the libraries on the Kensington campus is open throughout the year during day and evening periods. The exact hours of opening vary during the course of the academic year.

Staff and students normally use a machine-readable identification card to borrow from the University libraries.

---

The University Union

The University Union provides the facilities students, staff and graduates require in their daily University life and thus an opportunity for them to know and understand one another through associations outside the lecture room, the library and other places of work.

The Union is housed in three buildings near the entrance to the Kensington Campus from Anzac Parade. These are the Roundhouse, the Blockhouse and the Squarehouse. Membership of the Union is compulsory at $55 per year for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The control of the Union is vested in the Board of Management whose Chief Executive Officer is the Warden.

The full range of facilities provided by the Union includes a cafeteria service and other dining facilities, a large shopping centre, cloak room, banking and hairdressing facilities, showers, a women's lounge, common, games, reading, meeting, music, practice, craft and dark rooms. Photocopying, sign printing, and stencil cutting services are also available. The Union also sponsors special concerts (including lunchtime concerts) and conducts courses in many facets of the arts including weaving, photography, creative dance and yoga. Full information concerning courses is contained in a booklet obtainable from the Union's program department.

The University Union should not be confused with the Students' Union or Students' Representative Council as it is known in some other universities. This latter body has a representative function and is the instrument whereby student attitudes and opinions are crystallized and presented to the University and the community.
Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies

The provisions for the appointment of student members to faculties and boards of studies, stated by resolution of Council of 9 May 1977, are:

1. A person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be appointed as a member of a faculty under these rules.

For the purposes of these rules 'student' means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to a degree or diploma of the University.

2. Each faculty shall recommend to the Professorial Board for consideration and recommendation to the Council the number, or the formula for determining the number, of students eligible to be appointed as members of that faculty and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

3. Each faculty may recommend to the Professorial Board for consideration and recommendation to the Council the creation of distinct and separate electorates for the appointment of students as members and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

4. All elections referred to in this resolution shall be conducted annually by the Registrar or his nominee, who shall be the Returning Officer, in accordance with the provisions of this resolution and any other relevant resolution of the Council, at places and times and using election machinery and method of counting agreed between the Registrar or his nominee and the Chairman of the relevant faculty.

5. Elections shall be by personal voting except that students registered as external students and those students not on campus because of course requirements shall be entitled to vote by post and shall be enabled to do so. The Registrar or his nominee in consultation with the Chairman of the Relevant faculty shall determine which students are so entitled.

6. The names of the successful candidates in any election shall be submitted to Council for appointment to the respective faculties under the provisions of By-law 1(b) of Chapter IV.

7. A person elected to be a member of a faculty under the provisions of this resolution and so appointed by Council shall be entitled to such membership from the date of the first meeting of the faculty scheduled to take place after the student's nomination thereto is accepted by Council until the day before the scheduled date of the corresponding regular meeting in the following year save that such membership of a faculty shall not be retained on ceasing to be a student enrolled in the faculty which entitled election except that:

(1) a person who has ceased to be so enrolled by reason of having completed the course requirements between the time of election and the close of the period for which elected shall retain such membership for the full period, and

(2) a student who has been granted leave of absence from the University in order to carry out the duties of an appointment as a full-time salaried officer of the University Union, the Students' Union, or the Sports Association shall while occupying the office in question be deemed to be a student for the purpose of this resolution and shall retain such membership for the full period.

8. When a casual vacancy in the membership of a faculty occurs either by resignation or by virtue of the provisions of 7. above the Registrar shall submit to Council for consideration for appointment to the vacancy for the remainder of the period of membership the name of the candidate if any who polled the greatest number of votes of the unsuccessful candidates at the most recent election in the relevant electorate.

9. That where a casual vacancy occurring in student membership of faculties or boards of studies cannot be filled within the provisions of 8. above, the executive committee of any faculty or board of studies be empowered to nominate to the Vice-Chancellor a student or students for consideration of appointment by Council.

10. Any student enrolled at the date on which the nominations close for a course leading to a degree or diploma awarded in a faculty shall be entitled to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of that faculty in such electorates as may be provided for under 3. above.

11. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for a course leading to degrees or diplomas awarded by several faculties shall be eligible in any year to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of each such faculty in such electorates as may be provided for under 3. above, provided that such a student shall not in any year be nominated for, be elected for, or vote in an election for, membership of a faculty unless enrolled in a subject controlled by that faculty in that year.

12. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for a course which contains a General Studies component shall be entitled to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of the Board of Studies in General Education in such electorates as may be provided for under 3. above.

13. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for the Science and Mathematics course (3970) shall be eligible to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics in such electorates as may be provided for under 3. above.

14. In the interpretation of these provisions the expression 'faculty' includes 'boards of studies'.
Electorates

Electorates for student membership of faculties and boards of studies were defined by Council resolution.

Faculty of Applied Science

Five members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Architecture

Four members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Arts

Six members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Biological Sciences

(i) Two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.
(ii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates of the Faculty.

In the event of insufficient nominations being received from either electorate, the vacant place(s) shall be filled by the candidate(s), if any, receiving the greatest number of votes of the unsuccessful candidate(s) in the other electorate of the Faculty.

Faculty of Commerce

One member for each 500 students elected by and from the students of the Faculty, with a minimum number of three members, including where possible at least one candidate registered for an undergraduate degree and at least one candidate registered for a graduate degree or diploma.

Faculty of Engineering

(i) Two members elected by and from the graduates of the School of Civil Engineering.
(ii) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Electrical Engineering.
(iii) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering.
(iv) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Surveying.
(v) Two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Law

One student member for every 200 registered students (or fraction thereof) or one student member for every ten full-time teachers on the Faculty (or fraction thereof), whichever is the greater, elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Medicine

(i) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 1 of the Medical course.
(ii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 2 of the Medical course.
(iii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 3 of the Medical course.
(iv) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 4 of the Medical course and those students enrolled in the course leading to the award of the degree of BMedSc.
(v) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 5 of the Medical course and the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Military Studies

(i) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in either the BA(Mil) or BA degree course.
(ii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in either the BSc(Mil) or BSc degree course.
(iii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BE degree course.
(iv) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Professional Studies

(i) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in the School of Education.
(ii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in the School of Health Administration.
(iii) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in the School of Social Work.
(iv) One member elected by and from the graduate diploma students in the School of Education.
(v) One member elected by and from the graduate diploma students in the School of Health Administration, the School of Librarianship and the School of Social Work.
(vi) One member elected by and from the graduate students, other than the graduate diploma students, in the School of Education.
(vii) One member elected by and from the graduate students, other than the graduate diploma students, in the School of Health Administration, the School of Librarianship and the School of Social Work.

Faculty of Science

(i) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates in the Pure and Applied Chemistry degree course (3910) and the Optometry degree course (3950).
(ii) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

Three members elected by and from the undergraduates in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies

(i) Two members elected by and from the students enrolled in either the MBA or MPA degree course.
(ii) One member elected by and from the students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the AGSM.

Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Management

One member elected by and from the higher degree students in the AGSM (elected for a calendar year).

The provision for retention of membership of faculties and boards by students who are appointed officers of the University Union, the Sports Association and the provisions for filling casual vacancies, do not apply to membership of the AGSM Board of Management.

Board of Studies in General Education

(i) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the Board of Studies.
(ii) Three members elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in courses containing a General Studies component.

Financial Assistance to Students

Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme

Under this scheme, which is financed by the Commonwealth Government, assistance is available for full-time study in approved courses, to students who are not bonded and who are permanent residents of Australia, subject to a means test on a non-competitive basis. The allowances paid are unlikely to be sufficient, even at the maximum rate, for all the living expenses of a student. Family help and/or incomes from vacation or spare-time work would also be needed.

Students in the following types of university courses are eligible for assistance:

- Graduate diplomas
- Approved combined bachelor degree courses
- Master's qualifying courses (one year)

The rates of allowance and conditions for eligibility are set out in a booklet obtainable from the Commonwealth Department of Education.

Tertiary students receiving an allowance, and prospective tertiary students, will be sent application forms in January 1981. Forms will also be available from the Admissions Section or the Student Employment Section, or from the Director, Department of Education, 59 Goulburn Street, Sydney, NSW 2000 (telephone 218 8800). Continuing students should submit applications as soon as examination results are available. New students should do so as soon as they are enrolled. All students should apply by 31 March 1981, otherwise benefits will not be paid for the earlier months of the year.

It is most important that students advise the TEAS office if at any time they change or discontinue their study programs, as their eligibility for benefits might be affected.

Other Financial Assistance

In addition to the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme financed by the Australian Government the following forms of assistance are available:

1. Deferment of Payment of Fees. Deferments may be granted for a short period, usually one month, without the imposition of a late fee penalty, provided the deferment is requested prior to the due date for fee payments.

2. Short Term Cash Loans. Donations from various sources have made funds available for urgent cash loans not exceeding $100. These loans are normally repayable within one month.

3. Early in 1973 the Commonwealth Government made funds available to the University to provide loans to students in financial difficulty. The loans are to provide for living allowances and other approved expenses associated with attendance at university. Repayment usually commences after graduation or upon withdrawal from the course. Students are required to enter into a formal agreement with the University to repay the loan. The University is unable to provide from the fund amounts large enough for all or even a major part of the living expenses of a student.

From the same source students who are in extremely difficult financial circumstances may apply for assistance by way of a non-repayable grant. In order to qualify for a grant a student must generally show that the financial difficulty has arisen from exceptional misfortune. Grants are rarely made.

The University has also been the recipient of generous donations from the Arthur T. George Foundation, started by Sir Arthur George and his family, for the endowment of a student loan fund.

In all cases assistance is limited to students with reason-
able academic records and whose financial circumstances warrant assistance.

Enquiries about all forms of financial assistance should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students

Financial assistance is available to help Aboriginal students from the Commonwealth Government's Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme. Furthermore, the University may assist Aboriginal students with loans to meet some essential living expenses.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

Scholarships

Undergraduate Scholarships

As well as the assistance mentioned, there are a number of scholarships available to students. What follows is an outline only. Full information may be obtained from the Student Records, Higher Degrees and Scholarships Section, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar by 14 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Endowment Board*</td>
<td>$150 pa</td>
<td>Minimum period of approved degree/combined degree course</td>
<td>Merit in HSC and total family income not exceeding $4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Cracknell Memorial</td>
<td>Up to $3000 pa payable in fortnightly instalments</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Prior completion of at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of application; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls Realm Guild</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need</td>
<td>Available only to female students under 35 years of age enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and financial need</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Science

Applied Geology

Esso Australia Ltd

Up to $1000 pa 1 year

Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to Year 4 or honours year of full-time Applied Science or Science Course in Geology or Geophysics

*Apply to The Secretary, Bursary Endowment Board, PO Box 460, North Sydney 2060 immediately after sitting for HSC.
## Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ceramic Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Ceramic Society</td>
<td>Up to $600 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Consolidated Industries Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $600 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monier Limited</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the first or second year of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brick Manufacturers’ Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>Up to $900 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The State Brickworks</td>
<td>Up to $900 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Thomson Family</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wunderlich Limited</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $400 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the second year of the full-time degree course in Chemical Engineering for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Chemical (Australia)</td>
<td>Up to $500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the second year of the full-time degree course in Chemical Engineering for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Waste Disposal Conference Committee</td>
<td>Up to $300 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to any year of the full-time degree course in Fuel Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Food Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coca-Cola Export Corporation</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the first year of the full-time degree course in Food Technology for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology Association</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not more than 22 years of age on 1 December preceding the year in which the award commences and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Food Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Weston Foods Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $4000 over 4 years</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the first year of the full-time degree course in Food Technology for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fielder Gillespie-White Wings</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to any year of the full-time degree course in Fuel Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fuel Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Waste Disposal Conference Committee</td>
<td>Up to $300 pa</td>
<td>1 year with possi-</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to any year of the full-time degree course in Fuel Technology for the possibility of further extension subject to satisfactory progress</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Note: Conditions and values can vary, please check with the respective organizations for the most accurate information.*
### Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metallurgy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNC Industrial Products Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the first and second year of the full-time degree course in Metallurgy or Metallurgical Process Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandvik Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $1250 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the first year of the full-time degree course in Metallurgy or Metallurgical Process Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Metallurgy</td>
<td>Up to $500 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mining Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan Sawyer Memorial Scholarship to Coal Mining Students</td>
<td>Up to $200 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the third or fourth year of the full-time degree course in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Textile Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Wool Corporation</td>
<td>$2348 or $1523 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Textile Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds Industries Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $1600 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Textile Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradmill Industries Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology Staff</td>
<td>Up to $150 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wool and Pastoral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Wool Corporation</td>
<td>$2348 or $1523 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Banking Company of Sydney Limited</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council of Wool Selling Brokers of Australia</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Donor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Value</strong></td>
<td><strong>Year/s of Tenure</strong></td>
<td><strong>Conditions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSR Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $1200 pa for 1st year; $600 pa for 3rd and 4th year</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the full-time course in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Econometrics, Marketing or Industrial Relations. The award is available for full-time study in first year, for part-time study in the second and third year while employed with the Company and for full-time study in the third and fourth years of the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tyree Electrical Company Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $4000 over 4 years</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mechanical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fox Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Howden &amp; Co Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $400 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surveying</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institution of Surveyors, NSW Division</td>
<td>Up to $250 per session</td>
<td>In parts 4, 5, 6 and 8 of the full-time course</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Ragnar Anderson Memorial Bequest</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $600 pa</td>
<td>2 years subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the third year of an honours program in the School of Mathematics in Pure/Applied Mathematics, Theoretical Mechanics or Statistics and leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Science Diploma in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Szekeres Award</td>
<td>$200 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Open to students entering the final year of the honours degree course in Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Scholarships

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Records, Higher Degrees and Scholarships Section located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery. This unit provides information on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New South Wales Research Awards</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree</td>
<td>Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent). Applications to Registrar by 30 October (30 November in special circumstances)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards</td>
<td>Living allowance of $4200 pa</td>
<td>1-2 years; minimum duration of course</td>
<td>Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent) or scholars who will graduate with honours in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards</td>
<td>Other allowances may also be paid</td>
<td></td>
<td>Preference is given to applicants with employment experience. Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who have not previously held a Commonwealth Postgraduate Award. Applications to Registrar by 30 September (in special circumstances applications will be accepted 30 November).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian American Educational Foundation Travel Grant*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates, senior scholars or post-doctoral Fellows. Applications close 30 September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Federation of University Women</td>
<td>Amount varies, depending on award</td>
<td>Up to 1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be female graduates who are members of the Australian Federation of University Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The British Council Academic Links and Interchange Scheme†</td>
<td>Cost of travel to UK</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicants must be either senior of junior academic staff. Preference will be given to activities likely to lead to further collaboration through joint research, publication, and/or teaching programs. Applications may be made at any time and should be submitted to the Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Caltex Woman Graduate of the Year</td>
<td>$5000 pa for further studies in USA, UK, Northern Europe or in special cases Australia. There are no special allowances for travel or accommodation for married graduates.</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be female graduates who will have completed a University degree or diploma this year and who are Australian citizens or have resided in Australia for at least seven years. Selection is based on scholastic and literary achievements, demonstrable qualities of character and accomplishments in cultural and/or sporting/recreational activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan</td>
<td>Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.</td>
<td>Usually 2 years, sometimes 3</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates who are Commonwealth citizens or British Protected Persons, and who are not older than 35 years of age. Applications close with Registrar by 1 October.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Cracknell Memorial</td>
<td>Up to $3000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>See above under Undergraduate Scholarships, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch)</td>
<td>$5000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicants must be residents of NSW or ACT. Awarded to young graduates to further their studies outside Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowrie Graduate Research</td>
<td>Maximum $2000 pa in Australia, and $2750 if tenable overseas</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York*</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, health insurance, book and equipment and other allowances for travel and study in the USA</td>
<td>12 to 21 months</td>
<td>Candidates must be: 1. Either members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Either staff or graduate students at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree or equivalent, or an outstanding record of achievement, and be not more than 36 years of age. Applications close July.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships at Harvard University</td>
<td>Stipend of $4000 pa plus tuition fees</td>
<td>1, sometimes 2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian University. Australian citizens usually between 25 and 35 who are graduates preferably with higher degrees and who have at least a year's teaching or research experience at a university. Applications close by February.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuffield Foundation Commonwealth Travelling Fellowships†</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Unmarried male and female Australian citizens aged between 19 and 25 who have been domiciled in Australia at least 5 years and have completed at least 2 years of an approved university course. Applications close in early September each year. The field of study is unrestricted. Applications close early September each year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rhodes Scholarship**</td>
<td>Approximately £4000 stg pa</td>
<td>2 years, may be extended for a third year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothmans Fellowships Award§</td>
<td>$14000 pa</td>
<td>1 year, renewable up to 3 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Applied Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Science</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australian Pig Industry Research Committee Postgraduate Awards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Applications close 31 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Australian Wool Corporation Research Scholarship in Textile Technology</strong></td>
<td>$4200 pa plus allowances</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applications must be graduates in textile physics, textile chemistry, or textile engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Australian Wool Corporation Research Scholarship in Wool and Pastoral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Applications must be graduates in applied science, agricultural science or veterinary science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Australian Meat Research Committee Award††</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum 2 years. Maximum 3 to 4 years.</td>
<td>Awarded for research into the beef and cattle industry leading to the award of the Masters or PhD degree. Applications close 31 July.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Application forms must be obtained from the Australian representative of the Fund, Mr L. T. Hinde, Reserve Bank of Australia, GPO Box 3947, Sydney, NSW 2001. These must be submitted to the Registrar by 24 July.  
†Applications to the Secretary, The Nuffield Foundation Australian Advisory Committee, PO Box 783, Canberra City 2601.  
**Applications to Mr H. McCredie, Secretary of the NSW Committee, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.  
§Applications to the Secretary, Rothmans University Endowment Fund, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.  
††Application forms from Executive Officer, Australian Meat Research Committee, GPO Box 4129, Sydney 2001.
General Information: Financial Assistance to Students
Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Associated Hardware Manufacturers Scholarship</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Applicants shall have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture with honours or Bachelor of Building with honours at the University of New South Wales and such graduates shall be of not more than five (5) years standing at the time of taking up the scholarship. Applications to Registrar by 31 October.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Master Builders' Association of NSW</td>
<td>$500 ($250 at commencement of each year)</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates who have enrolled in the Master of Science (Building) degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wightman/University Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Best final year student in BArch degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award</td>
<td>A maximum of $1000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Candidates should be Landscape Architecture graduates of the University of New South Wales. The award is to undertake full-time graduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved overseas university or other approved overseas institution. Applications close 30 May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wormald International Scholarship</td>
<td>$4500 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be honours Architecture graduates of the University of New South Wales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arts, Commerce, Law

| Shell Scholarship in Arts                                  | Approximately £4000 stg pa plus travelling expenses | 2 years, sometimes 3 | Applicants must be Australian citizens, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are completing a full-time course in law or a full-time honours course for Bachelor of Arts or Commerce. The successful candidate will attend a British university to pursue a higher degree. Applications close with the Registrar by 18 September. |

Australian Graduate School of Management

| Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards                    | Living allowance of $4200 pa. Other allowances may also be payable | 2 years; normal duration of MBA or MPA degree course | Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year and who have not previously held an Australian Commonwealth Postgraduate Award. Applications should reach the Registrar by 30 September but late applications may be considered if lodged before 30 November. |
### Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Australian Graduate School of Management (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Philip Brown Scholarships</td>
<td>Living allowance of $5000 pa</td>
<td>2 years; normal duration of MBA degree course</td>
<td>Applicants must be Australian citizens or persons from overseas who have permanent residence status in Australia and are resident in Australia at the time of making application. Applicants must be under thirty-five years of age at the time of commencing the course. Applications close with the Registrar by 30 November each year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joseph Barling Fellowship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See below under Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biological Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Elizabeth II Postdoctoral Fellowships in the Physical and Biological Sciences*</td>
<td>Stipend of $18475 pa increased to $19847 at age 28 years. $500 pa for dependent spouse, $200 pa for each dependent child, plus other allowances.</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be Australian citizens or citizens of the UK, who have gained a PhD degree or equivalent qualification in one of the physical or biological sciences. Usually applicants should be under 30 years of age. Applications close at the end of the first weeks in March and September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship</td>
<td>$4700 plus allowances</td>
<td>1 year. Renewable up to 3 years.</td>
<td>Applicants should be honours graduates permanently domiciled in Australia. The Fellowship is for graduate study or research in a field related to the electricity industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Fellowships in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>$4200 pa plus allowances</td>
<td>Course Work: 1 year. Research: 1 year, renewable.</td>
<td>The Fellowship enables scholars to complete a Master of Engineering Science Course in Highway Engineering, or alternatively undertake research leading to a Master of Engineering or PhD degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Studentships</td>
<td>Single students $4641 pa. Dependent spouse allowance $1632 pa, $390 for each dependent child, plus some University expenses.</td>
<td>1-3 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates in Nuclear Science or Engineering. At least one quarter of the period of tenure must be spent at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Research Fellowship†</td>
<td>$13000-$17000 pa plus certain travel and supporting grants</td>
<td>Minimum of 2 years. Maximum of 3 years.</td>
<td>To enable graduates holding a PhD degree or similar qualification to undertake graduate work in Nuclear Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications obtainable from the Secretary, Queen Elizabeth Fellowships Committee, Department of Science and the Environment, PO Box 449, Woden, ACT 2606; the Minister (Scientific), Canberra House, 10-16 Maltravers Street, London WC2R 3EH, UK; or the Australian Embassy, 1601 Massachusetts Avenue, Washington DC 20036, USA.

†Applications to the Registrar, or AINSE Private Mail Bag, Sutherland 2232.
Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joseph Barling Fellowship</td>
<td>Not less than $10000 less fees</td>
<td>Maximum of 3 years</td>
<td>Candidates should be electrical engineering graduates of the University of New South Wales (in special circumstances mechanical and industrial engineering graduates may apply). The Fellowship is for full-time study for the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration, Master of Public Administration or Doctor of Philosophy at the University. Applications close 30 November.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Scholarship in Science or Engineering</td>
<td>See below under Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications to the Registrar.

**Medicine**

The following organizations make available grants-in-aid for research in medical and related fields to enable graduates to undertake graduate study and research for higher degrees. They may be applied for through the Student Records, Higher Degrees and Scholarships Section, unless otherwise indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The National Health and Medical Research Council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Heart Foundation of Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Insurance Medical Research Fund of Australia and New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New South Wales State Cancer Council*</td>
<td>$10145-$11598 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>To enable a suitable graduate to undertake a program of research in neurology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To enable a suitable graduate to undertake research into clinical pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandoz Australia Pty Ltd Graduate Research Fellowship in Neurology*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To enable a suitable graduate to undertake research into function or disease of the kidney, urinary tract and related organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merck, Sharp &amp; Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd Graduate Research Fellowship in Clinical Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To enable a suitable graduate to undertake research into the relationship between tobacco smoking and health and disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Kidney Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Tobacco Research Foundation</td>
<td>Under review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications to the Registrar.
### Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Metcalfe Scholarship funded by a wide range of subscribers</td>
<td>Up to $2000 pa</td>
<td>1 year§</td>
<td>Applicants must be eligible for admission to, or enrolled in, one of the full-time graduate programs of the School of Libraryship. Applications by 14 January.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Optical Corporation Scholarship</td>
<td>$1000 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>To enable a graduate in optometry to undertake study for the award of the degree of Master of Optometry. Inquiries to Dr B. Holden, School of Optometry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contavue Laboratories Contact Lens Graduate Research Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydron Laboratories Contact Lens Research Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Lens Society of Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The John Ragnar Anderson Memorial Scholarships in Chemistry</td>
<td>As determined by the Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td>To enable a graduate to undertake full-time study approved by the Head of School of Chemistry for the award of a higher degree. The scholarship may be held concurrently with another scholarship awarded for the same purpose. Applications to Registrar by 31 October.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rutherford Scholarship</td>
<td>Travel, fees, etc.</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A stipend which, if held in the UK, is worth £2250 stg pa.</td>
<td></td>
<td>To enable graduates under 26 years of age to undertake experimental research in a branch of natural science. It is tenable at a British Commonwealth University other than the country in which the applicant graduated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§Tenure may be varied in exceptional circumstances.
Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Research Scholarship of the Royal Commission for the Exhibition of 1851</td>
<td>£2500 stg pa</td>
<td>2 years. Renewal for further year possible.</td>
<td>To enable graduates, usually not more than 26 years of age, to undertake research in some branch of pure or applied science at an overseas university. Applicants must be British Commonwealth citizens or citizens of the Republic of Ireland, Pakistan or South Africa, who have done at least 3 years of a university science course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Scholarship in Science or Engineering</td>
<td>Approximately £4000 stg pa plus travelling expenses</td>
<td>2 years, sometimes 3</td>
<td>Applicants must be Australian citizens, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years' domicile in Australia and who are completing the requirements for an honours degree in Science or Engineering. The successful candidate will undertake 2 years' graduate study towards the award of a higher degree at a British university.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prizes

Undergraduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the undergraduate prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under General. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney Technical College Union Award</td>
<td>50.00 and medal</td>
<td>Leadership in the development of student affairs, and academic proficiency throughout the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New South Wales Alumni Association</td>
<td>Statuette</td>
<td>Achievement for community benefit - students in their final or graduating year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td>Value $</td>
<td>Awarded for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution of Engineers, Australia</td>
<td>Medal and 100.00</td>
<td>The most proficient final year (or last 2 years part-time) student in the Bachelor of Engineering (or Bachelor of Science (Engineering)) degree courses offered by the following Schools: Civil Engineering Electrical Engineering and Computer Science Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry Mining Engineering Textile Technology (Engineering option only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Commerce</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Sir Kevin Ellis</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td>High degree of proficiency throughout combined BCom/LLB degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New South Wales Commerce Society</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Academic proficiency throughout the Commerce degree course and leadership in student activities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Engineering</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Institution of Engineers, Australia</td>
<td>See above under Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td>Excellence in the first year or equivalent part-time years of a bachelor degree course offered by the Faculty of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The John Fraser Memorial Award</td>
<td>130.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRATADD</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Essay on a clinical or scientific aspect of alcoholism or a drug of dependence (one prize available to undergraduates and graduates)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Staff Association</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>General proficiency by a graduating student in the clinical years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince of Wales Hospital Ladies Auxiliary</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in Years 1 and 2 of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. H. Robins</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>General proficiency and leadership – penultimate year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace Wurth</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Accountancy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Society of Accountants</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA or 14.532 Accounting and Financial Management IIA (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>14.703 Advanced Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Affairs Commission</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood, Challoner &amp; Co</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>14.742 Business Law II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungerfords</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>14.593 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Book Co Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation Institute of Australia</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>14.783 Taxation Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson Bros (Printers) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. S. Wolfenden Memorial</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Young &amp; Co</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>14.613 Business Finance II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datec Pty Ltd</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>14.605 Information Systems IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best honours thesis related to information systems design, data management or management science techniques used for commercial applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Anatomy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Prize in Practical Anatomy</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Practical Anatomy (including Radiological Anatomy) – Year 2 of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gray's Point Prize in Anatomy</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate mark in Year 1 of Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Winifred Dickes Rost</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Outstanding merit in Anatomy in Final Year of the Science and Mathematics Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Architects of New South Wales</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>An outstanding graduand in the School of Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrne &amp; Davidson Roll-A-Door</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>11.121 History of Architecture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Fox</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>11.8511, 11.8521 or 11.8522 Historical Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Hardie &amp; Co Pty Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Architecture degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank W. Peplow</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>Church Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Australian Institute of Architects</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Architectural Design and allied subjects in last two years of Bachelor of Architecture degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Biotechnology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauri Brothers &amp; Thomson (Aust) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best result in the Level II biological technology subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best result in one of the Level III biological technology subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best result in the biological technology honours program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Building</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrne &amp; Davidson Roll-A-Door</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Building degree course, Year 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Hardie &amp; Co Pty Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Building degree course, Year 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Builders' Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Merit performance in the Bachelor of Building degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbott Laboratories Pty Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Chemical Engineering – Year 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borden Chemical Co (Aust) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Best performance in 48.033 Chemical Engineering IIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSR Limited</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Subject within the discipline of Industrial Chemistry, selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Technology Society</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Industrial Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science degree course in Industrial Chemistry, Years 1 and 2 or Stages 1 to 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esso Australia Ltd</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>Best performance in Year 2 Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution of Chemical Engineers</td>
<td>100.00 and medal</td>
<td>Best result for the thesis in the final year, or equivalent part time stage, of the Bachelor of Engineering degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The North Shore Gas Co Ltd</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Co of Aust Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best performance in Year 3 Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon-Carves Australia</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>Best performance in 48.032 Chemical Engineering IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stauffer Australia Limited</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Mining Corporation Ltd</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in 48.036 Chemical Engineering Laboratory I in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in 48.044 Chemical Engineering Laboratory II in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Fuel Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Energy</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>For a fuel subject or allied subject project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Co of Aust Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>2.013D Advanced Analytical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Consolidated Industries Ltd</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borden Chemical Co (Aust) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Chemistry Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>2.002B Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSR Chemicals Ltd</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>2.043L Chemistry and Enzymology of Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inglis Hudson Bequest</td>
<td>Advised annually</td>
<td>Chemistry – Level II subjects in the Science and Mathematics Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffery Bequest</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Chemistry – Level III subjects in the Science and Mathematics Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merck, Sharp &amp; Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>52.50</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52.50</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nestlé Co (Aust) Ltd</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSW Chemical Society Parke-Pope</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Civil Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Conservation Foundation</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in subjects which develop environmental management concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Welding Institute</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Best design using a welding process for students in Years 2, 3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>General proficiency – Structures in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>General proficiency – Structures in the Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degree course in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI Ltd Systems Engineering</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>8.301 Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford Munro Memorial</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Highest proficiency in 8.582 Water Resources II taken for the first time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Civil Engineering Materials Staff</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Best aggregate mark in the subjects 8.273 Civil Engineering Materials II and 8.274 Civil Engineering Materials III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dillingham Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Academic and professional excellence shown in the field of construction estimating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbin Polytechnical Alumni Association</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornibrook</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Proficiency in Engineering Construction and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Hardie Co Pty Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Highest proficiency in 8.571 Hydraulics I taken for the first time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Board Gold Medal</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>Public Health Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Bank of NSW</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in 8.673 Planning and Management II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>School of Community Medicine</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/5 Australian General Hospital Association</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Proficiency in Community Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia and New Zealand Society of Occupational Medicine</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Excellence in the Occupational Health option of Community Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Medical Association</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Excellence in a student's period of attachment in general practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Commission of New South Wales</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>79.112 Community Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>School of Drama</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Centenary Shakespeare</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Essay on Shakespearean topic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Finance Conference</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>15.083 Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brinds Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>15.013 Microeconomics III (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce in Economics, Final Year and one year's membership of the Economic Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales Branch)</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austral Crane</td>
<td>37.50</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Electrical Engineering, Year 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufacturers of New South Wales</td>
<td>37.50</td>
<td>Power or Control elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity Supply Engineers Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Douglas Maclurcan</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Overall performance including proficiency in Electric Power Distribution in third year full-time or equivalent part-time degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wilfred Holmes Memorial Award</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Book order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A student eligible to enter the final year of the degree course and who is deemed to be in necessitous circumstances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of English</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales Association of University Women Graduates</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>English essays – women students only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Food Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilfred B. S. Bishop</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout Bachelor of Science degree course in Food Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottees General Foods</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>38.141 Food Regulation and Control</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Health Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian College of Health Service Administrators</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Health Administration degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupert Fanning Memorial</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Health Administration degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Suleau</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>16.601 Behavioural Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Suleau</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>14.023 Accounting for Health Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ritchie Medal for Australian History</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>Excellence in Australian history – within the Bachelor of Arts degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Winifred Mitchell Medal</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>Highest result in first year History subjects by a mature age student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Landscape Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsay Robertson Memorial</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>11.512 Landscape Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Marketing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Posters Outdoor Advertising</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>28.042 Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP Marketing</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>28.073 Strategic Marketing and 28.083 Managerial Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Cunningham and Associates Pty Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>28.063 Promotional Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lintas International Advertising</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Marketing – general proficiency throughout course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ken Bentley – awarded by the Market Research Society of Australia (NSW Division)</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>28.053 Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips Industries Holdings Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>28.012 Marketing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICI Theory of Statistics IV</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Mathematics</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Excellence in 10.011 Higher Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Excellence in basic second year Higher Mathematics subjects (10.121A, 10.1213, 10.1214, 10.2211, 10.2212)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Excellence in 5 or more Level II Mathematics subjects (Arts: 20 credit points or more)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of School's</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Excellence in 5 or more Level II Mathematics subjects (Arts: 20 credit points or more)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Excellence in Level III Pure Mathematics subjects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mathematics (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Excellence in Level III Applied Mathematics subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Theoretical Mechanics</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Excellence in Level III Theoretical Mechanics subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales Branch)</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>General proficiency – Theory of Statistics subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Broken Hill Proprietary Theory of Statistics II</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Higher Theory of Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas Copco</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austral Crane</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>Full-time Year 3 Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babcock &amp; Wilcox Aust Ltd</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSR Limited</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Motor Co of Aust Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Carment Memorial</td>
<td>350.00</td>
<td>Highest proficiency in Final Year of Naval Architecture course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbin Polytechnical Àlumni Association</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeremy Hirschhorn</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Theory of Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Institution of Naval Architects</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degree course in Naval Architecture, final year or stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staedtler (Pacific) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mechanical Engineering, Year 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Department of Industrial Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austral Crane</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Industrial Engineering, Year 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. E. Jefferies Memorial</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Performance in final year/stage of Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRW Australia Ltd</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degree course in Industrial Engineering, Stage 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Jeremy Keen Memorial</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>80.212 Human Behaviour II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. G. Tellesson Memorial</td>
<td>31.50</td>
<td>80.013 Clinical Studies III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Metallurgy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcan Australia Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austral Crane</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Metals</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Welding Institute</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>book order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Broken Hill Proprietary Co Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eagle &amp; Globe Steel Co Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Electrolytic Refining and Smelting Co of Australia Ltd</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Mining Corporation Ltd</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in Year 3 full-time (or its equivalent part-time) in the Bachelor of Engineering (or Bachelor of Science (Technology)) degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in Year 4 full-time (or its equivalent part-time) in the Bachelor of Engineering (or Bachelor of Science (Technology)) degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc Corp Ltd</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### School of Mining Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joint Coal Board</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering, Year 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering, Year 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering - general proficiency throughout course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Mining Corporation Ltd</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering - general proficiency throughout the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in Year 3 of Bachelor of Engineering degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in Year 4 of Bachelor of Engineering degree course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Hospital for Women Senior Medical Staff</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Final written and practical examinations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Lowe Memorial</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Clinical and oral examinations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Optometry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Optometrical Association</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Optics</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>31.841 Clinical Optometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bausch &amp; Lomb Soflens</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diagnostic set of contact lenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contavue</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trial fitting set of contact lenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. G. Darcey Memorial</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>31.811 Optometry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filmer Sceats Memorial</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>31.812 Optometry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoya Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>Highest academic record in the Optometry degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydron (Australia) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>31.813 Optometry III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Optometry Year 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theo Kannis</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>31.841 Clinical Optometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Wells Pty Ltd</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>31.821 Special Anatomy and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>31.831 Diseases of the Eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Final Year Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Nissel &amp; Co Aust Pty Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trial fitting set of contact lenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31.813 Optometry III and 31.841 Clinical Optometry – Contact Lenses sections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Products Pty Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opticians and Optometrists’ Association of NSW</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Optometric Vision Research Foundation</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Research project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optyl (Australia) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>31.812 Optometry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor/Name of Prize</td>
<td>Value $</td>
<td>Awarded for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Paediatrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnation Award</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td>Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the second term of the final year of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Dance Memorial Award</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the third term of the final year of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mead Johnson Award</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the fourth term of the final year of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics Staff</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Pathology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. R. Cameron Memorial</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Excellence in the Pathology component of 80.311 Paraclinical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Physics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Physics</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate marks in three of the Units 1.013, 1.023, 1.033 and 1.043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of School's in Physics</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Most creditable Year 4 honours thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Staff for Applied Physics</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate marks in two units of the following subjects: 1.133, 1.3033, 1.3133, 1.3233, 1.3333, 1.343 and 1.3533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Staff for Physics I</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest mark in 1.011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Staff for Physics II</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate mark in 1.012, 1.022 and 1.032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Staff for Physics IV Honours</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest mark in 1.104, 1.304 or 1.504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Staff for Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate marks in 1.513 and 1.523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Political Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Political Science</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Political Science Year 1 and one year's subscription to the Australian Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff of the School of Political Science</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Best performance in 54.112 Political Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Co of Aust Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Distinguished performance in the Political Science degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sydney Morning Herald</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Political Science second year or later</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Price</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Psychiatry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Kerridge Memorial</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Psychological Society</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>A Year 4 Psychology subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Staff</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>Best Psychology Year 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Surgery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Essay on Ophthalmological subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduation Prize in Surgery</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>80.400 Integrated Clinical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Surveying</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Surveyors Medal</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>Bachelor of Surveying degree course, Final Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. S. Mather Memorial</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>Most outstanding student in Geodesy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Textile Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Speakman</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Undergraduate thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. Webster</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Science degree course in Textile Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Town Planning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NSW Planning and Environment Commission</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Town Planning degree course, Year 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Aust Planning Institute, NSW Division</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Town Planning degree course, Year 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Shaw Memorial</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best result in Thesis in the Bachelor of Town Planning degree course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayer Sheep Dip</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>General proficiency – Wool and Pastoral Sciences degree course, Year 2 and 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkes Wool Promotion Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences, Year 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A shield held in the School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences on which the successful student’s name is engraved each year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. R. Lucock</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meat Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A book or a voucher to the value of 50.00 payable to University Co-op Bookshop Limited</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Excellence in Wool Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. R. McMahon Memorial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broken Hill Women’s Auxiliary of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Performance by a student who achieves second place in a complete stage of a degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Managers Association Broken Hill</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in a complete course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Managers Association</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Three prizes: one for each best pass in any complete stage of the degree courses in, respectively, Mechanical Engineering, Mining Engineering, Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Mining Corporation Ltd</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Four prizes to be awarded for best performance in 7.314R Mineral Process Technology, 7.313R Mineral Processing, 7.214R Mine Economics and Planning, 7.224R Operational Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate University Prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundation for Research and Treatment of Alcoholism and Drug Dependence of New South Wales</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Essay on a clinical or scientific aspect of alcoholism or a drug of dependence (one prize available to undergraduates and graduates)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Finance Conference</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Overall proficiency in 85.132G Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avigdor Ariel</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Overall proficiency in Master of Business Administration degree course by a student over the age of 35 years at time of completion of course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecil Hall</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>The highest degree of general proficiency in a masters degree course offered by the Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Management Association Ltd</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in 85.715G Corporate Policy or 85.716G Public Policy in Final Year of a masters degree course offered by the Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Storey Memorial</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>Overall proficiency in Master of Business Administration degree course, Year 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Concrete</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Overall proficiency in 85.101G Accounting Information and 85.132G Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Andersen &amp; Co</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>14.960G Corporate Organization and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauri Brothers &amp; Thomson (Aust) Pty Limited</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in the Master of Science (Biotechnology) degree course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Building</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Rigby</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td>Master of Science (Building) – Distinguished graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>3.381G Atmospheric Pollution and Control, or a subject of an equivalent nature, taken by students in graduate courses in the School of Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Kline and French</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Best performance in the Graduate Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Civil Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Advanced Motorists</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Traffic Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wabco Aust Pty Ltd</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>Most distinguished graduate in the Master of Engineering Science degree course in Highway Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales Institute for Educational Research</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in educational research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales Department of Education</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>Outstanding ability in both academic studies and practice teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Health Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/5 Australian General Hospital Association</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning degree courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. R. Holmes</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Master of Arts pass degree course in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Optometry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydron Contact Lens</td>
<td>A trial fitting set of contact lens</td>
<td>31.705G Advanced Contact Lens Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theo Kannis</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>31.701G Advanced Clinical Optometry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rules and Procedures

The University, in common with other large organizations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (eg fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Therefore, any student who after reading the rules carefully requires further information on their application should contact the Admissions Office or the Registrar.

General Conduct

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

Appeals

Section 5(c) of Chapter III of the By-laws provides that 'Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council'.

Admission and Enrolment

The Admissions Office, located in the Chancellery on the upper campus, provides information for students on admission requirements, undergraduate and graduate courses and enrolment procedures. Faculty handbooks and the Calendar may be purchased here. The Admissions Office is open from 9 am to 5 pm Monday to Friday. During enrolment the office is also open for some part of the evening.

The office provides information about special admission, admission with advanced standing and admission on overseas qualifications. The office also receives applications from students who wish to transfer from one course to another, resume their studies after an absence of twelve months or more, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled. It is essential that the closing dates for lodgement of applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on Undergraduate and Graduate Enrolment Procedures and Fees.

Applications for admission to undergraduate courses from students who do not satisfy the requirements for admission (see section on Requirements for Admission) are referred by the Admissions Office to the Admissions Committee of the Professorial Board.

Students seeking to register as higher degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to register. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Higher Degrees Unit, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

Details of the procedure to be followed by students seeking entry to first year undergraduate degree courses at the University may be obtained from the Admissions Office or the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre.

An Adviser for Prospective Students, Mrs Fay Lindsay, is located in the Chancellery, and is available for personal interview with those who require additional information about the University.

First Year Entry

Those seeking entry to first year courses in one or more of the three universities in the Sydney Metropolitan area (Macquarie University, the University of New South Wales and the University of Sydney) are required to lodge a single application form with the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, Challis House, 10 Martin Place, Sydney 2000 (GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001). On the application form provision is made for applicants to indicate preferences for courses available in any one of the three universities and eighteen other tertiary institutions. Students are notified individually of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding the procedures to be followed in order to accept the offer of a place at this University. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Bureau, Unisearch House, 221 Anzac Parade, Kensington.

Deferment of First Year Enrolment

Students proceeding directly from school to University who have received an offer of a place may request deferment of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol at another tertiary institution in that year.
Admission Requirements

A candidate for any degree of Bachelor of the University must have qualified for matriculation.

In addition, candidates must be selected before being permitted to enrol in a course. In 1981 it may be necessary for the University to limit the number of students enrolling in all undergraduate courses.

Special assistance for Aboriginal students

The University may admit suitably qualified persons of Aboriginal descent outside of any quota restrictions.

Upon receipt of an application under this provision, the University will assess the applicant’s potential to cope with University studies, and will arrange advice about the choice of a course and subsequent career opportunities.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be directed to the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148A, the Chancellery.

Matriculated student

A candidate who has satisfied the conditions for matriculation and for admission to a course of study shall be classed as a ‘matriculated student of the University’, after enrolment.

A person who has satisfactorily met the conditions for admission may be provided with a statement to that effect.

For students who are candidates for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate examination in 1980:

To matriculate to the University of New South Wales an applicant shall:

1. have sat at least four approved subjects including English at the Higher School Certificate Examination;

2. have achieved a minimum aggregate of marks in the best ten units in approved subjects, equivalent to the aggregate attained or bettered by 58 percent of the School candidates at the Higher School Certificate examination provided that not more than two units from 2 Unit A and 1 Unit courses may be counted. English 2 Unit A, Economics 2 Unit A and Science 2 Unit A are regarded as equivalent to 2 Unit courses for matriculation purposes.

Subjects approved by the Professorial Board:

- Agriculture
- Ancient History
- Arabic
- Art
- Chinese
- Classical Greek
- Czech
- Dutch
- Economics
- English
- Estonian
- Farm Mechanics
- Food and Textile Science
- French
- General Studies
- Geography
- German
- Hebrew
- Home Science
- Hungarian
- Indonesian
- Industrial Arts
- Italian
- Japanese
- Latin
- Latvian
- Lithuanian
- Mathematics
- Modern Greek
- Modern History
- Music
- Polish
- Russian
- Science
- Serbo-Croatian
- Sheep Husbandry and Wool
- Technology
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Textiles and Design
- Turkish
- Ukrainian
- Ukranian

†Only one of these subjects may be counted for matriculation and selection purposes.

Matriculation and Admission Requirements for Entry in 1981

Bachelor Degree Courses

Requirements for Entry in 1981 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination

Matriculation

Matriculation is the minimum educational qualification necessary for entry to a bachelor degree course in the University but it does not ensure admission to a course.

Admission to a Course

Admission to all courses is subject to selection on the basis of the matriculation aggregate.

Students who Complete Three Unit or Four Unit Courses

Special consideration may be given to students who do not meet the matriculation or selection requirements set out above but who have completed one or more 3 unit or 4 unit courses.
### Prerequisite Requirements for University Subjects

Before students may enrol in a number of first year subjects they are required to have achieved in the Higher School Certificate examination a certain grade in specific Higher School Certificate courses.

**Schedule A** sets out the University courses which have compulsory first year subjects for which a certain grade in specified Higher School Certificate courses is required before the student is permitted to enrol.

**Schedule B** lists the University subjects which have Higher School Certificate Examination courses as prerequisites and specifies the percentile range which is required for enrolment. Note that for certain University subjects an alternative subject is available for students who lack the prerequisite.

---

#### Schedule A

A student who is proposing to enter a particular degree course should refer to **Schedule A**, note the compulsory subjects which have Higher School Certificate examination prerequisites, and refer to **Schedule B** to ascertain the prerequisites for those subjects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Full-Time or Part-Time</th>
<th>Subject Identifying Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Finance and Systems</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>14.522, 14.601, 15.001, 15.002, 15.411 or 10.001, 15.601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Education</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry - Industrial</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 10.001, 5.010 or 25.110 or 17.031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry - Pure and Applied</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 5.010 or 25.110 or 25.151 or 17.031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>15.001, 15.002, 15.042, 15.411 or 10.001, 15.601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Education</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>15.001, 15.002, 15.411 or 10.001, 15.601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>15.411 or 10.001, 15.601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Econometrics</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>15.012, 15.042, 15.052, 15.411 or 10.001, 15.601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>15.001, 15.411 or 10.001, 15.601</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### General Information: Rules and Procedures

#### Prerequisite Requirements for University Subjects

Before students may enrol in a number of first year subjects they are required to have achieved in the Higher School Certificate examination a certain grade in specific Higher School Certificate courses.

**Schedule A** sets out the University courses which have compulsory first year subjects for which a certain grade in specified Higher School Certificate courses is required before the student is permitted to enrol.

**Schedule B** lists the University subjects which have Higher School Certificate Examination courses as prerequisites and specifies the percentile range which is required for enrolment. Note that for certain University subjects an alternative subject is available for students who lack the prerequisite.
Calendar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Full-Time or Part-Time</th>
<th>Subject Identifying Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law/Jurisprudence</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Science</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>10.001 or 10.021B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>14.601, 15.001, 15.411 or 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Education)</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>10.001 or 10.011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>2.011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 10.001, 5.010 or 25.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>1.951, 5.010, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 17.031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>10.001 or 10.021B or 17.031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>10.001 or 10.021B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (Education)</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 17.031, 25.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>1.971, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>10.001 or 10.021B, 27.111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Entry to full-time course restricted to graduates and part-time course to graduates or to persons 25 years of age or older.

Note: The University's Faculty of Military Studies provides degree courses in Arts, Engineering and Science at the Royal Military College, Duntroon. These courses may have different prerequisite requirements from those operating for similar courses in the rest of the University. Full details may be obtained from the Registrar or from the College.

Schedule B

A student who is proposing to enter a particular degree course should refer to Schedule A, note the compulsory subjects which have Higher School Certificate examination prerequisites, and refer to Schedule B to ascertain the prerequisites for those subjects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Percentile Range Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.011 Chemistry for Medical Students</td>
<td>2 unit Science (Chemistry) or 4 unit Science (multistrand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.121 Chemistry IA*</td>
<td>2 unit Science (any strands) or 4 unit Science (multistrand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.141 Chemistry IM (Students majoring in Chemistry may take 2.141 Chemistry IM in lieu of 2.121 Chemistry IA and 2.131 Chemistry IB)</td>
<td>2 unit Science (Chemistry) or 4 unit Science (multistrand)</td>
<td>51-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.981 Chemistry I(CE)*</td>
<td>2 unit Science (Physics or Chem.) or 4 unit Science (multistrand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.010 Engineering A§</td>
<td>Either 2 unit Science (Physics) or 4 unit Science (multistrand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.011 Higher Mathematics I</td>
<td>3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>71-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.001 Mathematics I*</td>
<td>2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>71-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.021B General Mathematics IB*</td>
<td>2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>51-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.522 Acctg. and Fin. Man. IIA</td>
<td>2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>51-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.532 Acctg. and Fin. Man. IIA (Hons)</td>
<td>2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>51-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.542 Acctg. and Fin. Man. IIB</td>
<td>2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>51-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.552 Acctg. and Fin. Man. IIB (Hons)</td>
<td>2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>51-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.601 Law in Society</td>
<td>2 unit A English or 2 unit English or 3 unit English</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Schedule B (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Percentile Range Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15.002 Microeconomics II</td>
<td>2 unit Mathematics or</td>
<td>51-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 unit Mathematics or</td>
<td>21-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.012 Microeconomics II (Hons)</td>
<td>4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>1-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.042 Macroeconomics II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.052 Macroeconomics II (Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.273 Economics III E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.411 Quant. Methods IA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.001 Microeconomics I</td>
<td>2 unit A English or</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 unit English or</td>
<td>21-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.511 Industrial Relations IA</td>
<td>3 unit English</td>
<td>11-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.601 Economic History IA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.701 Pre-Industrial Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.031 Cell Biology</td>
<td>2 unit Science (any strand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 unit Science (multstrand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.110 Earth Materials and Processes</td>
<td>2 unit Science (any strand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 unit Science (multstrand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.111 Applied Physical Geography I</td>
<td>2 unit Mathematics or</td>
<td>51-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 unit Mathematics or</td>
<td>11-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>1-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 unit Geography or</td>
<td>71-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 unit Geography</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 unit Science (any strand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 unit Science (multstrand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.611 Applied Economic Geography I</td>
<td>2 unit Mathematics or</td>
<td>51-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 unit Mathematics or</td>
<td>11-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>1-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 unit Geography or</td>
<td>71-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 unit Geography</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 unit Economics or</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 unit Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.511 English IA</td>
<td>2 unit English</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.521 English IB</td>
<td>3 unit English</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.511 Contemporary French Lang., Lit. and Civilization**</td>
<td>2 unit Z French or</td>
<td>91-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 unit French or</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 unit French</td>
<td>11-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.521 French Language***</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Information: Rules and Procedures

#### Supplementary Provision for Matriculation

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section A above, candidates may be accepted as 'matriculated students' of the University under the following conditions subject to the approval of the Professorial Board:

   (1) Any person who holds a diploma from the New South Wales Department of Technical Education, or any other Technical College which may from time to time be recognized by the University, may be admitted to the University as a 'matriculated student' with such status as the Board may determine, provided that, in the opinion of the Board, the applicant's qualifications are sufficient for matriculation to the Faculty nominated.

   (2) The Board may admit as a 'matriculated student' in any Faculty with such status as the Board may determine in the circumstances:

      (a) A graduate of any approved university.

      (b) An applicant who presents a certificate from a University showing that he/she has a satisfactory record and is qualified for entrance to that university, provided that in the opinion of the Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.
(c) A person who has satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least two whole year subjects as a miscellaneous student at the University.

(3) (a) Any person who, not being a student in the Faculty of Military Studies of the University, completed the first year of a course at the Royal Military College of Australia and submits a certificate from the Registrar of the College to that effect may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(b) Any person who, not being a student in the Faculty of Military Studies of the University completed at least three years of a course of prescribed study at the Royal Military College of Australia and submits a certificate from the Registrar of the College to that effect may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University with such status as the Board may determine.

(4) Any person who has completed satisfactorily the passing out examination of the Royal Australian Naval College and submits a certificate from the Commanding Officer may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(5) (a) Any person who has completed the first year of the course at the Royal Australian Air Force College and submits a certificate from the Commandant to that effect, may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(b) Any person who has completed two years of the course at the Royal Australian Air Force College and submits a certificate from the Commandant to that effect, may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University with such status as the Board may determine.

(6) An applicant who presents a certificate from another university showing that he is qualified for entrance to that university and setting out the grounds of such qualification, provided that in the opinion of the Professorial Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and the conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

2. (1) The Professorial Board may in special cases, including cases concerning persons of other than Australian education, declare any person qualified to enter a Faculty although he has not complied with the requirements set out above, and in so doing may prescribe the completion of certain requirements before confirming the person's standing as a 'matriculated student'. A student who is subsequently admitted to a course of the University, for which any subject so completed forms part, may receive standing for those subjects in accordance with the rules for Admission with Advanced Standing.

(2) Persons over the age of twenty-five years may be admitted to matriculation status provided that:

(a) they have satisfactorily completed an approved course of systematic study extending over at least three years after passing the School Certificate Examination, or

(b) they satisfy the Professorial Board that they have reached a standard of education sufficient to enable them profitably to pursue the first year of the proposed course.

(3) Any applicant for matriculation status may be required to take such examination as the Professorial Board may prescribe before such status is granted.

Special Mature Age Unmatriculated Admission Scheme

Recognizing that many people of mature age have the ability but have lacked opportunity to carry their formal education as far as they may have wished, the University conducts a special scheme allowing the admission each year of a number of persons aged 25 or over and who have no academic attainments on which matriculation might be based.

The scheme entails attending a meeting in June of the year preceding that in which admission is to be sought at which intending applicants are provided with information about the range, nature and availability of courses offered and are given an opportunity to discuss their plans with staff members and currently enrolled older students. Any person who attends the meeting and is interested in proceeding with an application must then submit by a specified date an application together with an assignment on a stipulated subject.

Those persons whose applications and assignments meet selection criteria are invited to attend a one-day program of lectures and tutorials on a nominated topical subject, and are required to sit for a one-hour examination on the topic at the end of the day. Final selection is made on the grading of this examination and offers of places in courses at the University are made in writing.

Information about the special scheme and the initial meeting dates for applicants seeking a place in 1982 can be obtained by contacting the Admissions Office of the University.

Enrolment as a Miscellaneous Student

3. The Professorial Board may at its discretion permit a person, who does not satisfy the requirements for admission, to attend lectures in a subject or subjects at the University, on payment of the prescribed fees provided that such person shall not necessarily have the privileges of 'matriculated students'. A student who satisfactorily completes subjects of the University in this way may subsequently be admitted to matriculation status of the University under 1. (2) (c) above and, if, on this basis, is admitted to a course of study in the University, may receive standing for subjects completed in accordance with the rules on Admission with Advanced Standing.

Requirements for Entry in 1982 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination

At the time of publication the requirements for matriculation and admission in 1982 are the same as those for 1981.
1. Introduction
All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degree courses (see sections 5. and 6. below), must lodge an authorized enrolment form with the Cashier either on the day the enrolling officer signs the form or on the day any required General Studies electives are approved.

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degree courses and those exempted as set out in section 17. below, should on that day also either pay the required fees or lodge an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority.

Such vouchers and authorities are generally issued by the NSW Department of Education and the NSW Public Service. They are not always issued in time and students who expect to receive an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority but have not done so must pay the fees and arrange a refund later. Such vouchers and authorities are not the responsibility of the University and their late receipt is not to be assumed as automatically exempting a student from the requirements of enrolling and paying fees.

If a student is unable to pay the fees the enrolment form must still be lodged with the Cashier and the student will be issued with a 'nil' receipt. The student is then indebted to the University and must pay the fees by the end of the second week of the session for which enrolment is being effected. Penalties apply if fees are paid after that time (see section 16. below) unless the student has obtained an extension of time in which to pay fees from the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) (Room 148E, the Chancellery). Such an application must be made before the fee is due. Payment may be made through the mail, in which case it is important that the student registration number be given accurately. Cash should not be sent through the mail.

2. New Undergraduate Enrolments
Persons who are applying for entry in 1981 must lodge an application for selection with the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001, by 1 October 1980.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified time before the start of Session 1. Compulsory fees should be paid on the day.

In special circumstances, however, and provided class places are still available, students may be allowed to complete enrolment after the prescribed time.

Application forms and details of the application procedures may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

3. Re-enrolment
See also sections 4., 6. and 7. below.
Students who are continuing courses (or returning after approved leave of absence) should enrol through the appropriate School in accordance with the procedures set out in the current Enrolment Procedures booklet, available from the Admissions Office and from School offices. Those who have completed part of a course and have been absent without leave need to apply for entry through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001, by 1 October 1980.

4. Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling
Students who in 1980 have infringed the rules governing re-enrolment should not attempt to re-enrol in 1981 but should follow the written instructions they will receive from the Registrar.

5. New Research Students
Students enrolling for the first time in graduate research degree courses will receive an enrolment form by post. They have two weeks from the date of offer of registration in which to lodge the enrolment form with the Cashier and pay the appropriate fees. Completion of enrolment after this time will incur a penalty (see section 16. below).

6. Re-enrolling Research Students
Students enrolled in purely research degree programs will be re-enrolled each year and sent an account for any fees due, unless they have lodged a thesis or their registration has been cancelled or suspended.

7. Submission of Graduate Thesis or Project Report
Graduate students who at the commencement of Session 1 have completed all the work for a degree or diploma except for the submission of the relevant thesis or project report are required to re-enrol by the end of the second week of Session 1. Completion of enrolment after then will incur a penalty (see section 16. below) but students enrolled in purely research degree programs will be re-enrolled automatically (see section 6. above).

Information about possible fees exemption is set out in section 17. (10) below.

8. Enrolments by Miscellaneous Students
Enrolments by miscellaneous students are governed by the following rules:
(1) Enrolment in a particular subject or subjects as a miscellaneous student – ie as a student not proceeding to a degree or diploma – may be permitted provided that in every case the Head of School offering the subject considers that the student will benefit from the enrolment and provided also that accommodation is available and that the enrolment does not prevent a place in that subject being available to a student proceeding to a degree or diploma.

(2) A student who is under exclusion from any subject in the University may not be permitted to be enrolled as a miscellaneous student in that subject.

(3) A student who is under exclusion from any course in the University may not be permitted to enrol in any subject which forms a compulsory component of the course from which the student is excluded.

(4) A student who is subsequently admitted to a course of the University for which any subjects completed as a miscellaneous student form a part may receive standing for any subject completed as a miscellaneous student while under exclusion from a course of the University.

The number appearing on the front of the card above the student's name is the student registration number used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

The card must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when applying for travel concessions, and when notifying a change of address. It must also be presented when paying fees on re-enrolment each year when it will be made valid for the year and returned. Failure to present the card could result in inconvenience in completing re-enrolment.

Life members of the University Union and those exempt from payment of University Union fees, if enrolled in degree or diploma courses or miscellaneous students use the University's fees receipt in place of the card when applying for travel concessions and when notifying a change of address. The University Library issues a library borrowing card on production of the fees receipt.

A student who loses a card must notify the University Union as soon as possible.

New students are issued with cards on enrolment if eligible.

9. Final Dates for Completion of Enrolment

No enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from new students after the end of the second week of Session 1 (13 March 1981) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned; no later year enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted after the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (27 March 1981) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned; no later year enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted after the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (27 March 1981) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned. No enrolments for courses in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 (31 July 1981) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned.

10. University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card

All students enrolled in degree or diploma courses or as miscellaneous students, except those exempt from fees under provisions of section 17 below, are issued with a University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card. This card must be carried during attendance at the University and shown on official request.

11. Payment of Fees

There are no fees for tuition but other fees and charges are payable. These include those charges raised to finance the expenses incurred in operating activities such as the University Union, the Students' Union, the Sports Association, and the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. Penalty payments are also incurred if a student fails to complete procedures as required. Charges may also be payable, sometimes in the form of a deposit, for the hiring of kits of equipment in certain subjects. Accommodation charges, costs of subsistence on excursions, field work, etc, and for hospital residence (medical students) are payable in appropriate circumstances.

12. Assisted Students

Scholarship holders and sponsored students who have not received an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time they are enrolling should complete their enrolment by paying their own fees.

A refund of fees will be made when the enrolment voucher or letter of authority is subsequently lodged with the Cashier.

Those unable to pay their own fees in these circumstances can apply to the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) (Room 148E, the Chancellery) for an extension of time in which to pay. Such an application must be made before the fees are due.
13. Extension of Time
Any student who is unable to pay fees by the due date may apply to the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) (Room 148E, the Chancellery) for an extension of time, which may be granted in extenuating circumstances. Such applications must be made before the due date.

14. Failure to Pay Fees and Other Debts
Any student who fails to pay prescribed fees or charges or is otherwise indebted to the University and who fails either to make a satisfactory settlement of his indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption ceases to be entitled to the use of University facilities. Such a student is not permitted to register for a further session, to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials. In the case of a student enrolled for Session 1 only or for both Sessions 1 and 2 this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (24 April 1981). In the case of a student enrolled for Session 2 only this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the sixth week of Session 2 (28 August 1981).

In special cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the disqualification referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement setting out all relevant circumstances.

15. Student Fees
Fees and penalties quoted are current at the time of publication but may be amended by the University Council without notice.

All students (with the exceptions set out in section 17, below) will be required to pay the following fees if enrolling for a program involving two sessions. Those enrolling for only one session will pay the full University Union Entrance Fee, if applicable, and one half of any other fees due.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union, the Sports Association, or the Students' Union, should make enquiries about the matter at the offices of those bodies, not at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) or at the Cashier's office.

Students often seek exemption from the fees for reasons other than those set out in section 17, below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community (both now and in the future) and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

16. Penalties
(1) Failure to lodge enrolment form according to enrolment procedure $20
(2) Payment of fees after end of second week of session $20
(3) Payment of fees after end of fourth week of session $40
Penalties (1) and (2) or (1) and (3) may accumulate.

17. Exemptions – Fees
Students often seek exemption from the fees for reasons other than those set out below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community (both now and in the future) and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.
(1) Life members of the University Union, the Sports Association, and Students' Union are exempt from the relevant fee or fees*.

(2) Students enrolled in courses classified as External are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(3) Students enrolled in courses at the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College and in the Faculty of Military Studies are exempt from the fees in section 15, above but shall pay such other fees and charges as the Council may from time to time determine.

(4) University Union fees and subscriptions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students enrolled in graduate courses in which the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from the Kensington campus.

(5) Students who while enrolled at and attending another university (or other tertiary institution as approved by the Vice-Chancellor) in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University of New South Wales but only as miscellaneous students for subjects to be credited towards the degrees or diplomas for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee**.

(6) Undergraduate students of a recognized university outside Australia who attend the University of New South Wales with the permission of the Dean of the appropriate faculty and of the Head of the appropriate school or department to take part as miscellaneous students in an academic program relevant to their regular studies and approved by the authorities of their own institution are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(7) Graduate students not in attendance at the University and who are enrolling in a project only other than for the first time, are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(8) Graduate students resubmitting a thesis or project only are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(9) All Student Activities Fees, for one or more sessions, may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students who are given formal permission to pursue their studies at another institution for one or more sessions.

(10) Graduate students who have completed all the work for a qualification at the commencement of Session 1, except for the submission of the relevant thesis or project report, may be exempted from the payment of Student Activities Fees by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) on production of an appropriate statement signed by the relevant Supervisor or Head of School.

(11) Students enrolled in a session or sessions devoted entirely to training or experience away from the campus and its associated laboratories, hospitals, centres, institutes, and field stations are exempt from all Student Activities Fees for that session or sessions.

(12) Students whose registration is cancelled or suspended by the University shall receive refunds of fees paid in accordance with the provisions of section 18, (5) below except that a refund of one half of the fees shall be made if such cancellation or suspension takes place between the end of the fourth week of Session 1 and the end of the fourth week of Session 2.

18. Variations in Enrolment (including Withdrawal)

(1) Students wishing to vary an enrolment program must make application on the form available from the appropriate Course Authority.

(2) Students withdrawing from courses (and see also information about withdrawal from subjects below) are required to notify the Registrar in writing. In some cases such students will be entitled to fee refunds (see below).

(3) Enrolment in additional subjects

Applications for enrolment in additional subjects must be submitted by:

27 March 1981 for Session 1 only and whole year subjects;

14 August 1981 for Session 2 only subjects.

(4) Withdrawal from subjects

Applications to withdraw from subjects may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the subjects concerned, except in special circumstances:

(a) for one session subjects, the end of the seventh week of that session (17 April or 4 September)

*Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union, the Sports Association, or the Students' Union, should make enquiries about the matter at the offices of those bodies, not at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) or at the Cashier's office.

**Institutions approved are: New South Wales Institute of Technology and Alexander Mackie College of Advanced Education.
(b) for whole year subjects, the end of the second week of Session 2 (31 July).

(5) Withdrawal from Course – Refunds
Whether or not a student's withdrawal entails academic penalties (covered in item (4) above) there are rules governing possible fee refunds in the case of complete withdrawal from a course, as follows:

(a) If notice of withdrawal from a course is received by the Registrar before the first day of Session 1, a refund of all fees paid will be made

(b) If notice of withdrawal is received on or after the first day of Session 1:

(i) a partial refund of the University Union Entrance Fee will be made on the following bases: any person who has paid the entrance fee in any year and who withdraws from membership of the University Union after the commencement of Session 1 in the same year, or who does not renew his membership in the immediately succeeding year, may on written application to the Warden receive a refund of half the entrance fee paid.

(ii) if the notice of withdrawal is given before the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (27 March 1981) a full refund of other Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (24 April 1981) a refund of one half of the other Student Activities Fees paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (iii) below.

(iii) if a student's enrolment in any year is for Session 2 only and the student gives notice of withdrawal prior to the end of the fourth week of Session 2 (14 August 1981) a full refund of Student Activities Fees paid (other than the University Union Entrance Fee for which see item (i) above) will be made; if notice is given before the end of the eighth week of Session 2 (11 September 1981) a refund of one half of the other Student Activities Fees paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made.

(iv) The refunds mentioned in (ii) and (iii) above may be granted by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) to a student unable to notify the Registrar in writing by the times required provided evidence is supplied that the student had ceased attendance by those times.

(6) Acknowledgements
The Registrar will acknowledge each application for a variation in enrolment (including withdrawals from subjects) as follows:

(a) variations lodged before the Friday of the seventh week of each session (17 April or 4 September) will be incorporated in the Confirmation of Enrolment Program notice forwarded to students on 27 April or 14 September as appropriate

(b) variations lodged after those dates will be acknowledged by letter

(c) withdrawals from a course are acknowledged individually whenever they are lodged.

(7) It is emphasized that failure to attend for any assessment procedure, or to lodge any material stipulated as part of an assessment procedure, in any subject in which a student is enrolled will be regarded as failure in that assessment procedure unless written approval to withdraw from the subject without failure has been obtained from the Registrar.

19. Exemption – Membership
The Registrar is empowered to grant exemption from membership of any or all of the University Union, the Students' Union and the Sports Association to students who have a genuine conscientious objection to such membership, subject to payment of the prescribed fees to the Miscellaneous Fund.

Private Overseas Students
Private overseas students should visit the Commonwealth Department of Education immediately on first arrival in Australia. The address is Sydney Plaza Building, 59 Goulburn Street, Sydney.

Private overseas students continuing their studies should confirm their enrolment with the Commonwealth Department of Education as early as possible each year in order to ensure that arrangements for the extension of their temporary entry permits can be made.

All private overseas students must advise the Department if they change their term residential address during the year. Telephone enquiries should be directed to (02) 218 8923, and country students may reverse the charge for the call.

Leave of Absence
Leave of absence from an undergraduate course of study may be granted to students other than those in the first year of a course. Leave of absence has generally been
restricted to one year but in special circumstances two years have been granted.

To apply for such leave of absence, a letter should be submitted to the Registrar immediately following the release of annual examination results and must include the student’s full name, registration number, the course and stage in which enrolled in the previous year and, most important, the reason why leave is being sought. The letter advising the result of the application will provide details about how to re-enrol.

Students who withdraw from the first year of their course are not granted leave of absence and must again apply for a place through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre.

**Course Transfers**

Students wishing to transfer from one course to another must complete and submit an application form, obtainable from the Admissions Office, the Chancellery, by Friday 9 January 1981.

Students whose applications to transfer are successful, and who are transferring from one school to another, are required to comply with the enrolment procedure laid down for new students with advanced standing. Students transferring from one course to another within the same school are required to attend the appropriate enrolment session for the course to which they have approval to transfer.

Students must present the approval to transfer to the enrolling officer, and those who have not received advice regarding their application to transfer before the date on which they are required to enrol should check with the Admissions Office.

Students should also advise the enrolling officer in the school in which they were enrolled in 1980 of their intention to transfer.

**Admission with Advanced Standing**

Any person who makes application to register as a candidate for any degree or other award granted by the University may be admitted to the course of study leading to such degree or award with such standing on the basis of previous attainments as may be determined by the Pro-fessorial Board provided that:

1. the Board shall not grant such standing under these rules as is inconsistent with the rules governing progression to such degree or award as are operative at the time the application is determined;

2. where a student transfers from another university such student shall not in general be granted standing in this University which is superior to what he has in the University from which he transfers;

3. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on any degree/s or other awards already held by the applicant, shall not be such as will permit the applicant to qualify for the degree or award for which he seeks to register without completing the courses of instruction and passing the examinations in at least those subjects comprising the latter half of the course, save that where such a program of studies would involve the applicant repeating courses of instruction in which the Board deems the applicant to have already qualified, the Board may prescribe an alternative program of studies in lieu thereof;

4. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of another institution shall not be such as will permit the applicant to qualify for the degree or award for which he seeks to register by satisfactory completion of a program of study deemed by the Board to be less than that required of a student in full-time attendance in the final year of the course in which the applicant seeks to register;

5. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of the University may be such as to give full credit in the course to which the applicant seeks to transfer for work done in the course from which the student transfers.

Where the identity between the requirements for any award of the University already held and that of any other award of the University is such that the requirements outstanding for the second award are less than half the requirements of that award, then a student who merely completes such outstanding requirements shall not thereby be entitled to receive the second award but shall be entitled to receive a statement over the hand of the Registrar in appropriate terms.

**Resumption of Courses**

Students who have had a leave of absence for twelve months and wish to resume their course should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting leave of absence. If these instructions are not fully understood or have been lost, students should contact the Admissions Office before November in the year preceding the one in which they wish to resume their course.

If students have not obtained leave of absence from their course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past twelve months or more, they should apply for admission to the course through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre before 1 October in the year preceding that in which they wish to resume studies.
Examinations

Examinations are held in June/July and in November/December.

Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of examinations are posted on the University noticeboards.

Students must advise the Examinations Unit (the Chancellery) of any clash in examinations. Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations, and authorized aids are available for students two weeks before the end of each session.

Misreading of the timetable is not an acceptable excuse for failure to attend an examination.

Assessment of Course Progress

In the assessment of a student's progress in a course, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year as well as to the results of written examinations.

Examination Results

Grading of Passes

Passes will be graded as follows:

- **High Distinction**: an outstanding performance
- **Distinction**: a superior performance
- **Credit**: a good performance
- **Pass**: an acceptable level of performance
- **Satisfactory**: satisfactory completion of a subject for which graded passes are not available

Pass Conceded

A pass conceded may be granted to a student whose overall performance warrants consideration in a subject where the mark obtained is slightly below the standard required for a pass.

A pass conceded in a subject will normally allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite. In a particular subject, however, a subject authority may specify that a pass conceded is insufficient to meet a particular subject prerequisite.

Availability of Results

Final examination results will be posted to a student's term address, or vacation address if requested. Change of address forms and forms requesting that results be posted to a vacation address are included in the examination timetable and are obtainable at the Student Enquiry Counter, the Chancellery. Both forms can be accepted up to Friday 27 November. Results are also posted on School noticeboards and in the University Library. Results on noticeboards are listed by Student Registration Number.

No examination results are given by telephone.

Review of Results

A student may make application to the Registrar for the review of a result. The application form, accompanied by an appropriate fee, must be submitted not later than fifteen working days after the date of issue of the Notification of Examination Result form.

In reviewing a result, the subject authorities shall ensure that all components of the assessment have been assessed and a mark assigned.

A review of a result is not a detailed reassessment of a student's standard of knowledge and understanding of, and skills in, the subject. It is rather a search for arithmetical error in arriving at the composite mark and for gross and obvious error in assignment of marks in components of the final composite mark.

When a change in grade is recommended, the application fee will be refunded by the Registrar.

Special Consideration

Students who believe that their performance in a subject, either during session or in an examination, has been adversely affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the Registrar and ask for special consideration in the determination of their standing.

Such requests should be made as soon as practicable after the occurrence. Applications made more than seven days after the final examination in a subject will only be considered in exceptional circumstances.

When submitting a request for special consideration students should provide all possible supporting evidence (eg medical certificates) together with their registration number and enrolment details.

Physical Disabilities

Students suffering from a physical disability which puts them at a disadvantage in written examinations should advise Student Records (Ground Floor, the Chancellery) immediately their disability is known. If necessary, special arrangements will be made to meet the student's requirements.

Students who are permanently disabled and need the Examinations Unit to make special arrangements for their examinations, should contact Student Records as soon as the final timetable becomes available.

Use of Electronic Calculators

Where the use of electronic calculators has been approved by a faculty or school, examiners may permit their use in examinations. Authorized electronic calculators are battery operated with the minimum operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and are of a type in common use by university students. They are not provided by the University, although some schools may make them available in special circumstances.
Examinations Held Away from the Campus

Except in the case of students enrolled in external courses, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged on compulsory industrial training. Candidates must advise the Officer-in-charge, Examinations Unit, immediately the details of the industrial training are known. Special forms for this purpose are available at the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

Arrival at Examinations

Examination Rooms will be open to students twenty-five minutes before the commencement of the examination. Candidates are requested to be in their places at least fifteen minutes before the commencement to hear announcements. The examination paper will be available for reading ten minutes before commencement.

Use of Linguistic Dictionaries

The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for assessment. Such applications should be made in writing to the Examinations Unit not later than 14 days prior to the need to use the linguistic dictionary.

Conduct of Examinations

Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.

2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than fifteen minutes before the time for commencement.

3. No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than a specified aid, is to be brought into the examination room.

4. Candidates shall not be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.

5. Candidates shall not be permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.

6. Candidates shall not be re-admitted to the examination room after they have left it unless, during the full period of their absence, they have been under approved supervision.

7. Candidates shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in their work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.

8. All answers must be in English unless otherwise stated. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Registrar may use standard linguistic dictionaries.

9. Smoking is not permitted during the course of examinations.

10. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-Laws.

Acknowledgement of Sources

Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

Further Assessment

In special circumstances further assessment including assessment or further assessment on medical or compassionate grounds may be granted.

Further assessment may be given by the subject authority at his or her discretion at any time prior to the meeting of the relevant faculty assessment committee (normally the fourth week of the Midyear Recess and the second week of December). Further assessment may also be awarded by the faculty assessment committee and students affected may need to be free to undertake that further assessment in the last week in the Mid-year Recess and in the period up to the end of the second week in January; students should consult their subject authority for details of further assessment immediately their results are known.

Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling

The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to show cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

First Year Rule

1. Students enrolled in the first year of any undergraduate course of study in the University shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue the course if they do not pass the minimum number of subjects, units or credits prescribed for this purpose by the relevant faculty or board of studies. The prescribed minimum for each undergraduate course may be found in Schedule A* below; the schedule may be varied from time to time by the Professorial Board.
Repeated Failure Rule

2. Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject which they have failed more than once. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

General Rule

3. Students shall be required to show cause if, in the opinion of the faculty or board of studies, their academic record is such as to demonstrate their lack of fitness to pursue a subject or subjects and/or course or courses.

The Session-Unit System

4. (1) Students who infringe the provisions of Rules 1, or 2, at the end of Session 1 of any year will be allowed to repeat the subject(s) (if offered) and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in the course.

(2) Such students will be required to show cause at the end of the year, except that students who infringe Rule 2, at the end of Session 1, and repeat the subjects in question in Session 2, and pass them, will not be required to show cause on account of any such subjects.

Exemption from Rules by Faculties

5. (1) A faculty or board of studies examinations committee may, in special circumstances, exempt students from some or all of the provisions of Rules 1. and 2.

(2) Such students will not be required to show cause under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

Showing Cause

6. (1) Students wishing to show cause must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Registrar and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each application shall be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

Exclusion

8. (1) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rules 1. or 3, and either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Re-enrolment Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in the subjects and courses on account of which they were required to show cause. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) Students required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 2, who either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Re-enrolment Committee on appeal) shall be excluded for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in the subjects and courses on account of which they were required to show cause.
enrolment Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in any subject they have failed twice. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of a course they shall also be excluded from that course. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) Excluded students may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.

(b) Applications for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant subject authority.

(3) Applications should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course/s) to improve capacity to resume studies.

(4) Applications for re-admission to a course or subject that are unsuccessful (see 9. (2), (a), (b) respectively) will be reconsidered automatically by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Re-enrolment Committee will be final.

10. Students who fail a subject at the examinations in any year or session and re-enrol in the same course in the following year or session must include in their programs of studies for that year or session the subject which they failed. This requirement will not be applicable if the subject is not offered the following year or session, is not a compulsory component of a particular course, or if there is some other cause which is acceptable to the Professorial Board for not immediately repeating the failed subject.

Restrictions and Definitions

11. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject number.

Schedule A

The prescribed ‘minimum number of subjects units or credits’ for the purposes of determining liability under the ‘First Year Rule’ is under consideration by faculties and boards of studies at the time of printing. An up-to-date list may be obtained from the Registrar.

Admission to Degree or Diploma

Students whose current program will enable them to complete all requirements for the degree or diploma, including industrial training where necessary, should lodge with the Registrar the form Application for Admission to Degree/Diploma and return it to the Registrar by the second Monday in May for the October ceremonies, and the first Tuesday in October for all other ceremonies. The forms are available from the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

Students who have indicated on their enrolment form that they are potential graduands are forwarded an application form with their Enrolment Details form in September (or, in the case of students who expect to satisfy requirements at the end of Session 1, with the form issued in April). Students who do not complete an application form will not graduate; students who do not return their application form by the due date will graduate at a later series of ceremonies.

The Registrar will acknowledge receipt of the application form within two weeks. If no acknowledgement is received within that period students should contact the Student Records Section immediately.

Students enrolled in courses 3400, 3910 and 3970 who have completed an application form to graduate at the pass level and who then decide to proceed to an honours year should advise the Registrar, in writing before 1 September for those completing requirements at the end of Session 1, or before 28 February for those completing requirements at the end of Session 2.

A list of graduands in Medicine who have applied for their degree is published in The Sydney Morning Herald in December.

A list of graduands other than Medicine who have applied for their degree/diploma and who expect to graduate in October is published in The Sydney Morning Herald on the second Wednesday in September.

A list of graduands other than Medicine who have applied for their degree/diploma and who expect to graduate in April/May the following year is published in The Sydney Morning Herald on the second Wednesday in March.

Students who are potential graduands and who wish to notify the Registrar of a change of address should submit an additional form Final Year Students’ Graduation: Change of Address.
General Information: Rules and Procedures

Attendance at Classes

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the course or subject in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at lectures or practical classes must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate Faculty, for a longer period.

Absence from Classes

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

Student Records

Confirmation of Enrolment Program notices are sent to all students on 27 April and 14 September. It is not necessary to return these forms unless any of the information recorded is incorrect. Amended forms must be returned to the Student Records Section within fourteen days. Amendments notified after the closing date will not be accepted unless exceptional circumstances exist and approval is obtained from the Registrar. Amended forms returned to the Registrar will be acknowledged in writing within fourteen days.

Release of Information to Third Parties

The University treats examination results and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible or impracticable to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives.

In spite of the policy, there are sometimes accusations made that the University has revealed information, including addresses (especially to insurance companies).

All students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that sometimes tricks are used to obtain them. For example, from time to time people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given, unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students (and their families and friends) are cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

Change of Address

The Student Records Section of the Registrar's Division should be notified as soon as possible of any change of address. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including examination results) going astray. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not given notice of their change of address. Change of Address Advice Forms are available at Faculty and School offices and from the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

All communications from the University, including examination results, will be sent to the Session or Term address except when arrangements are made otherwise in the case of examination results (see Examinations: Availability of Results, earlier in this section). Change of Address Advice forms will be accepted up to Friday 27 November, except for final-year students wishing to change their Application for Admission for Degree/Diploma form. Changes to this form will be accepted up to a date four weeks before the student's graduation ceremony.
Ownership of Students' Work

The University reserves the right to retain at its own discretion the original or one copy of any drawings, models, designs, plans and specifications, essays, theses or other work executed by students as part of their courses, or submitted for any award or competition conducted by the University.

Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the noticeboards and students are expected to be acquainted with the notices which concern them. These boards are in the Biological Sciences Building, the Mathews Building, the Chancellery (lower ground floor), Central Lecture Block, Dalton Building (Chemistry), Electrical Engineering Building, Main Building (Physics and Mining) and in the Western Grounds Area.

Parking within the University Grounds

A limited amount of parking is available on campus. Copies of the University's parking rules may be obtained on application to Room 240, the Chancellery.

Academic Dress

Information about the University's academic dress requirements may be obtained from the Alumni Office, Room 148E, the Chancellery (phone extension 2998).
Disciplines of the University

The range of disciplines offered by the University is indicated in the tables below, the first arranged in order of faculties and the second in alphabetical order of disciplines.

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

A summary description of each discipline follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
<th>Pass Honours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical Process</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>3120</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering 1.</td>
<td>4190</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table of Courses (by faculty)

Undergraduate Study

Full-time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
<th>Pass Honours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geography</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
<th>Pass Honours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3270/3280</td>
<td>BArch</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture (old course)</td>
<td>3270/3290</td>
<td>BSc(Arch)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>3310</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts (Ind Arts)</td>
<td>3320</td>
<td>BSc(DipEd)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape</td>
<td>3380</td>
<td>BLArch</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building 2.</td>
<td>3330</td>
<td>BBuild</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td>3360</td>
<td>BTP</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Full-time (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
<th>Pass Honours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Education</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>BA DipEd</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>BSocSc</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Finance and Systems</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>3590</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>3595</td>
<td>BCom DipEd</td>
<td>4 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3530</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3535</td>
<td>BCom DipEd</td>
<td>4 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>3560</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/ Econometrics (Honours)</td>
<td>3580</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>— 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3550</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3490</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>3610</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3640</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3660</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3680</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying 3</td>
<td>3740</td>
<td>BSurv</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying Science</td>
<td>3760</td>
<td>BSurvSc</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Electrical Engineering 4</td>
<td>3720</td>
<td>BA BE</td>
<td>5 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3730</td>
<td>BSc BE</td>
<td>5 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3970/3640</td>
<td>BSc BE</td>
<td>5 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Law 5</td>
<td>4760</td>
<td>BA LLB</td>
<td>5 6/7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law</td>
<td>4730</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Economics)/Law</td>
<td>4740</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law</td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Marketing)/Law</td>
<td>4710</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Law</td>
<td>4770</td>
<td>BSc LLB</td>
<td>5 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence/Law</td>
<td>4780</td>
<td>BJuris LLB</td>
<td>5 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td>BJuris</td>
<td>3 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 6</td>
<td>4790</td>
<td>LLB</td>
<td>3 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Medicine</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td>BSc MB BS</td>
<td>6 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (Medicine) 7</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Military Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>4400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4410</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>4420</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>5 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Professional Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>4040</td>
<td>BHA</td>
<td>3 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>4030</td>
<td>BSW</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Diploma in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4070</td>
<td>BScDipEd</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4080</td>
<td>BScDipEd</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>BOptom</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure and Applied Chemistry</td>
<td>3910</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Diploma in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4070</td>
<td>BScDipEd</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4080</td>
<td>BScDipEd</td>
<td>4 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Available at Broken Hill only.
2. A maximum of seventeen semesters may be taken to complete the course.
3. The course may also be taken in a sandwich form which may be completed within a period of seven years.
4. An Honours degree course in Arts may be taken with the prior approval of the respective deans of the faculties of Arts and Engineering.
5. Students intending to take an Honours BA degree course are advised to complete the course and then seek admission to a three-year LLB degree course.
6. Available to graduates or graduands only.
7. See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.
### Part-time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
<th>Pass Honours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>4210</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>3070</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>3110</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>3130</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing</td>
<td>4220</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3370</td>
<td>BSc(Arch)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Commerce</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Finance and Systems</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>3590</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3530</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Econometrics (Honours)</td>
<td>3580</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>3560</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3550</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3490</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Part-time, Year 1 only</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>3610</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3650</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3660</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3670</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3680</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3690</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>3710</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Available at Broken Hill and may be completed on a mixed full-time and part-time basis.
9. With the approval of the Head of School concerned, each of the part-time Commerce courses may be completed in five years.
10. No new enrolments are being accepted into this course.
11. Part-time on an external basis.

### Graduation Study

The University provides facilities for approved students to engage in advanced studies and research leading to the award of higher degrees and graduate diplomas.

The conditions for various awards are administered by the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies under the general supervision of that Faculty or Board.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy**† is available in all Faculties and in the Australian Graduate School of Management and requires the completion of a program of research over a period of at least three years' full-time study and the preparation of a thesis. The degree of Doctor of Medicine**† requires a similar program of study.

The higher doctorates of Doctor of Science†, Doctor of Laws† and Doctor of Letters† may be awarded for published work of distinguished merit in any one of these fields.

The University also offers masters degrees* by research and by course work, as well as various courses leading to the award of a graduate diploma§. Details are outlined on the following pages.
Graduate Study (continued)

At the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College in Broken Hill, candidates may register for the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy*, Master of Science† and Master of Engineering†, subject to adequate research facilities and satisfactory supervision being available in the candidate's particular field of study.

Short intensive graduate and special courses are provided each year through the Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies, the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education, and a number of Schools of the University. These courses cover a wide range of interests, and details are advertised separately.

*For conditions of the award of this degree see the appropriate Faculty Handbook
†For conditions of the award of this degree see later in the Calendar.
§For conditions of the award of a graduate diploma see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type/Research Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>R 2155</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>R 2000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>C 5010</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C 5020</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C 5040</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C 5080</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Applied Science

PhD

- Applied Geology R 1000
- Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry R 1015
- Food Technology R 1030
- Geography R 1080
- Metallurgy R 1040
- Mining Engineering R 1050
- Textile Technology R 1060
- Wool and Pastoral Sciences R 1070

MAppSc

- Bioprocess Engineering C 8000 1 2
- Chemical Engineering C 8010 1 2
- Chemical Technology C 8005 1 2
- Engineering Geology—Hydrogeology—Environmental Geology C 8020 1 2
- Environmental Pollution Control C 8040 1 2
- Exploration Geophysics C 8092 1 2
- Exploration Geochemistry C 8093 1 2
- Food Technology C 8030 1 2
- Fuel Technology C 8060 1 2
- Industrial Pollution Control C 8080 1 2
- Metallurgy C 8050
- Mineral Exploration C 8091 1 2

Faculty of Architecture

PhD

- Built Environment R 1120
- Architecture R 1130
- Building R 1140
- Industrial Arts R 1170
- Landscape Architecture R 1160
- Town Planning R 1150

MArch

- Architecture R 2200
- Built Environment R 2201

MArchDes

- Architectural Design C 8140

MBuild

- Building R 2210

MBEnv

- Built Environment C 8130
- Built Environment R 2240

MLArch

- Landscape Architecture R 2220

MSc

- Industrial Arts R 2205
## Graduate Study (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Research Course Code</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Architecture (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc(Acoustics)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc(Building)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTP</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Neighbour-</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hood Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Latin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Biological Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPsy chol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSc(Biotech)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GradDip</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Commerce</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1580</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Graduate Study (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Commerce (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MCom(Hons)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>R &amp; C</td>
<td>2525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MCom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8470</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MBiomedE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8660</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering and Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEngSc**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering and Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1680</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MBiomedE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8660</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering and Computer Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEngSc**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Faculty of Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Faculty of Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0430</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate Study (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Research/Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1770</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1780</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1790</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1830</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MPaed</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>9010</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSc</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2805</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Military Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Professional Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Research/Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MArchivAdmin</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archives Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2985</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ME</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2945</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8960</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MHA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8900</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate Study (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Research/Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Professional Studies (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Planning</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8940</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLib</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8920</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8930</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5560</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplM-ArchivAdmin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Management – Archives Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5601</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplM-Lib</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Management – Librarianship</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5591</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MChem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8770</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMath</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8740</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOptom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8760</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhysics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8730</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Australian Graduate School of Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGSM</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8350</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8360</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Board of Studies in General Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGenStud</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>9100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professorial Board</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHPEd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>1 1/2*</td>
<td>2 1/2*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes a project of approved field work of six months.
Table of Courses (alphabetical)

As already indicated, there are facilities in all faculties for study for higher research degrees, and in some faculties for higher degrees by a combination of research and course work. In this Table and the summary of disciplines (see following pages) reference is made to graduate study only where formal graduate courses are available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number Full-time</th>
<th>Code Number Part-time</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation Full-time</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation Part-time</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Finance and Systems</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3510 3510</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td></td>
<td>3/4 6/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>8470 8470</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustics, see also Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>2630 2630</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3610 3600§</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)§</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 6§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function, Medical Science</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geography, see Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology, see Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Design</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>8140 8140</td>
<td>MArchDes</td>
<td>MArchDes</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3270/3280 3270/3290</td>
<td>BArch</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3/4 5/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>3370 3370</td>
<td>BSc(Arch)</td>
<td>BSc(Arch)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>BArch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3/4 7/8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>8260 8260</td>
<td>MSc(Biotech)</td>
<td>MSc(Biotech)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8660 8660</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering, see also Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8000 8000</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§No new enrolments are being accepted into this course.
*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3330</td>
<td>BBuild</td>
<td>8/17 semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built Environment</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>8130</td>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
<td>8350</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular Biology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Engineering, see also Metallurgy</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics, see also Metallurgy</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, see also Pure and Applied Chemistry</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>MChem</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Studies</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce, see also Accountancy, Economics, Economic History, Econometrics, Industrial Relations, Marketing, and Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>8470</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, see also Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>5010</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics, see also Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3560</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History, see also Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3590</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3535</td>
<td>BCom DipEd</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **By combination of full-time and part-time study the duration may be reduced.**

**See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.**

**Year I part-time only, following years full-time.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Econometrics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3580</td>
<td>BCom(Hons)</td>
<td>—/7</td>
<td>3580</td>
<td>3580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Board of Studies in</td>
<td>4070</td>
<td>BSc DipEd</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>4070</td>
<td>4070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>4080</td>
<td>BSc DipEd</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>4080</td>
<td>4080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>8910</td>
<td>MEd</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8910</td>
<td>8910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>5660</td>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5660</td>
<td>5660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>8960</td>
<td>MEdAdmin</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8960</td>
<td>8960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3640</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3640</td>
<td>3640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc BE</td>
<td>5/6</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>3970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3720</td>
<td>BA BE</td>
<td>5/6</td>
<td>3720</td>
<td>3720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8500</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8500</td>
<td>8500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>3970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Developments</td>
<td>Military Studies</td>
<td>8510</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8510</td>
<td>8510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>5471</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5471</td>
<td>5471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical</td>
<td></td>
<td>5472</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5472</td>
<td>5472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td></td>
<td>5473</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5473</td>
<td>5473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>5474</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5474</td>
<td>5474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial</td>
<td></td>
<td>5475</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5475</td>
<td>5475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical</td>
<td></td>
<td>5476</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5476</td>
<td>5476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear</td>
<td></td>
<td>5477</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5477</td>
<td>5477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td>5478</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5478</td>
<td>5478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Geology – Hydrogeology – Environmental Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>8020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>3400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8170</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8170</td>
<td>8170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Polluion Control</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8040</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8040</td>
<td>8040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Geology, see Engineering Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration Geochemistry, see Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration Geophysics, see Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drug Analysis</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5510</td>
<td>DipFDA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5510</td>
<td>5510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>3060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8030</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8030</td>
<td>8030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5020</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5020</td>
<td>5020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>3400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8210</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8210</td>
<td>8210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>3040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8060</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8060</td>
<td>8060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>Board of Studies in</td>
<td>9100</td>
<td>MGenStud</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9100</td>
<td>9100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**By combination of full-time and part-time study the duration may be reduced.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
<th>Pass/Honours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3092</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3093</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>7/8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>4040</td>
<td>BHA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8900</td>
<td>MHA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Planning</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>8940</td>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>Professorial Board†</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>MHPEd</td>
<td>1½</td>
<td>2½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8180</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>7/8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Neighbourhood Planning</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>5200</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Behaviour</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Communication</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>5440</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Structure and Function</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology, see Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3310</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3320</td>
<td>BSc(IndArts)</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3310</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry, see</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>also Chemical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>3110</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3660</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3670$</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>8530</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Pollution Control</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations, see also</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3550</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8470</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>5601</td>
<td>DiplM–Archiv Admin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archives Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>5601</td>
<td>DiplM–Archivist Admin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td></td>
<td>5591</td>
<td>DiplM–Lib</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Administering body.
§No new enrolments are being accepted into this course.
### Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture, see also Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3380</td>
<td>BLArch</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>5210</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>4760</td>
<td>BA LLB</td>
<td>5/6-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>4730</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5/6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Economics)/Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>4740</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5/6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5/6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>4710</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5/6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence/Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>4780</td>
<td>BJuris LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td></td>
<td>4720</td>
<td>BJuris</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td></td>
<td>4790</td>
<td>LLB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship, see also Information Management</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>8920</td>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Management – Archives Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>8920</td>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>8920</td>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Science</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4 7/9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3490</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3/4 6/7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2530</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8470</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4 7/8-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8160</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>8740</td>
<td>MMath</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3680</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>6/6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3690$</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)$</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8540</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, see also Cellular Biology, Chemistry, Clinical Studies, Community Medicine, Human Behaviour, Human Structure and Function, Medical Science, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paraclinical Science, Physics, Psychiatry</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical Process Engineering, see also Metallurgy</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy, see also Ceramic Engineering and Ceramics</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3120</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology, see also Paraclinical Science</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>8050</td>
<td>MAAppSc</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$\text{No new enrolments are being accepted into this course.}$

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.*
### Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration in Years Pass/Honours</th>
<th>Faculty Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Military Studies, see also Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8091</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>8091</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Exploration, see also Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>4220</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)**</td>
<td>6**</td>
<td>4220**</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing**, see also Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>5040</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>5040</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining and Mineral Engineering, see Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4/4**</td>
<td>3140**</td>
<td>BE**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>4190</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)**</td>
<td>4/4**</td>
<td>4190**</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>6/6</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>BE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>8550</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8550</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>BOptom</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8760</td>
<td>MOptom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>2525</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2525</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9010</td>
<td>MPaed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraclinal Science</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology, see also Paraclinical Science, Clinical Studies</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology, see Paraclinical Science, Medical Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>8190</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>8730</td>
<td>MPhysics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8730</td>
<td>MPhysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Science, see Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Available at Broken Hill only.

§No new enrolments are being accepted into this course.

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.
### Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8250</td>
<td>MPsychol</td>
<td>1(\frac{1}{2})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Administration</strong></td>
<td>AGSM</td>
<td>8360</td>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pure and Applied Chemistry, see also Chemistry</strong></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3910</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Russian</strong></td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science and Society</strong></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>8780</td>
<td>MScSoc</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science/Civil Engineering</strong></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3730</td>
<td>BSc BE</td>
<td>5/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science/Electrical Engineering</strong></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970/3640</td>
<td>BSc BE</td>
<td>5/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science/Law</strong></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>4770</td>
<td>BSc LLB</td>
<td>5/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science/Medicine</strong></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td>BSc MB BS</td>
<td>6/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science (Medicine)</strong></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science</strong></td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>BSoSoc</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Work</strong></td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>4030</td>
<td>BSW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8930</td>
<td>MSW</td>
<td>4/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish and Latin American Studies</strong></td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statistics, see also Econometrics and Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>8750</td>
<td>MStats</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8750</td>
<td>MStats</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surgery, see Clinical Studies</strong></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3740$</td>
<td>BSurv$</td>
<td>4/4$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8650</td>
<td>MSurvSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5490</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surveying Science</strong></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3760</td>
<td>BSurvSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Textile Technology</strong></td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Town Planning</strong></td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3360</td>
<td>BTP</td>
<td>5/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport</strong></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>5460</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wool and Pastoral Sciences</strong></td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5080</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zoology</strong></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\$May be taken either as a four year full-time course or in a sandwich form which may be completed within a maximum period of seven years.
Summary of Disciplines of the University

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

Faculty of Applied Science

Applied Geology, see Geology

Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Chemical Engineering is the application of the principles of the physical sciences and of economics and human relations to fields in which matter undergoes change. The course in Chemical Engineering (3040) leads to the award of the BE degree by full-time and part-time study. It allows specialization in biological process engineering and in fuel engineering. Biological process engineering is an extension of chemical engineering principles to systems involving biological materials. Fuel engineering involves the practical and economic applications of science and engineering to the production, processing and utilization of fuels and energy.

Industrial Chemistry is the discipline which translates the work of the research chemist into the activities of the chemical industry. It is concerned with the selection of the most suitable chemical process for converting available raw materials into the desired product and with the application of the selected process in the most economical way in terms of energy, manpower and money.

The industrial chemistry courses (3100 full-time BSc and 3110 part-time BSc(Tech)) are concerned with the development and use of inorganic and organic industrial chemicals and the special class of materials called macromolecules, eg plastics and elastomers.

The first year courses in Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry are similar to the first year of the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and transfer in either direction can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing.

There are several formal graduate courses: the Master of Applied Science courses in Bioprocess Engineering (8000), Chemical Technology (8005), Chemical Engineering (8010), Environmental Pollution Control (8040), Fuel Technology (8060), and Industrial Pollution Control (8080); and a Graduate Diploma course, in Corrosion Technology (5010).

Food Technology

Food Technology is concerned with securing optimum quality and quantity of the food supply. It is an interdisciplinary science with applications from areas of chemistry, biochemistry, biological technology, microbiology, agriculture, engineering, nutrition and commerce. There are full-time and part-time courses, leading to the award of the BSc (3060) and the BSc(Tech) (3070) degree respectively. First year courses in Food Technology are similar to first year of the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and transfer in either direction can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing. Students who have completed first year subjects including physics, chemistry, mathematics and general and cell biology are eligible for selection for admission to the second year of the Food Technology course (3060).

There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Applied Science course in Food Technology (8030) and a Graduate Diploma course in Food Technology (5020).

Geography

Geography is the study of variations from place to place on the earth's surface arising from the spatial phenomena which make up man's world. The applied geography programs in Applied Science (3010) are designed to train professional geographers in the conservation and planned development of resources, in environmental management, and in investigations related to the spatial organization of human activities, especially within urban systems. Specializations are offered in physical and economic geography.

Geography is also a major sequence in the Arts course (3400), where the emphasis is on the study of where and how man lives and of his activities in relation to his environment. A major sequence in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) studies the relationships between man and his physical environment, combining geographical studies, particularly in physical geography, with those in related disciplines, notably the biological and earth sciences.

Geology

Geology is the science of the earth's crust, its history, composition and the processes involved in the evolution of its present structure. The Applied Geology BSc degree course (3000) proceeds from basic geological science to instruction in practical application with such topics as geomechanics, exploration and mining geology, engineering geology, exploration geophysics, and petroleum geology. Geology is a major study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and a minor study in the Arts Course (3400).

There are four formal Master of Applied Science degree courses: in Engineering Geology – Hydrogeology – Environmental Geology (EHE) (8020), Mineral Exploration (8091), Exploration Geophysics (8092) and Exploration Geochemistry (8093).
Metallurgy

Metallurgy is concerned with the application of scientific and engineering principles to the production and use of metals. It is an applied science and can be regarded as a combination of pure science (in which the aim is to investigate the fundamental nature of metals and the reactions in which they take part), and engineering (in which the aim is to design and operate processes and produce materials to serve man’s needs).

There are three undergraduate courses, two full-time, in Metallurgy (3120) and in Metallurgical Process Engineering (3180) leading to the award of the BSc and the BE degree respectively; and one part-time in Metallurgy (3130), leading to the award of the BSc(Tech) degree.

Metallurgy programs may also be taken in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. The programs are: Physical Metallurgy (0401), Chemical Metallurgy (0402) and Metallurgy Double Major (0403). These programs and those metallurgy subjects which may be taken as electives in other programs are set out in the Combined Sciences Handbook. A physical metallurgy and chemistry option is also available as part of the BSc BE combined degree program in Civil Engineering (see the Faculty of Engineering Handbook).

There are two courses: Ceramic Engineering (3020 full-time BSc) and Ceramics (3030 part-time BSc(Tech)), covering the development, production and application of chemically inorganic materials (except metals and alloys), which are normally rendered serviceable through high temperature processing.

There is also a formal graduate course in Metallurgy (8050), leading to the award of the Master of Applied Science degree.

Mining Engineering

Mining Engineering is a branch of engineering concerned with the exploration, assessment, development and management of mining operations. The full-time course in Mining Engineering (3140) leading to the award of the BE degree, part-time courses (4200 and 4210) leading to the award of the degrees of BE and BSc(Eng) respectively, and the part-time course in Mineral Processing (4220) leading to the award of the BSc(Tech) degree, prepare students for careers in the coal mining, metalliferous mining, quarrying or the petroleum industry. The part-time courses are available at Broken Hill only.

There is a formal graduate course in Mining and Minerals Engineering (5040), leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma.

Textile Technology

The Textile Technology course (3170), leading to the award of the BSc degree, is essentially a study of the basic sciences and engineering, together with a broad training in the whole range of textile sciences and technology. Students can specialize in textile chemistry, textile physics, textile engineering or textile manufacture. First year is similar to that of Science (3970) and Electrical Engineering (3640), and transfer can usually be arranged in either direction at the end of the first year without loss of standing.

Wool and Pastoral Sciences

Wool and Pastoral Sciences is concerned with the sector of agriculture which deals with the production of wool and meat from sheep and cattle, the management of pastures which provide food for grazing animals and the preparation for sale, specification and marketing of wool and meat animals. The BSc degree course (3220) covers the application of scientific, economic and business management principles in the wool and pastoral industries. The course includes study of biology, chemistry, biochemistry and mathematics together with a broad education in the applied sciences of agronomy, nutrition, genetics, reproductive biology, health, ecology, wool technology and management.

Graduates are engaged in a wide range of careers in private industry and public organizations concerned with the wool and agricultural industries.

A formal graduate diploma course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences (5080) is available.

Faculty of Architecture

Architecture is concerned with the arts and sciences which govern the design and construction of buildings and the modification of the environment.

Architecture

For students who seek registration and professional recognition, the School offers the Bachelor of Architecture degree course (3270/3280); for those who wish to specialize in a particular field of architecture the School offers the Bachelor of Science (Architecture) degree course (3270/3290). Both courses are available on a semester basis.

A formal degree course, the Master of Architectural Design (8140) by course work, is offered from 1981.

Building

The School of Building provides degree courses that prepare students for professional and executive employment within one of Australia’s largest industries, the building industry. Careers in both private enterprise and the public sector are available to building graduates in a wide
variety of areas. These include the management and supervision of building developments, building technology, finance, the production of building materials, property management and building research.

The Bachelor of Building degree course (3330) is offered on a semester basis, and students are required to complete a minimum of eight semesters including one semester of appropriate industry experience. Subjects in the course are broadly grouped into four major streams, viz construction studies, building science, management studies and building economics.

In addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (1140) and Master of Building (MBuild) (2210), the School offers a formal graduate course, the Master of Science (Building) (8110).

Graduate School of the Built Environment
The Graduate School provides opportunities for teaching, investigation, study and research at the post-professional level in those multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary areas concerned with the creating and managing of the built environment and undertakes relevant environmental work in the community, either alone or in co-operation with other bodies.

The main work of the School is in the fields of research and higher degree research training at both masters and doctoral levels, and the School makes available to research students a resource facility covering a wide spectrum of relevant disciplines in which students can follow a largely self-determined program of study, research and practice.

In addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (1120), Master of Architecture (MArch) (2200) and Master of the Built Environment (MBEnv) (2240), the School offers courses leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Science (Acoustics) (MSc(Acoustics)) (8100) and Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation) (MBEnv) (8130).

Industrial Arts
Industrial Arts is a subject area which studies the relationship between man and his material environment in the creation and production of artefacts. It is thus concerned with the design and production of material objects which are both useful and beautiful.

The full-time Bachelor of Science (Industrial Arts) Diploma in Education course (3320) provides a broad education which embraces the natural and social sciences, technological studies, education, general studies and the arts. On completion of the degree, graduates are eligible to become certificated by the NSW Department of Education as four-year trained teachers. A graduate diploma course in Industrial Design (5220) is available to qualified persons wishing to become professional industrial designers in the product design field.

Landscape Architecture
Landscape Architecture is a professional discipline which has grown out of our need to make wise use of our resources, including the natural and man-modified landscape. The degree course in Landscape Architecture (3380) develops a systematic approach to landscape design through understanding of the natural sciences and man's material and spiritual relationship to the world about him. The School of Landscape Architecture also offers a formal graduate course in Landscape Design (5210), leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma.

Town Planning
Town planning is concerned with the environment: the planning of new communities, improvement of the existing environment and the management of change in the structure and fabric of towns, cities and regions.

The Bachelor of Town Planning degree course (3360) prepares graduates for a wide range of roles in the work of national, state and local government agencies, consultants, business organizations and the community.

The Master of Town Planning degree (2230) is a research degree with qualifying coursework for graduates without a primary degree in town planning. There is also a graduate diploma course in Housing and Neighbourhood Planning (5200).

Faculty of Arts
All the disciplines in the Faculty of Arts constitute major sequences for the award of the Bachelor of Arts degree (3400).

Drama
Drama courses offered within the Faculty of Arts are not primarily intended to equip a student for the profession of theatre. Whereas the National Institute of Dramatic Art, established on the campus of the University, is concerned with vocational training, the School of Drama is concerned with the history and evaluation of the theatre arts, including film. Practical work is undertaken in the School, not in order that students may achieve proficiency as actors or directors, but in order that they may acquire a fuller understanding of the theatre.

English
The English courses are designed to suit not only candidates for Honours and pass students taking a major for the Arts degree but also those wishing to study the
subject for only one or two years. The Honours program and the pass 'major' cover the main periods and most of the great writers of English literature, with some representation of Australian and American authors. Old and Middle English are not compulsory except for the Honours candidate in the later years. Both first year subjects (1A and 1B) include introductory study of Language and Middle English literature; and students may, if they wish, take further work in Language and early literature in the later years. A formal graduate course (8170) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level. The graduate degrees of MA at honours level (2280) and Doctor of Philosophy (1200) are also obtainable, but only by research.

French
The French course covers language, literature and thought, and civilization and society. Almost all teaching is done in tutorials, where French is used whenever possible. The study of literature, in which intellectual content is considered as well as aesthetic quality, is closely integrated with courses on French social and political history. A system of options makes it possible for students to select areas which interest them, and to do a preponderance of work in either language or literature.

The School also offers a formal graduate course (8210), leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level. The graduate degrees of MA at honours level (2290) and Doctor of Philosophy (1210) are also obtainable, but only by research.

German Studies
The School of German Studies offers a wide range of subjects in German language, literature, history and culture, linguistics and medieval language and literature, designed for students both with and without previous knowledge of the language. The basic aim of all subjects is to introduce students to the reality of a European culture and society, so that they may be able to make productive comparisons with their own, and a range of subjects is offered to students who do not wish to embark on a study of the language. A formal graduate course (8200) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

History
The history course is concerned with aspects of modern history: Asian, Australian, British, European and American. Concurrently it deals with approaches to problems of historical explanation, and with techniques for dealing with source materials. A formal graduate course (8180) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

History and Philosophy of Science
Science has been among the most powerful forces for social and cultural change which the world has seen. The discipline of History and Philosophy of Science seeks an understanding of the nature of scientific knowledge, its development from ancient beginnings to the present time and the cultural, socio-economic and political impact of science and technology on industrial and post-industrial societies. Although the courses offered provide a training in the autonomous discipline of History and Philosophy of Science, they can also provide an additional dimension to other major sequences in Arts, Sciences, and Professional Studies, where an understanding of the nature of science and its social dimensions is being increasingly recognized as an important preparation for life in modern society.

History and Philosophy of Science can be taken as a major sequence in the Science course (3970) as well as in Arts (3400). It can also be taken as part of the Science (Education) course (4060).

Philosophy
Philosophy is an attempt to sum up the world and our knowledge of it, approaching in a spirit of enquiry such fundamental problems as the foundations of morality, the grounds of religious belief, the source and reliability of knowledge and the relation of body and mind. While not of practical value in a vocational sense, except for those who wish to become university teachers, philosophy illuminates most other disciplines because of the critical attitude it engenders, in particular in theology, mathematics, history, politics, psychology and aesthetics. Philosophy is also a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

A formal graduate course (8190) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

Political Science
Political science is the study of political ideas, institutions and activity. As the study of one area of society, the political area, it is closely linked with other social sciences: history, sociology, economics and with philosophy and law. Its complexity is indicated by its various branches: political institutions, political theory, comparative government and politics, international relations and political sociology. The first year of the BA degree course is devoted mainly to the Australian system and to political philosophy, and later years to comparative government, political theory and international relations. As the subject contains much that is controversial, attention is given to the process of critical appraisal and political analysis. Some subjects in Political Science are of particular interest to students in other faculties, especially Commerce and Law.

Russian
The School of Russian offers courses in the language, literature, history and culture of the Russian people. The period covered is from the eleventh century to the present day.
Sociology
Sociology is concerned with the study of the structure of society as a whole and social relations in general. Its subject matter is diverse, overlapping not only with that of other social sciences—economics, politics, psychology and anthropology—but also with the subject matter of other disciplines—philosophy, history, medicine, the natural sciences, town planning, law and education. The major emphasis in the course is the development, first, of a critical awareness of society and of sociological theory and, second, of a sociological imagination.

Spanish and Latin American Studies
Major sequences in Spanish and Latin American Studies are available for native and non-native speakers of Spanish. For students with no prior knowledge of the language emphasis is placed on intensive oral and written work in all subjects in their sequence. Both native and non-native speakers study aspects of the history and literature of Spain and Latin America in the first two years of the sequence; in the third year students may specialize in Latin American historical or in Spanish and Latin American literary studies; studies in Spanish linguistics are also available to native speakers. The School offers three Upper Level subjects in Latin American history for students with no knowledge of Spanish who have completed a first year subject in one of the social sciences. One or two of the subjects may be included in a sequence within the School of History.

Faculty of Biological Sciences
Biochemistry
Biochemistry is a study of the chemical processes of living organisms, and requires a background of biology and chemistry and, to a lesser extent, of mathematics and physics. Biochemistry in turn is an essential element in the study of all disciplines in the Faculty of Medicine, and in biological technology, botany, microbiology and zoology. Biochemistry is a major component in the Science and Mathematics course (3970). Medical students may also interrupt their course to specialize in biochemistry for the award of the additional degree of Bachelor of Science (Medicine) (3830). In addition a limited number of medical students may undertake a BSc degree course with a major in biochemistry and minimal requirements in anatomy and physiology, before proceeding to Year 3 of the Bachelor of Science (Medicine) (3820) degree course.

Biotechnology
Biotechnology is a well-established area of study concerned with the applications of some of the biological sciences (in particular, biochemistry, microbiology and genetics) to industry, agriculture and medicine. It is an interdisciplinary field and draws not only upon the techniques and methodologies of the relevant biological sciences but also upon those of mathematics, computing science, the physical sciences and engineering. A major sequence in biotechnology can be associated with biochemistry, chemistry and microbiology, and with other subjects in the Science and Mathematics course (3970). Particular aspects of biotechnology are included in the electrical engineering, food technology and industrial chemistry courses. Formal graduate courses are offered to graduates with a diversity of backgrounds; these courses are the Graduate Diploma in Biochemical Engineering (offered conjointly with the School of Chemical Engineering) (5320), the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (5340), and the Master of Science (Biotechnology) course (8260).

Botany
Botany is concerned with all aspects of the structure and function of both green and non-green plants and the relation of plants to their environments. The major aspects of the subject range from plant anatomy and morphology through genetics, biochemistry, physiology, ecology, taxonomy and palynology to mycology and plant pathology. The applications of these studies are particularly relevant in the fields of agriculture, horticulture, forestry, conservation and related environmental sciences.

Microbiology
Microbiology is the science that is concerned with the nature and behaviour of microscopic and sub-microscopic life forms known as fungi, bacteria and viruses. These micro-organisms may affect man's way of life in many ways; some are the causative agents of human, animal and plant diseases; many are important in agriculture; while others are used in the production of a variety of foods and beverages. In some areas of the subject the study of immunology is important to an understanding of the ways in which man and animals may combat or avoid microbial diseases. Microbiology may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970), and medical students may specialize in it in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine) course (3810). The subject is also a component of the medical and biological technology courses, and of the food technology and other Applied Sciences courses.

Psychology
Psychology, as the scientific study of behaviour, has application in several areas such as clinical, correctional, educational, and industrial. The core course covers learning and motivation, sensory processes, the social bases of behaviour and personality, cognitive psychology and research methods. There is some choice in the supporting courses to allow for special interests to be developed. The four-year professional program leading to the award
of the degree of Bachelor of Science in Psychology (3430) prepares students for specialized practice as psychologists. Psychological practice is also possible for students who have taken the four-year psychology honours program in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) or the four-year psychology honours course in Arts (3400). Science or Arts students not wishing to specialize may take courses in psychology at the pass level.

There is also a formal graduate course (8250), leading to the award of the Master of Psychology degree.

Zoology

Zoology is the study of the structure, function, classification, genetics, evolution, habits and distribution of animals and their relationship to each other and to the environment. The courses leading to a science degree in Zoology are dependent on an adequate background in biometry and biochemistry. A major is usually taken in general zoology in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) but provision is made for specialization in invertebrate biology, invertebrate biology, marine ecology or entomology. Zoology may also be taken as a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

Faculty of Commerce

Accountancy

Accountancy is concerned with the provision of information for the management of economic resources and activities. The full-time and part-time courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in Accountancy (3510), are complemented by concurrent studies in law, economics, information systems and finance. Students may qualify for professional recognition in accountancy, and by their selection from a wide range of electives acquire an additional specialization in information systems, finance or business administration.

The subject, Accounting and Financial Management, is an element in the courses in Economics (3530), Economic History (3590), Econometrics (3560), combined Economics/Econometrics (3580), Industrial Relations (3550), and Marketing (3490). Accounting and Financial Management is also one of the specializations in the combined Commerce/Law course (4730).

There are two formal graduate courses, the Master of Commerce (Honours) (2630), which involves both research and course work and the Master of Commerce (8470), which is confined to course work.

Economics

Economics is the study of how economic systems work and of the general economic principles that emerge. While economic theory may be studied in isolation, its applications must take account of political, social, legal and moral constraints and implications. Both theory and applications are considered in all the specializations offered by the School of Economics. There are full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in Economics (3530), Econometrics (3560), Economics/Econometrics (3580), Economic History (3590) and Industrial Relations (3550). Economics is also a major study in the Arts course (3400). The School also offers a full-time course leading to the award of the Bachelor of Commerce Diploma in Education in Economics (3535) or Economic History (3595). There are full-time courses leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws in Economics (4750) and in Industrial Relations (4750).

There are several formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce (Honours) by research and course work in Economic History (2590), Econometrics (2600), Economics (2640) and Industrial Relations (2640); and the Master of Commerce by course work alone (8470).

Marketing

Marketing is a management discipline concerned with the study of exchange processes involving organizations and individuals. The techniques of other disciplines such as accountancy, economics, mathematics, sociology and psychology all contribute to it. The School of Marketing offers full-time and part-time courses (3490), leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. As the first year courses in Accounting and Financial Management, Economics and Marketing are similar, transfers can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing. The School also offers a full-time course leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws in Marketing (4710).

There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce (Honours) (2530) by research and course work and the Master of Commerce (8470) by course work alone.

Faculty of Engineering

There are four Schools offering undergraduate courses: the Schools of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, and Surveying. Students may obtain their degree
by full-time study, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Surveying Science; by part-time study, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science (Engineering); or by a combination of full-time and part-time study. In the Schools of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, and Mechanical and Industrial Engineering the content of the respective BE and BSc(Eng) courses is basically similar. In the School of Surveying, the BSurv degree course may also be taken in a sandwich form by alternating periods of full-time study with periods of employment.

The School of Nuclear Engineering and the Centre for Biomedical Engineering offer graduate courses only. The Graduate School of Engineering co-ordinates the graduate activities of all the engineering schools. The Master of Engineering Science and Master of Surveying Science are faculty-wide degrees available through all five schools of the Faculty. This allows for flexibility of choice between formal course work and research, together with the possibility of interdisciplinary studies, and includes thirty different areas of specialization. The Faculty also offers a Graduate Diploma course in Human Communication (5440)*.

Civil Engineering

The profession of civil engineering is concerned with the conception, design, construction and operation of works performed for the use and convenience of man, such as roads, railways, bridges, building structures, tunnels, airfields and water supply and sewerage systems, dams, flood mitigation, harbours and irrigation systems. The civil engineer must weigh economic considerations with function, aesthetics and effect on the environment. Civil engineering is very broad and includes specialists such as structural engineers, geotechnical engineers, public health engineers, local government engineers, construction engineers, project management engineers and transport engineers.

The undergraduate course leading to the award of the BE (2620) degree covers the essential engineering and science subjects which give a strong background in engineering principles and practice, including: structural, water, environmental, materials, foundation, transport and systems engineering; engineering economics; construction and project management. It may be taken full-time, part-time or by a combination of the two. Selected students may undertake a five-year full-time course (3730) leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Engineering. There is a formal graduate course leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering Science (8610).

Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

The nature of the study is indicated by the names of the departments of the School: Communications, Computing Science, Electric Power Engineering, Solid State Electronics, and Systems and Control. There are four degree courses: the full-time BE (3640), the part-time BSc(Eng) (3650), and the two double degrees of BSc BE and BA BE. Electrical Engineering is closely linked with the pure sciences, and the double degree of BSc BE may be obtained by one extra year of full-time study. The BA BE (3720) degree course involves the normal BE program with minor omissions, and includes eighteen approved subjects from the Faculty of Arts. Electrical engineering, specifically computer science, is also a major or minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and the BA degree course (3400). There are two formal graduate courses, leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering Science (8500) and of the graduate diploma in Engineering Developments (5473).

Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

The School offers courses leading to the award of the BE degree full-time and the BSc(Eng) degree part-time in: Aeronautical Engineering (3610 and 3600), Industrial Engineering (3660 and 3670), Mechanical Engineering (3680 and 3690) and Naval Architecture (3700 and 3710). The emphasis in these courses is on the dynamic and thermodynamic aspects of the behaviour of a wide range of systems. The work of the engineer in all four areas is mutually complementary. There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Engineering Science in Industrial Engineering (8530) and in Mechanical Engineering (8540).

Nuclear Engineering

Nuclear Engineering is concerned with the special engineering, safety and environmental problems arising from the release of energy and the production of radioactive materials in nuclear reactors. It covers the design, assessment, operation, regulation and utilization of reactors for power generation and process heat, and of the associated fuel supply and radioactive waste disposal facilities, with regard to the fundamental nuclear, thermal, hydraulic and structural aspects, and the local and global risk implications.

One formal course leading to the award of the Master of Engineering Science (8550) degree is available. suitably qualified candidates are accepted for research programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering (2700), Master of Science (2785) or Doctor of Philosophy (1670).

Surveying

Surveying includes the fundamental subjects of mathematics, physics and engineering and adds to them the study of geodesy, photogrammetry, astronomy, and land studies. The Bachelor of Surveying degree course is so

*In 1976 a new set of faculty-wide regulations for graduate diplomas was introduced. These provide for interdisciplinary study in the new graduate diploma course in Engineering Developments (5470), and for more flexibility in the graduate diploma courses in Highway Engineering, Human Communication, Transport and Surveying. Students are advised to consult the Faculty of Engineering Handbook.
structured that it may be taken either as a four-year full-time course or in a sandwich form which may be completed within a maximum period of seven years. It is designed to provide the graduate with a wide and informed career choice in surveying and related disciplines.

The Bachelor of Surveying degree course is a four-year full-time course. It contains a strong core of surveying subjects and includes also a wide choice of electives to enable a student to obtain at undergraduate level a greater depth of knowledge in one or more of the several specializations associated with surveying. Formal graduate courses lead to the award of the degree of Master of Surveying Science (8650) and of the graduate diploma in Surveying (5490).

Faculty of Law

Law

Law, as a system of authority and regulation in society, must respond to social needs and changes. The Law School, as well as fulfilling its more traditional role of providing training for professional legal practice, seeks to produce broadly educated men and women ready to adapt to continuing change and sensitive to social issues. The location of the School on the University campus promotes this design by facilitating the necessary interdisciplinary study.

The School offers a full-time course in Jurisprudence/Law (4780), leading to the award of the combined degree of BJuris LLB, and this provides the most comprehensive legal education. Combined courses are also available in Arts/Law (4760), Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law (4730), Commerce (Economics)/Law (4740), Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law (4750), Commerce (Marketing)/Law (4710) and Science/Law (4770). There is also a full-time Bachelor of Laws course (4790) available only to graduates or graduands; and a Bachelor of Jurisprudence course (4720), which does not lead to a professional qualification but which provides a basic knowledge of law by the study of selected legal subjects, plus legally relevant subjects from other faculties. As full-time study of Law is desirable, only one course the LLB (4790), may be taken part-time, and enrolment in this is limited.

Community Medicine

Community Medicine is concerned with the study of community health and with the medical sciences in the community. The subject entitled Community Medicine covers: community medicine, family medicine and general practice; health services administration; medical law and ethics; preventive medicine and epidemiology; rehabilitation medicine; human genetics; medical statistics.

The School is responsible for Introductory Clinical Studies and also teaches in Human Behaviour in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Medicine

Medicine deals with the diagnosis and treatment of disease and involves history taking, physical examination of patients and the interpretation of symptoms, signs and laboratory data in terms of altered structure and function. Stress is placed on the preventive, social, environmental, genetic and personality factors in disease processes.

The School of Medicine contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies, Integrated Clinical Studies and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Obstetrics and gynaecology are the branches of medical science dealing respectively with the management of pregnancy and labour and with the functions and physical problems peculiar to women.

The School teaches the subject entitled Obstetrics and Gynaecology and teaches in Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).
Paediatrics

Paediatrics is the branch of medical science dealing with the study of children: emotional and physical aspects of their development, newborn physiology and disease, paediatric medicine and surgery, and social aspects of paediatrics.

The School teaches the subject entitled Paediatrics and teaches in Clinical Studies and Medical Sciences in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Pathology

Pathology is the study of the causes and nature of disease processes, including the bodily effects of such processes. The course, which is integrated where applicable with other clinical and paraclinical disciplines in the medical curriculum, covers the principles and mechanisms of disease processes, the pathology of common and major diseases of the various anatomical systems of the body, as well as the principles of clinical-laboratory diagnostic methods. Its subject matter is covered in lectures, tutorial and histopathology classes, and in laboratory and post-mortem demonstrations.

Pathology is taught in Paraclinical Science, Medical Science and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Physiology and Pharmacology

Physiology is the study of the manner in which organisms carry on their life processes, and pharmacology an extension of the application of physiological principles to the study of drugs and their action.

Physiology and Pharmacology are taught in Medical Biophysics, Human Structure and Function, Paraclinical Science, Medical Science and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Psychiatry

Psychiatry is concerned with disorders and diseases of the mind. The course covers in particular the technique of psychiatric examination, mental subnormality, psychoneuroses, psychopathy, affective disorders, schizophrenia, alcoholism and drug addiction, mental illness associated with brain disease, epilepsy, ageing and the mental diseases of the aged, psychotherapy, psychopharmacology, methods of physical treatment, and sociotherapy.

The School teaches the subject entitled Psychiatry and is responsible for Human Behaviour in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Surgery

The School of Surgery contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies, Integrated Clinical Studies and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800). Common surgical conditions are covered, with emphasis on clinical experience, including the taking of histories, clinical examination of patients and the eliciting of physical signs. Specialized aspects of surgery covered include anaesthesia, orthopaedic and traumatic surgery and the various other surgical specialties.

Faculty of Professional Studies

Education

Undergraduate studies in the School of Education provide part of the teacher education program in several courses: the Bachelor of Science Diploma in Education in Mathematics Education (4070) and Science Education (4080), the Bachelor of Science (Industrial Arts) Diploma in Education (4010) and the Wool and Pastoral Science (Education Option) (3210). The Education subjects in these courses involve foundation studies in the philosophy of education, educational psychology, sociology of education, research methods in education, and methods of teaching and curriculum studies, together with teaching practice.

There are three formal graduate courses, the Master of Education (8910), the Master of Educational Administration (8960) and the Diploma in Education (5560).

Health Administration

Health Administration requires some degree of proficiency in many disciplines: architecture, law, public health, economics, statistics, political science, management science, psychology and sociology. All of these are necessary in the training of hospital and health service administrators and are provided in the courses offered by the School of Health Administration. There are full-time and part-time (external) courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Health Administration (4040), and two formal graduate courses: the Master of Health Administration (8900) and the Master of Health Planning (8940).

Librarianship

Librarianship is concerned with all aspects of the selection, acquisition, cataloguing and indexing, storage, dissemination and retrieval of texts. In particular, librarianship seeks to identify, define and analyse theories and sound practice by which to assemble and organize items of recorded knowledge in all media, in libraries of every kind, in accordance with the information needs of the people who use them. To these ends, the study of librarianship is focused on the problems of materials handling, on methods of indicating the contents of docu-
Social Work

Professional social work is a world-wide occupation and discipline concerned with helping individuals, families, groups, organizations, communities and societies, to deal with social problems, and to develop more satisfying and equitable social conditions generally. The Bachelor of Social Work degree course is a preparation for the professional practice of social work. In this first professional qualification, the student learns a generic or unitary approach to social work practice, but in the final year, the student has the opportunity to choose major and minor concentrations from amongst the social work methods of social casework, social group work, community work, and social welfare administration. An integral aspect of the course is organized learning in the field under the guidance of a field instructor, usually in a social agency. Formal study may be continued by way of the Master of Social Work degree course (8930).

Faculty of Science

The Schools of the Faculty contribute programs to the Science and Mathematics course which lead to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science. The School of Chemistry also offers a program in Pure and Applied Chemistry leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (3910) and the School of Optometry offers a course leading to the Bachelor of Optometry (3950).

Optometry

Optometry is the art and science of vision care. The School of Optometry offers the Bachelor of Optometry course (3950), the sole course in New South Wales which leads to professional qualification as an optometrist. Students may also take out the double degree of Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Optometry. One formal graduate course is offered: the Master of Optometry (8760).

Chemistry

Chemistry is an essential part of the background to a wide range of science disciplines. It is the study of matter in respect of its structure at the level of individual atoms and molecules, and of the manner in which such structures can be altered by chemical reactions. A major in chemistry may be taken in the Science and Mathematics course (3970), the Pure and Applied Chemistry course (3910), and the courses in combined Science/Law (4770) and in Science Education (4080). In the BA degree course in the Faculty of Arts, Chemistry is offered as a minor study (see also Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry). There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Chemistry (8770) and the Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis (5510).

Mathematics

Mathematics at an abstract level, where the emphasis is on studying and extending the theory, is Pure Mathematics. Other branches (applied mathematics, theoretical and applied mechanics, and statistics) deal with applications of mathematics. Mathematics is basic to the study of all disciplines which use quantitative methods, and to some others of a more qualitative kind. As a consequence, mathematics courses are available in nearly all Faculties of the University and are essential for courses under the control of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, and the Faculties of Engineering, Applied Science and Architecture. Mathematics, of course, is also a discipline in its own right and may be studied as such or in close combination with other disciplines (eg economic planning, management and environmental studies) either in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) or the Arts course (3400). There are three formal graduate courses: a Master of Mathematics (8740) and a Master of Statistics (8750) offered by the Faculty of Science and an MA degree course (8160) at pass level, offered by the Faculty of Arts.

Physics

Physics is the fundamental natural science, and it provides the basic concepts for the development of many other sciences and of engineering: in the final analysis, every area of nature falls within its domain. In this University the chief research interest is directed towards understanding the behaviour of solids. Research is also undertaken in astronomy, atomic physics, biophysics, crystallography, acoustics and solar energy. In addition to the central activities of the School there are two departments. The Applied Physics Department is concerned with the application of physical science to the solution of technological problems, notably in regard to materials and to instrumentation (measurement science). The Theoretical Physics Department is concerned with the refinement and extension of existing theories and their application to experimental results, as well as with the development of new theories. As well as the main program of study in physics, programs are also available in applied physics or theoretical physics within the Science and Mathematics Course (3970).

Physics may also be taken as a minor study in this course and in the course in Science Education (4080).

There is one formal graduate course: the Master of Physics (8730).
Australian Graduate School of Management

Graduate courses in management leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (6350) or Master of Public Administration (8360) are offered by the Australian Graduate School of Management. Normally of two full-time years, these courses provide an environment for a symbiotic relationship between tomorrow’s business and public sector managers. The research degree of Doctor of Philosophy is also available. The degree normally involves at least three years of full-time study on a research project. The AGSM also provides continuing education facilities for managers and through activities in this area, maintains close contact with contemporary management. There are three forms of activity: the Development Program for Managers which is a residential course broadly designed to prepare executives for the responsibilities of general management; Short Courses, on specific topics or functional areas of management in which the School has special expertise; Seminars, of a more exploratory nature.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board supervises the Science and Mathematics course (3970) in which programs are offered by the Schools of the Faculty of Biological Sciences, the Schools of the Faculty of Science as well as the following Schools from other Faculties: Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Geography, Metallurgy (Applied Science); History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Sociology, Political Science (Arts); Economics (Commerce); Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Department of General Studies (Board of Studies in General Education). Additional programs are available in chemical physics, genetics and marine sciences.

Board of Studies in General Education

General Studies

A distinctive feature of undergraduate courses in all faculties other than Arts and Law is the inclusion of elective subjects of a general educational character outside the student’s field of specialization. Students enrolled in these courses may choose from a wide range of electives in the humanities, social sciences and the arts with opportunity being given for interdisciplinary studies and for students to devise their own program of study in these fields. The General Studies program is designed to give students in the technical, scientific and vocational courses an appreciation of the contributions of the humanities, social sciences and the arts to contemporary thought and, as a result, a fuller understanding of the social context of their own professions.

Graduate courses are available, leading to the award of the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (1920) and Master of General Studies by coursework (9100), or by research only (2430).

Professorial Board

Centre for Medical Education Research and Development

The Centre offers graduate studies leading to the award of the Master of Health Personnel Education degree (9000) by formal coursework and project, and a Doctor of Philosophy degree (1840) by research. These studies are directed towards the improvement of both the organization and the teaching in institutions responsible for training students in the health profession. Consequently, participants in this program are usually the teachers of such students.

Identification of Subjects by Number

A subject is defined by the Professorial Board as ‘a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a course offered by the University’.

Each approved subject of the University is identifiable both by number and by name as this is a check against nomination of subject other than the one intended.

Subject numbers are allocated by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the subject, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the number before the decimal point.

2. Each subject number is unique and is not used for more than one subject title.

3. Subject numbers which have not been used for some time are not used for new subject titles.

4. Graduate subjects are indicated by a suffix ‘G’ to a number with three digits after the decimal point. In other subjects three or four digits are used after the decimal point.

Subjects taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular course within which the subjects are taken. Subject descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

The identifying numerical prefixes for each subject authority are set out on the following page.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School, Department etc</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>School, Department etc</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 School of Physics</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>39 Graduate School of</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 School of Chemistry</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>40 Professorial Board</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 School of Metallurgy</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>41 School of Biochemistry</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 School of Mechanical</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>42 School of Biotechnology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Industrial</td>
<td></td>
<td>43 School of Botany</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>44 School of Microbiology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 School of Electrical</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>45 School of Zoology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and</td>
<td></td>
<td>48 School of Chemical</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering and Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 School of Mining</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>50 School of English</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>51 School of History</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 School of Civil</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>52 School of Philosophy</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>53 School of Sociology</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 School of Wool and</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>54 School of Political</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>School</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 School of Mathematics</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>55 School of Librarianship</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 School of Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>56 School of French</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 School of Psychology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>57 School of Drama</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 School of Textile</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>58 School of Education</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>59 School of Russian</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 School of Accountancy</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>60 Faculty of Arts (Bachelor of Social Science)</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 School of Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>61 School of History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 School of Health</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>62 School of Social Work</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>63 School of German Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>64 School of Spanish and Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 School of Mechanical</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>65 School of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Industrial</td>
<td></td>
<td>66 Subjects Available from</td>
<td>Other Universities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>67 School of Anatomy</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Industrial Engineering)</td>
<td></td>
<td>68 Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Department of</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>70 School of Anatomy</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>71 School of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 School of Nuclear</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>72 School of Pathology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>73 School of Physiology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 School of Applied</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>74 School of Pharmacology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td>75 School of Surgery</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Department of</td>
<td>Board of Studies in General</td>
<td>76 School of Paediatrics</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>77 School of Psychiatry</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 School of Geography</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>78 School of Community</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 School of Marketing</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 School of Surveying</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>79 School of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Department of</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>80 Faculty of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td></td>
<td>81 Medicine/Science/</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 School of Optometry</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Centre for Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>82 Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 School of Building</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>90 Faculty of Law</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 School of Town</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>91 Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 School of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 School of Food</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Outline

Centre for Medical Education Research and Development

The Centre was established by Council in 1973 within the Faculty of Medicine for the purposes expressed in its title.

Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel

The Centre for Medical Education Research and Development was created in 1972 by agreement between the World Health Organization, the Australian Government and the University of New South Wales. The ultimate goal of the project is to help elevate the standards of medical care, both preventive and curative, in the Western Pacific Region through educational development of health personnel.

The Centre functions at regional level as the Regional Teacher Training Centre (RTTC) for Health Personnel in the Western Pacific Region of the World Health Organization. At the Australian national level the Centre interacts with a wide range of health agencies and educational institutions. At the faculty level the Centre for Medical Education Research and Development (CMERD) provides educational services to the Faculty of Medicine in the University of New South Wales.

The Centre offers graduate courses leading to the award of the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (1840) and Master of Health Personnel Education (MHPEd) (9000). The conditions for the award of these degrees are set out later in this volume under Conditions for the Award of Degrees.

Doctor of Philosophy*

1840
Doctor of Philosophy PhD
This course consists of a program of advanced study and research in the field of Health Personnel Education.

Master of Health Personnel Education*

The Centre offers a formal course leading to the award of the degree of Master of Health Personnel Education.

9000
Master of Health Personnel Education MHPEd
The course is designed to further the competence of health personnel educators with particular regard to the health care needs of their respective countries. A major emphasis in the course is on student activity, individually and in small groups.

The one year full-time master’s degree course may be taken over a longer period on a part-time basis. All students are required to undertake the eight core subjects described below plus eight credit points from Academic Electives and/or Independent Studies. Full-time and part-time candidates are required to undertake an approved six months field project usually in the student’s own country and to submit a report on such work.

*The course is administered by the Professorial Board.
Course Outline: Master of Health Personnel Education

Core Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.101G Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.102G Educational Process in Small Groups</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.103G Instructional Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.104G Organization and Management for Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.106G Teaching Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 2</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.105G Curriculum Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.107G Assessment of Students</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.108G Program Evaluation and Planned Change</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Electives are designed to enable candidates to pursue their own interests or specialties by taking subjects, normally at a graduate level, at the University of New South Wales. Elective subjects are to be chosen by a student in consultation with the Director of the Regional Teacher Training Centre from the graduate subjects offered within the University. When an elective offered by another school is taken, the approval of the Head of that school must be obtained. The following is a list of elective subjects offered by the Centre.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.110G Culture, Subculture and Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.115G Educational Selection</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.116G Trends in Health Sciences Curricula</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.118G Clinical Problem Solving</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 2</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.501G Interpersonal Process Recall</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.113G Evaluation of Instructors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.114G Individual Differences and Individualized Instruction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.117G Explorations in Personal Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.119G Clinical Decision Making</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.120G Production of Audiovisual Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Independent Studies

Independent Studies are designed to provide opportunities for candidates to pursue interests and areas not adequately addressed by existing subjects. They are particularly recommended for candidates who wish to pursue specific educational problems within their own institutions or disciplines.

| Hours per week |

Subject Descriptions

40.101G Learning and Teaching

A primary focus is on the conditions which are necessary for learning and the responsibilities these imply for teaching. Stages of the learning process are outlined and the important factors in learning are developed within this framework. Class work rests heavily on the experiences of participants which provide a practical framework for the discussion of theories of learning and teaching.

Integrates closely with 40.103G.

40.102G Educational Process in Small Groups

How people operate as members and leaders of groups. The conditions underlying effective group work in the areas of educational planning, teaching and learning and the provision of health care. Theories of group structure and process; emphasis on experiential learning and field observation of group process.

Improving individual skills in listening, communicating, leading, counselling and consulting and group skills in goal setting, team building, problem solving, conflict resolution and evaluation.

40.103G Instructional Design

Concentrates on application of skills and knowledge gained in 40.101G and the development of the ability to design instruction which is optimal for various learning objectives and conditions. Critical variables in instruction are identified and discussed in relation to their implications for design of instruction. The rationale for choosing and using media in the design principles for instruction and the methods of effective presentation.

40.104G Organization and Management for Health Personnel Education

Designed for students to critically evaluate existing organizational patterns relevant to health personnel education. Emphasis is placed on the participants' experiences as members of organizations and the effect of organizations on their individual performance. Important studies are introduced to explore whether there can be 'ideal' organizational arrangements and management styles. The project work attempts to develop skills in analysing organizations.
40.105G Curriculum Planning
Curriculum theory and its application to the health professions. Professional performance, describing student competencies, identifying a body of knowledge, planning student learning and conducting curriculum evaluation. By the end of Session 2 each student will have developed a sample curriculum package.

40.106G Teaching Skills
The practical aspects of teaching methods. Problems experienced by the candidates in their own situation. Certain theories and principles of learning as they apply to the various teaching methods studied. Emphasis is on microteaching (reinforcement, questioning, explaining).

40.107G Assessment of Students
The assessment of student performance in all its aspects, after an introduction to the process, scope and purpose of educational evaluation. The place of student assessment within the curriculum, and the concept of measurement and its requisites, leading to a review of the different types of assessments commonly used by participants to assess student learning in all its domains. The practical aspects of the designing, administration and scoring of such assessments, and attempts to identify ways of improving such procedures. The utilization of test scores and other assessment data in educational decision making.

40.108G Program Evaluation and Planned Change
Aims include 1. Understanding the role of evaluation in educational planning and development. 2. Understanding the dynamics of planned change in education. 3. Acquisition of skills in identifying and solving selected educational problems. 4. Gaining knowledge and skill, viz practical approaches to program evaluation. 5. Gaining knowledge and skill, viz strategies for planned change.

40.109G Project
Provides an opportunity for the candidate to focus on an area of health personnel education relevant to the candidate's professional interests and development and to the furthering of health personnel education.

40.110G Workshop in Culture, Sub-culture and Communication
An Academic Elective. How culture controls thinking and behaviour and the meaning attached to the behaviour of others in professional/client and teacher/learner situations. The multicultural group of health professionals dealing with education uses its own intercultural experiences to reveal difficulties in communication and learning related to different teaching formats and styles, and studies the relation between sub-culture and health beliefs, including the sub-culture of the health professions, and the relationship of health, illness and solutions to culture and sub-culture.

40.113G Evaluation of Instructors
An Academic Elective. This seminar pertains to concepts, research and development in the evaluation of instructors. Emphasis on the methods by which evaluative feedback could be provided and used for the purpose of improvement of instruction, and how to increase the effectiveness of feedback in bringing about behavioural changes. It is expected that candidates would acquire skills in the design and use of evaluation instruments which are effective in improving instruction.

40.114G Individual Differences and Individualized Instruction
An Academic Elective. Interest in individual differences of students and their implications for the design of instruction has been expressed by some students. Issues of this nature can be expected to be raised in 40.103G Instructional Design and this elective aims to allow more in depth study by those who are especially interested in the area. It is suggested that the elective be offered in Session 2 to allow integration with 40.101G. Topics include: individual differences in cognitive and learning styles, problem solving strategies and their relative importance in students' ability to learn from different types of instruction; the concept of aptitude treatment interactions, and the implications and feasibility of adapting instruction to individual differences.

40.115G Educational Selection
An Academic Elective. A continuing concern of educational institutions is the method used for selection into the institutions. Much of the debate is limited by a lack of awareness of problems such as defining of criteria, measuring factors other than high school performance, establishing relationships between selection measures and performance criteria. Aims to introduce students to these problems and to review attempts elsewhere to expand selection methods. Includes: formal selection procedures (job analysis and definition of competencies, predictor and criteria developments, methods of validation); common instruments used for selection in the medical and health field; development and use of attitude measurements, problems of cross-cultural transfer of selection measures, and innovations in selection for medical education.

40.116G Trends in Health Sciences Curricula

Literature review in a circumscribed area, dealing with the nature of the trend, factors which determine it, its advantages and disadvantages and pitfalls in implementation. Discussion with specific case studies and personal experiences.

40.117G Explorations in Personal Learning
An Academic Elective. The examination of theoretical and practical aspects of adult learning with the aim of relating research findings to the practicalities of teaching undergraduates. Stress on the exploration of the group's own prior learning experiences and individual responses to classroom events. Aims mainly to increase each participant's understanding of the major factors involved in adult learning and to apply this to his or her own teaching activities, with some stress on the nature of the connections between teaching and learning and the skills required to monitor teaching activities. Topics include: learning environments, the role of the emotions, motivation, the influence of assessment, the effects of different teaching styles, teacher and course characteristics.

40.118G Clinical Problem Solving
An Academic Elective. The nature of problems, and specifically of clinical problems. The reasoning steps in the clinical process, search strategies and the usefulness of models of the process. The value of diagnostic information and the nature of clinical judgement. Aims to expose the clinical, educational and research implications of current studies of the professional/client interaction.
40.119G Clinical Decision Making

An Academic Elective. Investigation, information and the reasoning steps in the process of making clinical decisions. The expected values resulting from different treatment decisions, and the factors affecting such decisions. The sources of subjective and objective probabilities affecting judgement, as well as the professional and social assumptions underlying preferred choices. The implications for current studies of the professional/client interaction.

40.120G Production of Audiovisual Materials

An Academic Elective. Production of software for audiovisual media, especially videotape and tape slide material. Students may work with CCTV and other specialized units within the University. Assessment is based on the audiovisual material produced in the elective.

40.501G Interpersonal Process Recall

An Academic Elective. Provides an opportunity for students to increase their understanding of their own emotional reactions and the impact they have upon others. The teaching method used is essentially experiential and depends upon the use of stimulus films and videotape feedback.
Graduate Study

Conditions for the Award of Degrees

First Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see Disciplines of the University: Faculty Table (Undergraduate Study) earlier in the Calendar.

Higher Degrees

Conditions for the award of the degrees of Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy, and masters degrees and graduate diplomas are set out in Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks and/or later in this section.

The following is the list of higher degrees and graduate diplomas of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear.

For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Graduate Study earlier in the Calendar.

For the statements Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees and Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses see later in this section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Calendar/Handbook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>DSc</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>DLitt</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>LLD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Calendar/Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>MArch</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Archives Administration</td>
<td>MArchiv Admin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>MA(Hons)</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>MBiomedE</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Building</td>
<td>MBuild</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment</td>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Chemistry</td>
<td>MChem</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours)</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Educational Administration</td>
<td>MEdAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering <em>without supervision</em></td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of General Studies</td>
<td>MGenStud</td>
<td>General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Administration</td>
<td>MHA</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>MHPEd</td>
<td>Calendar†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Planning</td>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>MLArch</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws by Research</td>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Librarianship</td>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mathematics</td>
<td>MMath</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Optometry</td>
<td>MOptom</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Paediatrics</td>
<td>MPaed</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Physics</td>
<td>MPhysics</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology</td>
<td>MPyschol</td>
<td>Sciences§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Administration</td>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science <em>without supervision</em></td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Acoustics)</td>
<td>MSc(Acoustics)</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science and Society</td>
<td>MScSoc</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Biotechnology)</td>
<td>MSc(Biotech)</td>
<td>Sciences§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Building)</td>
<td>MSc(Building)</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>MSW</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Doctor of Science (DSc)

1. The degree of Doctor of Science may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) of distinguished merit to some branch of science*.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree. A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present for the degree of Doctor of Science in the University of New South Wales provided that the candidate has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

No candidate may present for the degree of Doctor of Science until ten years after the award of the original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
   (1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
   (2) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting his published work every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

---

*For these purposes 'Science' includes applied sciences and associated technologies.

**In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if, in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee, who shall recommend to the Professorial Board which Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee should be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies or the Committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3, above is *prima facie* worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3, is *prima facie* worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by council.

---

**Doctor of Letters (DLitt)**

1. The degree of Doctor of Letters may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) of distinguished merit to Letters.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree.

A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present for the degree of Doctor of Letters in the University of New South Wales provided that the candidate has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

No candidate may present for the degree of Doctor of Letters until ten years after the award of the original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
   (1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
   (2) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee, who shall recommend to the Professorial Board which Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee should be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies or the Committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3, above is *prima facie* worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3, is *prima facie* worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

**See this footnote earlier in this section.**
Doctor of Laws (LLD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Laws may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) to legal learning of such merit that it has achieved or is likely to achieve general recognition by scholars in the field.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree.

A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present for the degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of New South Wales provided that the candidate has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than two years.

Except with the consent of the Professorial Board, no candidate shall present for the degree of Doctor of Laws until six years after the award of the original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
   (1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
   (2) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee who shall recommend to the Professorial Board whether the Faculty of Law Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee shall be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Faculty of Law Higher Degree Committee or the Committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3 is prima facie worthy of examination a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

Doctor of Medicine (MD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Medicine may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and meritorious contribution to some branch of medicine.

A candidate may be awarded the degree on the basis of a thesis or on the basis of published work**.

Qualifications

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall:
   (1) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with honours from the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing; or
   (2) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and either Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Medical Science or Bachelor of Science (Medicine) from the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing in respect of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; or

**See this footnote earlier in this section.
(3) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with at least five years' standing from the University of New South Wales but without honours and submit such other evidence in support of the candidature as may be acceptable to the Committee; or

(4) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with honours from an approved university other than the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing and have been associated with the University of New South Wales or one of its teaching hospitals for a period of at least six sessions; or

(5) in other cases, submit such evidence of general and professional qualifications in support of the candidature as may be acceptable to the Committee.

3. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for candidature by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.

4. A candidate who elects to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Medicine by thesis shall lodge an application with the Registrar on the prescribed form:

(1) within six to nine months before the intended date of submission of the thesis if the candidate seeks to register as an external candidate proceeding to the degree without supervision; or

(2) at least one month before the commencement of the session in which the candidature is to begin in all other cases.

5. An approved applicant shall be registered in one of the following categories:

(1) full-time candidature: a candidate who is fully engaged in advanced study and research at the University or at one of its teaching hospitals;

(2) part-time candidature: a candidate whose occupation leaves the candidate substantially free to pursue a program of advanced study and research at the University or at one of its teaching hospitals;

(3) external candidature: a candidate who is engaged in advanced study and research away from the University or one of its teaching hospitals.

6. If a candidate for the degree by thesis is not a graduate of the University of New South Wales, the greater proportion of the work described must have been carried out in the University or in one of its teaching hospitals, save that in special cases the Committee may permit a candidate to conduct the work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available or where the subject of the research is uniquely located; such permission will be granted only if the candidate spends such period of time within the University and under such supervision as may be determined by the Committee.

7. A candidate shall work under such supervision as the Committee may determine.

8. The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee. As a result of such review, and the recommendation of the head of school* in which the candidate is registered, the Committee may terminate the candidature or take such other action as is considered appropriate.

*Or department where a department is not within a school.
9. A candidate who is fully engaged in research for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of registration. A candidate not fully engaged in research shall present for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of registration. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Thesis

10. The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) it must be an original and meritorious contribution to knowledge of the subject;

(2) it must be written in English and reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

(3) it must consist of the candidate's own account of the research; in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.

11. A candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award.

12. All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words which, inter alia, shall indicate wherein the thesis has made an original contribution and its significance to medicine.

13. Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses. The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

14. It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

15. There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

16. After examining the thesis each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the merits of the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(1) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(2) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school*; or

(3) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(4) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(5) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

*Or department where a department is not within a school.
17. Where a candidate elects to proceed to the degree on the basis of published work an application shall be lodged with the Registrar on the prescribed form. With such application the candidate shall forward:

(1) four copies (wherever possible) of the published work;

(2) any additional work, published or unpublished, which a candidate may wish to submit in support of the application;

(3) a declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a university degree or other similar award.

18. Every candidate in submitting published work and such unpublished work as is deemed appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

19. There shall normally be three examiners of the work, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

20. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a concise report to the Committee on the merits of the published work and a recommendation as to whether the degree should be awarded.

21. A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge and who has satisfied the following requirements:

2. A candidate for registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall:

   (1) hold an honours degree from the University of New South Wales; or

   (2) hold an honours degree or equivalent standing from another approved university; or

   (3) if the candidate holds a degree without honours from the University of New South Wales or other approved university, have achieved by subsequent work and study a standard recognised by the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board of studies (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) as equivalent to honours; or
(4) in exceptional cases, submit such other evidence of general and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee.

3. When the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by a candidate, the Committee may require the candidate, before being permitted to register, to undergo such examination or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe.

4. A candidate for registration for a course of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall apply to the Registrar on the prescribed form at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which registration is to begin.

5. Subsequent to registration the candidate shall pursue a program of advanced study and research for at least six academic sessions, save that:

   (1) a candidate fully engaged in advanced study and research for the degree, who before registration was engaged upon research to the satisfaction of the Committee, may be exempted from not more than two academic sessions;

   (2) in special circumstances the Committee may grant permission for the candidate to spend not more than one calendar year of the program in advanced study and research at another institution provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee;

   (3) in exceptional cases, the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee may grant permission for a candidate to be exempted from not more than two academic sessions.

6. A candidate who is fully engaged in research for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of registration. A candidate not fully engaged in research shall present for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of registration. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the committee.

7. The candidate shall be fully engaged in advanced study and research, save that:

   (1) the Committee may permit a candidate to undertake a limited amount of University teaching or outside work which in its judgment will not interfere with the continuous pursuit of the proposed course of advanced study and research;

   (2) a member of the full-time staff of the University may be accepted as a part-time candidate for the degree, in which case the Committee shall prescribe a minimum period for the duration of the program;

   (3) in special circumstances, the Committee may, with the concurrence of the Professorial Board, accept as a part-time candidate for the degree a person who is not a member of the full-time staff of the University and is engaged in an occupation which, in its opinion, leaves the candidate substantially free to pursue a program in a school* of the University. In such a case the Committee shall prescribe for the duration of the program a minimum period which, in its opinion, having regard to the proportion of the time which the candidate is able to devote to the program in the appropriate University school* is equivalent to the six sessions ordinarily required.

8. Every candidate shall pursue a program under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Committee from the full-time members of the University staff. The work other than field work shall be carried out in a school* of the University save that in special cases the Committee may permit a candidate to conduct the work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available. Such permission will be granted only if the direction of the work remains wholly under the control of the supervisor.

*Or department where a department is not within a school.
9. Not later than two academic sessions after registration the candidate shall submit the topic of research for approval by the Committee. After the topic has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the Committee.

10. A candidate may be required by the Committee to attend a formal course of appropriate study.

11. On completing the course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which complies with the following requirements:

   (1) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to registration for the PhD degree;

   (2) it must be an original and significant contribution to the knowledge of the subject;

   (3) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor to write the thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

   (4) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation.

12. The thesis must present the candidate's own account of the research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.

13. Every candidate shall be required to submit with the thesis a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words. The abstract shall indicate:

   (1) the problem investigated;

   (2) the procedures followed;

   (3) the general results obtained;

   (4) the major conclusions reached;

   but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

14. A candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award.

15. The candidate shall give in writing two months' notice of intention to submit the thesis.

16. Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses. The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

17. It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination, and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

*Or department where a department is not within a school.
18. There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

19. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the merits of the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(1) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(2) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school*; or

(3) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(4) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(5) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

20. If the performance at the further examination recommended under Rule 19. (3) is not to the satisfaction of the Committee the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to a further oral, practical or written examination within a period specified by them but not exceeding eighteen months.

21. The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the reports of any oral or written or practical examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

22. A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Health Personnel Education (MHPEd)

Qualifications

1. The degree of Master of Health Personnel Education may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board Committee on Health Personnel Education (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study**.

2. An applicant for registration for the degree shall:

   (1) (a) have graduated from an appropriate four-year full-time undergraduate course in the University of New South Wales or other approved university or tertiary institution at a level of performance acceptable to the Committee; and

   (b) have had teaching and/or administrative experience of not less than two full-time years or its equivalent at a level acceptable to the Committee.

   (2) In special circumstances a person may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree if that person submits evidence of such academic, teaching and professional experience as may be approved by the Committee.

   (3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.

*Or department where a department is not within a school.

**For details, see Course Outline earlier in this volume.
3. (1) An application to register as a candidate shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence registration.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such course of formal study and pass such examinations as prescribed by the Committee and to submit a satisfactory report on an approved subject.

(3) Except with the approval of the Committee, no candidate shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of three sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or five sessions in the case of a part-time candidate from the date from which registration becomes effective. The Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, approve remission of up to one session in the case of a full-time candidate and up to two sessions in the case of a part-time candidate.

(4) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee and as a result of such review the Committee may terminate the candidature.

4. (1) A project report shall normally be submitted within one year of the completion of the formal section of the course. In special circumstances extensions of time may be granted by the Committee.

(2) The work involved in the project may, with the approval of the Committee, be carried out externally.

(3) The report shall be under the supervision of a member of the academic staff and shall be examined by two examiners. The satisfactory completion of the project shall be regarded as part of the annual examinations.

5. Consequent upon consideration of the examiners' reports and the candidate's other results in the prescribed course of study, the Committee shall recommend whether the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.
(3) Every candidate for the degree of Master of Surgery shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner. All copies of the thesis shall include a summary of approximately 200 words and a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the work has not been submitted for a higher degree to any other university or institution.

(4) Every candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner. All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words. The abstract shall indicate:

(a) the problem investigated;
(b) the procedures followed;
(c) the general results obtained;
(d) the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

(5) Every candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner. All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words which inter alia shall indicate wherein the thesis has made an original contribution and its significance to Medicine.

The abstract shall indicate:

(a) the problem investigated;
(b) the procedures followed;
(c) the general results obtained;
(d) the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

2. The specifications currently approved for higher degree project reports and theses are as follows and any variation must be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Registrar and the University Librarian:

(1) All copies shall be in double-spaced typescript on one side of the paper only. The paper used shall be of good quality and sufficiently opaque for normal reading.

(2) The size of the paper shall approximate International Standards Organization paper size A4 (297 mm x 210 mm) or the size commonly called quarto except for illustrative material such as drawings, maps and printouts, on which no restriction is placed.

(3) The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, 20 mm on the right-hand side, 30 mm at the top and 20 mm at the bottom.

(4) There shall be a title sheet showing the title, author's name, degree and year of submission.

(5) Pages or leaves shall be numbered consecutively.

(6) Diagrams, charts, etc must not be submitted on the back of typed sheets. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the supervisor, diagrams, charts, etc shall be included, where possible with the text, facing the page on which reference to them is made: otherwise they must be clearly referred to in the text, numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket on the back cover of the thesis binding. All loose material shall be marked with the author's name, initials, and degree for which the work is submitted in such a way that it can readily be linked with the project or thesis. Folded diagrams or charts included in the text shall be arranged so as to open out to the top and left. Photographic prints shall be securely fixed. They shall either be printed on single weight printing paper, preferably not glazed, or mounted on cartridge paper for binding.
(7) Where permission has been obtained for the separate binding of drawings they shall be of International Standards Organization paper size A1 (841 mm x 594 mm) and shall have a margin of at least 40 mm on the left-hand side to permit binding. They shall be bound together by a row of clips on the left-hand side and shall have a clear sheet of drawing paper on top and underneath. On the top sheet shall be printed the words 'The University of New South Wales - .......... of ........ Degree' and a description of the project or thesis, and underneath that, the year of submission. On the bottom right-hand corner should be printed the name of the candidate and the School in which he has worked for the degree. Drawings may be originals on cartridge paper or black and white prints. They should be suitably coloured where appropriate and it will be permissible to add extra work in ink to original drawings.

3. One copy of every thesis and of certain project reports is for deposit in the University Library.

The Library deposit copy shall be presented in a permanent and legible form in original typewritten, stencil copy or printed copy. A copy produced by dye line, thermofax or xerographic processes is not acceptable. It shall be bound in boards, covered with buckram. The bound volume shall be lettered on the spine as follows:

(1) At the bottom and across - UNSW, or if the volume is too thin for this - U

NSW

(2) 70 mm from the bottom and across, with the degree and year of submission of the thesis, for example - MSc

1970

(3) Evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year and the top of the spine the name of the author, initials first and then the surname, reading upwards in one line.

No further lettering or any decoration is required on the spine or anywhere on the binding. In the binding of theses or project reports which include mounted photographs, folded graphs and so on, leaves at the spine shall be packed to ensure even thickness of the volume. The Library copy shall be bound by one of a panel of approved bookbinders, each of whom is aware of the University's requirements. Names of approved bookbinders may be secured from the Higher Degrees Unit.

A completed and signed Declaration Relating to Disposition of Thesis form shall be pasted to the inside of the front cover of the Library-deposit copy. The form may be obtained from the Higher Degrees Unit.

The other copies of the project report or thesis shall be bound in such a manner as allows their transmission to the examiners without possibility of their disarrangement.

4. A project report or thesis and other relevant work may be submitted to the Registrar at any time during the year provided the candidate has completed the minimum period of registration. In order that a successful candidate may have a reasonable chance of having the degree conferred at one of the formal degree-conferring ceremonies, the candidate should arrange for the work to be in the hands of the Registrar at least eighteen weeks prior to the date of such ceremony.

Note: All copies of the project report or thesis to be submitted by the candidate to the Registrar are to be lodged at the enquiry counter of the Higher Degrees Unit, which is located in the Chancellery.

Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a thesis to the Registrar</th>
<th>Course Code(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Archives Administration</td>
<td>2985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts at honours level</td>
<td>2250-2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>2200-2201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>8660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Building</td>
<td>2210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a project report to the Registrar
   Master of Commerce (old course)  8470
   Master of General Studies – by formal study  9100
   Master of Health Administration (old course) – by formal study  8900
   Master of Librarianship – by formal study  8920
   Master of Psychology (new course)  8250
   Master of Science (Acoustics)  8100
   Master of Science (Building)  8110

3. Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 2 copies of a project report to the Registrar
   Master of Commerce at honours level – by project  2520-2640
   Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation) – by formal study  8130

4. Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a project report to the Head of School
   Master of Chemistry  8770
   Master of Psychology (old course)  8250
Graduate Study: Conditions for the Award of Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degrees for which candidates may be required to submit 2 copies of a project report to the Head of School</th>
<th>Course Code(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>8160-8210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>8000-8090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>8350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (new course)</td>
<td>8470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>8910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Educational Administration</td>
<td>8960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science – by 9 credit project</td>
<td>8500-8630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Administration (new course) – by formal study</td>
<td>8900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>9000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Planning</td>
<td>8940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mathematics</td>
<td>8740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Optometry</td>
<td>8760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Paediatrics</td>
<td>9010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Administration</td>
<td>8360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Physics</td>
<td>8730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Biotechnology)</td>
<td>8260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science and Society</td>
<td>8780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work – by formal study</td>
<td>8930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Statistics</td>
<td>8750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying Science – by 9 credit project</td>
<td>8650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This schedule may be varied from time to time as the University adds new courses, deletes old ones or amends the conditions of existing degrees.

Note

Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses

The University holds that no thesis submitted for a higher degree should be retained in the Library for record purposes only, but within copyright privileges of the author, should be public property and accessible for consultation at the discretion of the Librarian.

In order to ascertain the wishes of candidates for a higher degree regarding the use to which their theses may be put, they are required to complete a declaration (obtainable from the Registrar) which would 1. grant the University Librarian permission to publish or to authorize the publication of the thesis (Form 1); 2. withhold the right of the University Librarian to publish the thesis (Form 2); or 3. allow the University Librarian to publish the thesis under certain conditions (Form 3).
Index

A

Aboriginal Students 136 164
Absence, Leave of 173
Absence from classes 179
Academic Committee of Council 22
Academic Dress 180
Academic Staff Office 83
Academic Year 1
Accommodation for Students 129 see also Student Amenities and Recreation Unit
Off-campus 129
Residential Colleges 129
Accountancy, School of see also Commerce Handbook
Discipline description 201
Prizes 149 161
Staff 42
Accounting, Department of see Accountancy, School of
Accounts Branch 84
Acoustics see Architecture
Acquisitions Department, Library see Library
Acts relating to University see University of New South Wales
Ad eundum Degrees see Degrees
Address, change of 179
Administration see Australian Graduate School of Management and Institute of Administration
Administrative Procedures Committee 25
Admission and Enrolment 163
Admission requirements 164
Aboriginal students 164
Advanced Standing 174
Adviser for Prospective Students 163
After exclusion 178
Faculty course prerequisites 165
Matriculation requirements for 1980, 1981 164
Mature age, unmatriculated 168
Miscellaneous student, as 168
Subject prerequisites 166
Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation 167
Admissions and Examinations Section 80
Admissions Committee 25
Admissions Office 163
Admission to Degree or Diploma 178
Advanced and Extension Studies Committee 25
Advanced Standing 174
Adviser for Prospective Students 163
Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Public Affairs Unit 26
Aeronautical Engineering see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
Agricultural Chemistry see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of
Agricultural Engineering, Department of see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of
Alumni Association 127
Alumni and Ceremonials Unit 81 122
Amenities and Recreation 130
Anaesthesics and Resuscitation, Department of see Surgery, School of
Analytical Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of
Anatomy, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 203
Prizes 149
Staff 55
Animal Facilities 61
Animal Production see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of
Appeal (Re-enrolment) 177
Appeals (General Conduct) 163
Appeals Committee of Council 22
Applied Geography see Geography, School of
Calendar

Biological Process Engineering, Department of see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of

Biological Sciences, Faculty of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Admission requirements 164
Discipline descriptions 200
Fellowships 144
Graduate study 185
Library, Biomedical 87
Scholarships 144
Staff 38
Student Members 133
Undergraduate study 182

Biotechnology, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 200
Prizes 150 161
Staff 39

Biology see Combined Sciences Handbook

Biomedical Engineering, Centre for 123

Biomedical Library 87 132

Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit 61

Board of Studies in General Education see also General Studies Handbook
Description 120 206
Graduate study 188
Representation on Council 107
Staff 75
Student Members 133

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 120 206 see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Description 206
Student Members 133
Undergraduate study 182 183

Boards of Studies, Student Members of 133

Bookshop, Secondhand see The Students' Union

Botany, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 200
Staff 40

Bridges Memorial Library 66

Broken Hill Division 120 see also Engineering, Applied Science, and Combined Sciences Handbooks
Accommodation 121
Director 26 88
Library 132
Prizes 160
Staff 88

Budget Branch 84

Building, School of see also Architecture Handbook
Discipline description 197
Prizes 150 162
Staff 33

Building Industry Advisory Council, New South Wales 105

Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council 22

Buildings, Grounds and Engineering Maintenance Sections 84

Built Environment, Graduate School of
Discipline description 198
Staff 34

Bursar 26
Division of the 83

Bursaries 137

Business Manager (Property) 26

By-laws (University of New South Wales Act, 1968) 100 106
Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 106
Council 196
Meetings and Rules of Procedure 106

Elections 107
Deans 117
Faculties 115
Fees and Charges 119
General 119
Honorary Degrees 118
Investment of Funds 118
Professorial Board 114
Vice-Chancellor 118

C

Cadetships see Scholarships, Bursaries and Cadetships, Undergraduate

Calendar of Dates 1

Canterbury Hospital 62

Careers see Student Employment Section

Cartography see Surveying, School of

Cataloguing Department, Library see Library

Central West Field Station Complex 124

Centre for Applied Economic Research see Economics, School of

Centre for Biomedical Engineering 123

Centre for Biomedical Engineering Research and Development 55 206 208

Ceramic Engineering, Department of see also Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of

Scholarships 137

Ceramics see Ceramic Engineering, Department of

Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales 105

Chancellor 20 98 106

Changes in Course Programs 174

Change of Address 179

Chaplaincy Centre 130

Chemical and Process Metallurgy, Department of see Metallurgy, School of

Chemical Engineering, Department of see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of

Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description 196
Prizes 150 162
Scholarships 137
Staff 28

Chemistry, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of

Chemistry, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 205
Prizes 151 162
Staff 70
Index

Child Care see 'The House at Pooh Corner', The Students' Union

Citizen Military Forces 130

Civil Engineering, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of

Civil Engineering, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 202
Prizes 152 162
Staff 46

Civil Engineering Materials, Department of see Civil Engineering, School of

Classes, Attendance at 179

Clinical Teaching Administration
Associated Hospitals 62
Teaching Hospitals 61

Clubs and Societies see Associations, Clubs and Societies
and also Students' Union

Colleges, Residential see Accommodation

Combustion Engineering see Fuel Technology, Department of

Commerce, Faculty of see also Commerce Handbook
Admission requirements 164
Discipline descriptions 201
Graduate study 185
Programming Unit 42
Prizes 148
Scholarships 139 143
Staff 42
Student Members 133
Undergraduate study 182 183

Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education see Postgraduate Medical Education, Committee in

Committees of
Council 22
Faculties 116
Professorial Board 23

Commonwealth Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme 136

Communications, Department of see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of

Community Medicine, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 203
Prizes 152
Staff 56

Compulsory Subjects with Prerequisites 165

Computer Centre see Military Studies, Faculty of

Computer Science see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of, and Science and Mathematics Course

Computing Services Unit 79
Computing Services Unit, Library see Library
Computing Science Committee 25
Conceded Pass 175

Conditions for the Award of Degrees 212 see also appropriate faculty handbooks and under Doctoral degrees
Conduct, General 163
Conduct of Examinations 176
Constitution Act, 1902 95
Copyright Act, 1968 218
Corrosion Technology see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of

Cosmology see General Studies

Council of the University
Chairman 98
Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 98 106
Committees 22 99

Elections 107
Former members 90
Meetings and rules of procedure 106
Members 20 95
Appointment 104
Vacation of office 97
Powers 98
Report of 102
Validity of acts and proceedings 98

Counselling see Student Counselling and Research Unit

Country Branches and Colleges see also Broken Hill Division

Course Transfers 174

Courses of Study
Assessment of Course Progress 175
Changes in Course Programs 174
Discipline descriptions 196
Enrolment 160
Full-time Courses, Table of (by faculty) 181
Graduate 183
Higher School Certificate Prerequisites 164
Part-time Courses, Table of (by faculty) 183
Resumption 174
Table of Courses (alphabetical) 189
Undergraduate 181
Withdrawal 172

Cowan Field Station 124
Creston Residence 129

Current Science see Science, Faculty of

Cyert Committee 121 see Australian Graduate School of Management

Data Processing and Statistics Section 82

Dates
1981 1
1982 14

Deans see also under Faculties
By-laws relating to 117

Defence Academy, Proposed 17

Deferment of Enrolment 163

Deferment of Payment of Fees see Financial Assistance to Students

Degrees see also under Doctoral, Masters and Bachelors degrees
Admission to 178
Ad eundum 99
Evidence 99
First, conditions for award of 212 see Bachelors degrees
Higher, conditions of admission to 212 see Doctoral degrees or Masters degrees
Policy with respect to use of higher degrees 227
Calendar

Preparation and submission of project reports and theses 223
Honorary 99 118
Deputy Chancellor 20 98 106
Deputy Registrar (Student Services) 130
Diagnostic Radiology, Department of see Medicine, School of
Dictionaries, linguistic 176
Diplomas 214
Admission to 178
Diploma in Information Management-Archives Administration see Professional Studies Handbook
Diploma in Education see Professional Studies Handbook
Diploma in Information Management-Librarianship see Professional Studies Handbook
Graduate Diploma see Applied Science, Architecture, Engineering, Combined Sciences, and Professional Studies Handbooks
Graduate Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis see Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline see Rules relating to Students
Disciplines 181 see also Courses of Study
Descriptions 196
Undergraduate Study 181
Graduate Study 183
Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies see Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of
Donations 18 102
Doctoral Degrees
Doctor of Laws 216
Doctor of Letters 215
Doctor of Medicine 217
Doctor of Philosophy 219
Doctor of Science 214
Drama Foundation 127
Drama, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 198
Prizes 152
Staff 35
Duntroon see Military Studies, Faculty of

E

Econometrics, Department of see Economics, School of
Economic History, Department of see Economics, School of
Economics, Department of see Economics, School of
or Military Studies, Faculty of
Economics, School of see also Commerce Handbook
Discipline description 201
Prizes 153
Staff 44
Education, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Discipline description 204
Prizes 162
Staff 67

Election of Council Members 107
Electives see General Studies Handbook
Electorates for Student Members of Faculties and Boards of Studies 134
Electric Power Engineering, Department of see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of
Electrical Engineering, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 202
Prizes 153
Scholarships 139
Staff 49
Electron Microscope Unit 61
Electronic calculators, use of 175
Employers' Federation of New South Wales 105
Employment see Student Employment Section and also Students' Union
Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 77 123
Engineering, Faculty of see also Engineering Handbook
Admission requirements 164
Discipline descriptions 203
Fellowships 144
Graduate Study 186
Prizes 148
Scholarships 139 144
Staff 46
Student Members 133
Undergraduate Study 182 183
Engineering Construction and Management, Department of see Civil Engineering, School of
Engineering Mathematics, Department of see Mathematics, School of
Engineering Support Group 66
English, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 200
Prizes 153
Staff 35
Enrolment
Deferment of 163
Final dates for completion of 170
Miscellaneous students 169
Number enrolled in 1980 16
Procedures 169 see also Enrolment Procedures booklet
Re-enrolling, restrictions upon 176
Research students, new 169
Research students, re-enrolling 169
Undergraduates, new 169
Undergraduates, re-enrolling 169
Variations of, including withdrawal 172
Entomology see Zoology, School of
Environmental Pollution Control see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of, and General Studies
Establishments Office 83
Examinations 175 see also relevant Handbooks
Acknowledgment of Sources 176
Arrival at 176
Away from campus 176
Conceded pass 175
Conduct of 176
Electronic calculators, use of 175
Further Assessment 176
Grades 175
Illness 175
Physical Disabilities 175
Results 175
Review of results 175
Special fees 171
Translation Dictionaries 176
Index

Examinations Section, Admissions and Exclusion 80
Executive Committee of Council 22
Professoral Board 25
Exemptions from Fees 171
Exemption from membership of Students' Union or Sports Association 172
External Studies see Health Administration and Faculty of Law

F

Faculties see also under individual Faculties
By-laws relating to 115
Chairman 115
Deans 26 117
Duties 116
Higher School Certificate Prerequisites for courses 164
Representation on Council 107
Student members of 133
Faculty Associations 130
Family Planning Association of NSW see Student Health Unit
Farm Management and Economics see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of
Fees
By-laws 119
Deferment of payment 135 171
Exemptions 171
Failure to pay 171
Other 171
Payment of 170
Fellowships see Scholarships, Graduate
Field Stations 124
Film see General Studies and see Drama in Arts Handbook
Film Centre 126 see Tertiary Education Research Centre
Finance 83
Accounts Branch 84
Budget Branch 84
Special Projects 83
Systems Planning and Analysis 83
Finance, Department of see Accountancy, School of
Finance Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 22
Financial Assistance to Students
Aboriginal students 136 164
Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students 136
Prizes 147
Other 135
Scholarships 136
Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme 135
Financial Difficulty 135 see Financial Assistance to Students

First Year Biology Teaching Unit 39
First Year Chemistry see Chemistry, School of
First Year Entry 163
First Year Studies Unit see Accountancy, School of
Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Department of see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of
Food Technology, School of see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description 196
Prizes 153
Scholarships 137
Staff 28
Former Members of the Council 90
Former Officers of the University 89
Foundation Day see The Students' Union
Fowler's Gap Research Station 89 124 see also Broken Hill Division
French, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 199
Staff 35
Fuel Engineering see also Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of
Description 196
Fuel Technology, Department of see also Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of
Prizes 151
Scholarships 137
Further Assessment 176

G

General conduct 163
General Education, Board of Studies in 120 206 see also General Studies Handbook
Student Members 133
General Information 120
Associated University Organizations 127
Financial Assistance to Students 135
Intra-University Organizations 120
Other University Organizations 122
Rules and Procedures 163
Student Services and Activities 129
General Staff Office 83
General Studies, Department of see also General Studies Handbook
Discipline description 206
Staff 75
Genetics and Biostatistics see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of
Geodesy, Department of see Surveying, School of
Geography, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of
Calendar

Geography, School of see also Applied Science, Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks
Discipline description 196
Staff 29

Geology see Applied Geology, School of

Geophysics see Applied Geology, School of

Geoscience see Applied Geology, School of

German Studies, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 199
Staff 35

Gifts 18 102

Goldstein College 129

Government, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of

Graded passes 175

Graduate Diplomas see Diplomas

Graduate Representation on Council 109

Graduate Prizes 161

Graduate Scholarships 140

Graduate School of the Built Environment see also Architecture Handbook
Discipline description 198
Staff 34

Graduate School of Engineering see Engineering Handbook

Graduate Study 183 see also relevant Handbooks

Graduate Thesis, submission of 169

Graduation, Submission of Details Associated with 178

History and Philosophy of Science, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 199
Staff 36

Honorary Degrees see Degrees

Honours see under individual Schools in Tables of Courses

Housing Officer see Student Amenities and Recreation Section

House at Pooh Corner, The see The Students' Union

Housing and Neighbourhood Planning see Town Planning, School of

Human Communication see Engineering, Faculty of and Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of

Human Genetics see Community Medicine, School of

Humanities see also General Studies, Department of

Library 87 132

Hydrogeology see Applied Geology, School of

Identification of Subjects by Number 206

Illness during examinations 175

Immunology see Microbiology, School of

Industrial Arts, Department of see also Architecture Handbook
Admission requirements 164
Discipline description 198
Staff 33

Industrial Chemistry see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of

Industrial Design see Industrial Arts, Department of

Industrial Engineering, Department of see also Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of
Discipline description 202
Prizes 155

Industrial Relations, Department of see Economics, School of;
see also Economics, Law and Arts Faculty Handbooks

Industrial Relations Office 83

Industrial Training see relevant Faculty Handbook see also Student Employment Section 131

Infakt see The Students' Union

Information Management—Archives Administration see Librarianship

Information Management—Librarianship see Librarianship

Information Systems, Department of see Accountancy, School of

Inorganic Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of

Institute of Administration 77 124

Institute of Languages 77 124
Institute of Marine Sciences 124
Institute of Rural Technology 77 125
Institution of Engineers, Australia, Sydney Division 105
Institution of Production Engineers (Sydney Section) 105
Internal Audit 80
International House 85 129
Intra-University Organizations 120
Investment of University Funds 118

Landscape Design see Landscape Architecture, School of
Language and Literature, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of
Languages see Institute of Languages
Law, Faculty of see also Law Handbook
Admission requirements 164
Graduate study 186
Library 87 132
Prizes 148
Scholarships 144
Staff 53
Student Members 133
Undergraduate Study 182 183
Law, School of see also Law Handbook
Discipline description 203
Scholarships 144
Staff 53
Law Society of New South Wales 105
Leave of Absence 173
from Classes 179
Legal Aid, Free see The Students' Union
Legal Studies and Taxation, Department of see Accountancy, School of
Legislative Assembly 95
Legislative Council 95
Lewisham Hospital 62
Librarianship, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Discipline description 204
Staff 68
Library 132 see relevant Faculty Handbook
Card 132
Staff 86
University Libraries 132
Library Committee 25
Linguistic dictionaries, use of 176
Livestock and Grain Producers' Association of New South Wales 105
Loans, Short Term Cash 128 see Financial Assistance to Students

Management, Australian Graduate School of see AGSM Handbook
Manildra Field Station 124 125
Marine Sciences see Institute of Marine Sciences
Marketing, School of see also Commerce Handbook
Discipline description 201
Prizes 154
Staff 46
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Masters Degrees</th>
<th>see relevant faculty handbook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>see Applied Science Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architectural Design</td>
<td>see Architecture Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>see Architecture Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Archives Administration</td>
<td>see Professional Studies Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>see Arts or Military Studies Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>see Engineering Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Building</td>
<td>see Architecture Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>see AGSM Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Chemistry</td>
<td>see Combined Sciences Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce</td>
<td>see Commerce Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours)</td>
<td>see Commerce Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>see Professional Studies Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Educational Administration</td>
<td>see Professional Studies Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>see Applied Science, Engineering, Military Studies, Combined SciencesHandbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering without Supervision</td>
<td>see Applied Science, Engineering, Military Studies, Combined SciencesHandbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science</td>
<td>see Engineering Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of General Studies</td>
<td>see General Studies Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Administration</td>
<td>see Professional Studies Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>206 208 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Planning</td>
<td>see Professional Studies Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>see Architecture Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws by Research</td>
<td>see Law Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Librarianship</td>
<td>see Professional Studies Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mathematics</td>
<td>see Combined Sciences Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Optometry</td>
<td>see Combined Sciences Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Paediatrics</td>
<td>see Medicine Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Physics</td>
<td>see Combined Sciences Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology</td>
<td>see Combined Sciences Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Administration</td>
<td>see AGSM Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science, Master of Science without Supervision</td>
<td>see Applied Science, Engineering,Military Studies,Professional Studies,Combined Sciences Handbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Acoustics)</td>
<td>see Architecture Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science and Society</td>
<td>see Combined Sciences Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Biotechnology)</td>
<td>see Combined Sciences Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Building)</td>
<td>see Architecture Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>see Professional Studies Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Statistics</td>
<td>see Combined Sciences Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surgery</td>
<td>see Medicine Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying</td>
<td>see Engineering Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying without Supervision</td>
<td>see Engineering Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying Science</td>
<td>see Engineering Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Town Planning</td>
<td>see Architecture Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials, Department of</td>
<td>see Metallurgy, School of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, Department of</td>
<td>see Military Studies, Faculty of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, School of</td>
<td>see also Combined Sciences Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline description</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>154 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Committee</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for Entry in 1980 and 1981</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Provisions for</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mature age unmatriculated admission scheme</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering, Department of</td>
<td>see Military Studies, Faculty of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of</td>
<td>see also Engineering Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline description</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Cassette Service</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Education</td>
<td>see Postgraduate Medical Education, Committee in and Centre for Medical Education Research and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Foundation</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Illustration Unit</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Microbiology, Department of</td>
<td>see Microbiology, School of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, Faculty of</td>
<td>see also Medicine Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission requirements</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated hospitals</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical teaching administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline descriptions</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate study</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, Biomedical</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Foundation</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Illustration Unit</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>149 156 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Members</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate study</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, School of</td>
<td>see also Medicine Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline description</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Act, 1958</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Trades Employers' Association</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy, School of</td>
<td>see also Applied Science Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline description</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Universities Admission Centre</td>
<td>169 see Universities and Colleges Admission Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology, School of</td>
<td>see also Food Technology, Public Health Engineering, Food and Drug Analysis and see also Combined Sciences Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline description</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Studies, Faculty of</td>
<td>17 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission requirements</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate study</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members of the Faculty</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Members</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate study</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing, Department of</td>
<td>see Mining Engineering, School of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering, Department of</td>
<td>see Mining Engineering, School of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline description</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous students</td>
<td>167 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, Department of</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monomeeth Association</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**N**

National Institute of Dramatic Art | 127

Naval Architecture | see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

New College | 129
Index

New South Wales Bar Association 105
New Undergraduate Enrolments 169
New South Wales University of Technology 16
New South Wales University Press Limited 128
NIDA 127
Notices 180
Nuclear and Radiation Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of
Nuclear Engineering, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 202
Staff 52
Nuclear Technology, Australian School of 122
Numbers of subjects see Identification of Subjects by Number
Nursery see The Students' Union

P

Obstetrics and Gynaecology, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 203
Prizes 157
Staff 58
Off-campus accommodation 129
Operations Research see Engineering Handbook
Optometry, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 205
Prizes 157 162
Scholarships 146
Staff 73
Orientation Week 132
Organic Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of
Organizational Behaviour see Commerce Handbook
Staff 46
Overseas Students
Director of Overseas Students 132
Private 173
Ownership of Students' Work 180

Parking Regulations 180
Part-time Study 183
Pass Cleared 175
Pathology, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 204
Prizes 158
Staff 58
Patrol and Cleaning Services 85
Payment of Fees 170
Penalties 171
Personnel 83
Academic Staff Office 83
Establishments Office 83
General Staff Office 83
Industrial Relations Office 83
Registry 82
Senior Academic Appointments Unit 83
Personnel Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 22
Pharmacology see Physiology and Pharmacology, School of
Philip Baxter College 129
Philosophy, School of see also Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks
Discipline description 199
Staff 36
Photogrammetry, Department of see Surveying, School of
Physical and Industrial Metallurgy, Department of see Metallurgy, School of
Physical Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of
Physical Education and Recreation Centre (PERC) 130
Physical Sciences Library 86 87 132
Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students. Fund for 136
Physics, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of
Physics, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 205
Prizes 158
Staff 73
Physiology and Pharmacology, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 204
Scholarships 145
Staff 59
Plagiarism 176
Plant Sciences see Wool and Pastoral Sciences and see Botany
Political Science, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 199
Prizes 158
Staff 37
Polymer Science, Department of see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of
Polymer Technology see Applied Science Handbook
Postgraduate Medical Education, Committee in 78 125
Postgraduate Degree Courses see relevant Handbooks and under Graduate Study
Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of 123
Staff 78
Prerequisite Requirements for University Subjects 165
Primary Producers' Union 105
Prince Henry Hospital
Clinical teaching administration 61
Library 87
School of Medicine 56
School of Surgery 60
Staff, executive 61

237
Calendar

Prince of Wales Hospital
Clinical teaching administration 61
School of Medicine 56
School of Surgery 60
Staff, executive 61

Printing and Publications Section 82
Printing Unit 82
Private Overseas Students 173

Prizes
Graduate 161
Undergraduate 147

Pro-Vice-Chancellors 20 26

Professional Studies, Faculty of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Admission requirements 164
Discipline descriptions 204
Graduate study 187
Scholarships 146
Staff 67
Student Members 133
Undergraduate study 182 183

Professorial Board
By-laws relating to 114
Centre for Medical Education Research and Development 206
Committees 25
Graduate study 183
Master of Health Personnel Education 208
Members 23

Programming Unit see Faculty of Commerce

Progression in Courses and Subjects, Rules of see relevant Handbook

Project Reports
Preparation and submission of 169 223

Property Section 84

Proposed Defence Academy 17

Prospective Students, Adviser for 163

Psychiatry, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 204
Prizes 159
Staff 59

Psychology, School of see also Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks
Discipline description 200
Prizes 159
Staff 40

Public Affairs Unit 79 125

Public Health Engineering see Civil Engineering, School of

Public Relations Committee of Council 22

Public Service Association of New South Wales 105

Publications Unit 82 126

Pure and Applied Chemistry see Chemistry

Pure Mathematics, Department of see Mathematics, School of

R

Radiation and General Safety Unit 80 126
Radio University see Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of
Radiology, Diagnostic, Department of see Medicine, School of
Reader Services Division see Library
Re-admission after exclusion 178

Recreation see Physical Education and Recreation Centre, or Sports Association, or University Union
Re-enrolment 169
Re-enrolment Restrictions 169 178
Re-enrolment Committee 25

Refrigereation and Air Conditioning see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of

Regiment, University see Handbooks

Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel 56 208
Registrar 26
Division of the 80

Registry 82

Regulations (University of New South Wales Act, 1968) 102 104

Rehabilitation Medicine, Department of see Medicine, School of

Release of Information to Third Parties 179

Repeat Students 169

Repeated-failure rule 177

Requirements for Entry in 1980 and 1981 164

Research Awards see Scholarships, Bursaries, Cadetships, Studentships and Fellowships, Graduate

Research Students, Enrolment of 169

Research and Higher Awards Committee 25

Residential Colleges 129

Resources Allocation Advisory Committee 25

Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling 169 178
Re-admission after exclusion 178
Show cause rules 177

Resumption of courses 174

Robinson, W. S. and L. B. University College see also Broken Hill Division

Royal Australasian College of Physicians 105

Royal Australian College of Surgeons 105

Royal Australian Air Force 130

Royal Australian Air Force College 168

Royal Australian Chemical Institute (NSW Branch) 105

Royal Australian Institute of Architects, NSW Chapter 105

Royal Australian Navy 130

Royal Australian Naval College 168

Royal Hospital for Women 62

Royal Military College, Duntroon 121 see also Military Studies, Faculty of

Rules and Procedures 163

Rural Extension see Wool and Pastoral Sciences in Applied Science Handbook

Rural Technology see Institute of Rural Technology

Russian, School of see also Arts Handbook

Discipline description 199
Staff 37
Safety see Radiation and General Safety Unit

St. George Hospital
Clinical Teaching Administration 61
School of Medicine 57
School of Surgery 60

St. Vincent’s Hospital
Clinical Teaching Administration 61
School of Medicine 57
School of Surgery 60

Schedule A 165 178
Schedule B 166

Scholarships, Bursaries, Cadetships, Studentships and Fellowships see also Student Employment Section
Graduate 140
Undergraduate 136

School and Faculty Associations 130

Science and Mathematics, Board of Studies in 120 see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Admission requirements 164
Discipline descriptions 205
Graduate study 188
Scholarships 140 146
Staff 69
Student Members 133
Undergraduate study 182 183

Science, Faculty of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Admission requirements 164
Discipline descriptions 205
Graduate study 188
Scholarships 140 146
Staff 69
Student Members 133
Undergraduate study 182 183

Secondhand Bookshop see The Students’ Union

Secretariat 83

Session-unit System 177

Shalom College 129

Short Term Cash Loans 135

‘Show Cause’ rules 177

Smith’s Lake Field Station 124

Social Sciences and Humanities Library 87 132

Social Welfare Research Centre 77

Social Work, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Admission requirements 164
Discipline description 205
Staff 69

Societies see Associations, Clubs and Societies

Sociology, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 200
Staff 37

Solid-State Electronics, Department of see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of

Spanish and Latin American Studies, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 200
Staff 38

Special Consideration 175

Special Entry Schemes 168

Special Mature Age Unmatriculated Admission Scheme 168

Special Projects, Division of the Bursar 83

Sports Association 129
Exemption from membership 171
Fees 170

Staff
Former Officers of the University 89
Members of 26
Number of full-time staff employed 16
Representation (academic) on Council 108

Statistics, Department of see School of Mathematics and also Combined Sciences Handbook

Statistics Section, Data Processing and 82

Structural Engineering, Department of see Civil Engineering, School of

Stuart Town Field Station 124 125

Student Activities see Student Services and Activities

Student Activities Fees 171

Student Affairs Committee of Council 22

Student Amenities and Recreation Section 130
Accommodation 129
Recreation Program 130
Staff 81

Student Associations, Clubs and Societies 129

Student Counselling and Research Unit 80 131

Student Employment Section 82 131

Student Employment Service see Student Employment Section

Student Health Unit 80 131
First aid centre 131
Family Planning Association of NSW 131

Student Members of Faculties and Boards of Study 133
Electorates 134

Student Records 179

Student Records, Higher Degrees and Scholarships Section 81

Student Representation on Council 110

Student Services, Deputy Registrar 130

Student Services and Activities 129

Students’ Union, The 131
Aims 131
Council 131
Director of Overseas Students 132
Educational Vice-President 132
Exemption from membership 173
Fees 131 171

Students’ Work, Ownership of 180

Subject Numbers see Identification of Subjects by Number

Superannuation Act, 1916-1968 103

Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation 167

Surgery, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 204
Prizes 159
Staff 60

Surveying, Department of see Surveying, School of

Surveying, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 202
Prizes 159
Scholarships 139
Staff 52

Sutherland Hospital 62

Sydney Chamber of Commerce 105

Systems and Control, Department of see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of

Systems Planning and Analysis 83
Table of courses 181 et seq
Teaching Hospitals 61
Teaching and Learning Resources Centre 126 see Tertiary Education Research Centre
Technical Education, New South Wales Department of 167
Technical Services Division see Library
Television University VITU 123
Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme 135
Tertiary Education Research Centre 78 126
Textile Technology, School of see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description 197
Prizes 159
Scholarships 138
Staff 31
Tharunka see The Students' Union
Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, Department of see Mathematics, School of
Theoretical Physics, Department of see Physics, School of
Theses
Policy concerning use of 227
Preparation and submission of 223
Submission of 169
Third Parties, Release of Information to 179
Town Planning, School of see also Architecture Handbook
Discipline description 198
Prizes 159
Staff 33
Traineeships see Scholarships, Bursaries and Cadetships – Undergraduate
Transferring in Courses 174
Transport see Transport and Highways
Transport and Highways, Department of see Engineering Handbook
Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery see Surgery, School of
Uniken see Public Affairs Unit
Union see University Union and Students' Union
Unisearch Limited 85 126
University and Colleges Admission Centre 169
University Chapel 130
University Library 132
University of New South Wales
Acts relating to 92 et seq
Alumni Association 127
By-laws 100 106
Common Seal 94
Council 20
Finance 101
Former officers of 89
Government 17
History 16
Incorporation 16
Investment of funds 118
Notices 180
Objects 95
Professors’ Board 23
Regulations 102 104
Staff Association 105
Total recurrent expenditure in 1980 16
University of Newcastle 17
University of Newcastle Act, 1964 103
University of Wollongong 17
University Press see New South Wales University Press Limited
University Union 132
Card 170
Fees 171
Warden 85
Unmatriculated students, admission of 168
Uniken see Public Affairs Unit
Union see University Union and Students' Union
Unisearch Limited 85 126
University and Colleges Admission Centre 169
University Chapel 130
University Library 132
University of New South Wales
Acts relating to 92 et seq
Alumni Association 127
By-laws 100 106
Common Seal 94
Council 20
Finance 101
Former officers of 89
Government 17
History 16
Incorporation 16
Investment of funds 118
Notices 180
Objects 95
Professors’ Board 23
Regulations 102 104
Staff Association 105
Total recurrent expenditure in 1980 16
University of Newcastle 17
University of Newcastle Act, 1964 103
University of Wollongong 17
University Press see New South Wales University Press Limited
University Union 132
Card 170
Fees 171
Warden 85
Unmatriculated students, admission of 168
Uniken see Public Affairs Unit
Union see University Union and Students' Union
Unisearch Limited 85 126
University and Colleges Admission Centre 169
University Chapel 130
University Library 132
University of New South Wales
Acts relating to 92 et seq
Alumni Association 127
By-laws 100 106
Common Seal 94
Council 20
Finance 101
Former officers of 89
Government 17
History 16
Incorporation 16
Investment of funds 118
Notices 180
Objects 95
Professors’ Board 23
Regulations 102 104
Staff Association 105
Total recurrent expenditure in 1980 16
University of Newcastle 17
University of Newcastle Act, 1964 103
University of Wollongong 17
University Press see New South Wales University Press Limited
University Union 132
Card 170
Fees 171
Warden 85
Unmatriculated students, admission of 168
W

W. S. & L. B. Robinson College  see under Broken Hill Division
Wallace Wurth School of Medicine  see Faculty of Medicine
Warrane College  129
Water Engineering, Department of  see Civil Engineering, School of
Water Research Library  87  132
Water Research Laboratory  48
Wellington Field Station  124  125
Withdrawals from
Courses  172
Subjects  172
Wives' Group  128
Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of  see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description  197
Prizes  160
Scholarships  138
Staff  31
Wool and Pastoral Sciences (Education Option)  see Applied Science Handbook
Wool Technology  see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of

Z

Zoology, School of  see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description  201
Staff  41
The University of New South Wales

Kensington Campus 1981

Theatres
- Biomedical Theatres E27
- Central Lecture Block E19
- Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3
- Electrical Engineering Theatre F17
- Keith Burrows Theatre J14
- Main Building Theatre K14
- Mathews Theatres D23
- Parade Theatre E3
- Science Theatre F13
- Sir John Clancy Auditorium C24

Buildings
- Affiliated Residential Colleges
  - New (Anglican) L6
  - Shalom (Jewish) N9
  - Warrane (Roman Catholic) M7
- Applied Science F10
- Architecture H14
- Arts (Morven Brown) C20
- Banks F22
- Barker Street Gatehouse N11
- Basser College C16
- Biological Sciences D26
- Central Store B13
- Chancellery C22
- Chemistry
- Dalton F12
- Robert Heffron E12
- Child Care Centre (Off-campus) O14
- Civil Engineering H20
- Commerce (John Goodsell) F20
- Dalton (Chemistry) F12
- Electrical Engineering G17
- Geography and Geomatics K17
- Goldstein College D16
- Golf House A27
- Gymnasium B5
- House at Pooh Corner N8
- International House C6
- John Goodsell (Commerce) F20
- Kensington Colleges C17
- Basser C18
- Goldstein D16
- Philip Baxter D14

Main Building K15
- Maintenance Workshop B13
- Mathematics F23
- Mechanical and Industrial Engineering J17
- Medicine (Administration) B27
- Menzies Library E21
- Metallurgy E8
- Morven Brown (Arts) C20
- New College (Anglican) L6
- Newton J12
- Parking Station H25
- Philip Baxter College D14
- Robert Heffron (Chemistry) E12
- Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8
- Shalom College (Jewish) N9
- Sir Robert Webster (Textile Technology) G14
- Squash Courts B7
- Swimming Pool B4
- Unisearch House L5
- University Regiment J2
- University Union (Blockhouse) — Stage I E6
- University Union (Blockhouse) — Stage II G6
- University Union (Squarehouse) — Stage III E4
- Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27
- Warrane College (Roman Catholic) M7
- Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8

Biomedical Library F23
- Biotechnology D26
- Bookshop G17
- Botany D26
- Building H14
- Cashier's Office C22
- Centre for Medical Education Research and Development C27
- Chaplains E15a
- Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry F10
- Chemistry E12
- Child Care Centre N8
- Civil Engineering H20
- Closed Circuit Television Centre F20
- Commerce (Faculty Office) F20
- Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education B27
- Community Medicine D26
- Computing Services Unit E21
- Drama D9
- Economics F20
- Education G2
- Electrical Engineering and Computer Science G17
- Engineering (Faculty Office) K17
- English C20
- Examinations and Student Records C22
- Fees Office C22
- Food Technology F10
- French C20
- General Studies C20
- Geography K17
- German Studies C20
- Graduate School of the Built Environment H14
- Health Administration C22
- History C20
- History and Philosophy of Science C20
- Industrial Arts C1
- Industrial Engineering J17
- Institute of Languages G14
- Institute of Rural Technology B8b
- Kindergarten (House at Pooh Corner/Child Care Centre) N8
- Landscape Architecture H14
- Law (Faculty Office) E21
- Law Library E21
- Librarianship F23
- Library E21
- Lost Property F20
- Marketing F20
- Mathematics F23
- Mechanical Engineering J17
- Medicine (Faculty Office) B27
- Metallurgy E8
- Microbiology D26
- Mining Engineering K15
- Music B11b
- National Institute of Dramatic Art C15
- Nuclear Engineering G17
- Optometry J12
- Organizational Behaviour F20
- Pathology C27
- Patrol and Cleaning Services F20
- Philosophy C20
- Physics K15
- Physical Education and Recreation Centre (PERC) B5
- Physiology and Pharmacology C27
- Political Science C20
- Postgraduate Extension Studies (Closed Circuit Television) F20
- Postgraduate Extension Studies (Radio Station and Administration) F23
- Psychology F23
- Public Affairs Unit C22
- Regional Teacher Training Centre C27
- Russian C20
- Science and Mathematics Course Office F23
- Social Work G2
- Sociology C20
- Spanish and Latin American Studies C20
- Student Amenities and Recreation E15c
- Student Counselling and Research E15c
- Student Employment C22
- Student Health E15b
- Students' Union E4
- Surveying K17
- Teachers' College Liaison Office F15b
- Tertiary Education Research Centre E15d
- Textile Technology G14
- Town Planning K15
- University Union (Blockhouse) G6
- Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8a
- Zoology D26
This Calendar has been specially designed as a summary volume of the University's academic and administrative procedures.
It contains detailed information about the University - its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships and prizes.
The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions for their award applicable to each volume.
For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.
Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) and the Board of Studies in General Education.
The Calendar and Handbooks are available from the Cashier's Office. The Calendar costs $3.50 (plus postage and packing, 90 cents). The Handbooks vary in cost. Applied Science, Arts, Commerce, Engineering and Sciences are $2.50. Architecture, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies and AGSM are $1.50. Postage is 80c in each case, or $1.20 ($3.00 interstate) for a complete set of books. The exception is General Studies, which is free (80 cents postage).